

Electronics World

DECEMBER, 1962

50 CENTS

Ruby & Gaseous LASERS

**in Communications,
Industry & Medicine**

**ACOUSTICAL LENSES
for Hi-Fi Loudspeakers**

**TV
INTERFERENCE
PROBLEMS**

**ELECTRONIC
WEIGHING
For Automation**

TRACKING SATELLITES →

A new, highly accurate system that pinpoints spacecraft and satellites by the use of a single or three widely separated ground radars. Objects can be located between the earth and moon with a tracking resolution of 16 yards in distance and within a speed of as little as 4 inches/sec.



W A RIESE
23 13TH ST S W
BIRMINGHAM
B. C. (handwritten initials)

STEP UP

TO WIDER RANGES
GREATER ACCURACY



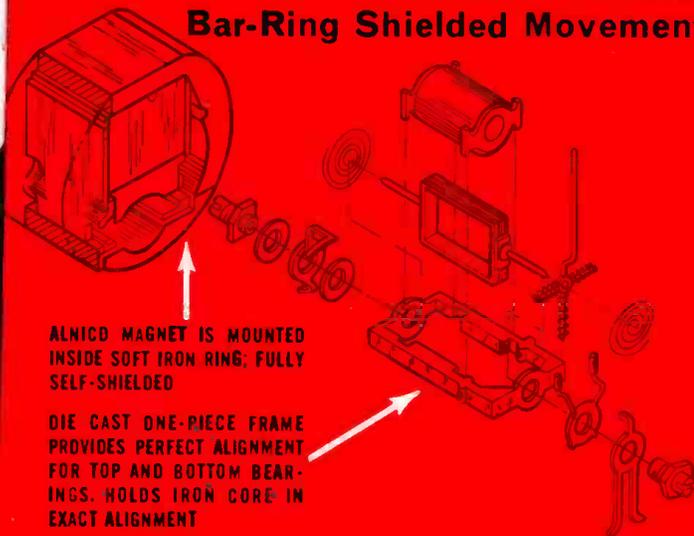
Model 630-NA

VOLT-OHM-MILLIAMMETER

PRICE \$79⁵⁰



EXCLUSIVE PATENTED Bar-Ring Shielded Movements



ALNICO MAGNET IS MOUNTED
INSIDE SOFT IRON RING; FULLY
SELF-SHIELDED

DIE CAST ONE-PIECE FRAME
PROVIDES PERFECT ALIGNMENT
FOR TOP AND BOTTOM BEAR-
INGS. HOLDS IRON CORE IN
EXACT ALIGNMENT

FACTS MAKE FEATURES:

- 1** 70 RANGES—nearly double those of conventional testers. Unbreakable window. Mirror Scale.
- 2** HIGHEST ACCURACY— $1\frac{1}{2}\%$ DC to 1200 volts, 3% AC to 1200 volts; mirror scale and knife-edge pointer to eliminate parallax.
- 3** FREQUENCY COMPENSATED—Flat from 20 CPS to 100,000 CPS; varies from $\frac{1}{4}$ to $1\frac{1}{4}$ DB at 500,000 CPS. Temperature compensated. Meter protection against overloads.

THE TRIPLET ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY, BLUFFTON, OHIO

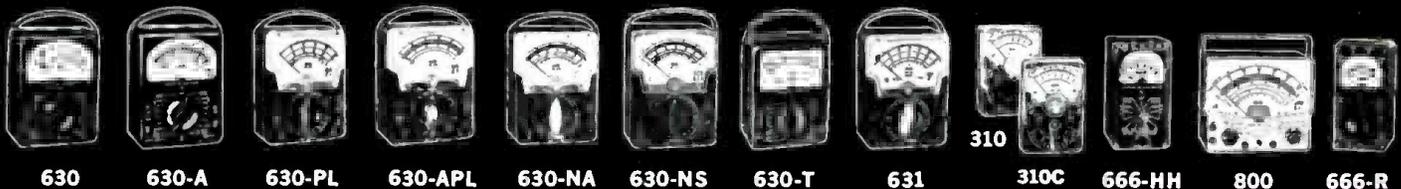
Uses Unlimited:

FIELD ENGINEERS ■ APPLICATION ENGINEERS ■ ELECTRICAL, RADIO, TV, AND APPLIANCE SERVICEMEN ■ ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS ■ FACTORY MAINTENANCE MEN ■ INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC MAINTENANCE TECHNICIANS ■ HOME OWNERS, HOBBYISTS



MODEL 630-NA-RM
RACK MOUNTED VOM

Same ranges as Model 630-NA, except for 3000 and 6000 AC and DC volts. Heavy etched aluminum panel 19" x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Standard test leads come out the front. \$109.50.



FOR EVERY PURPOSE—THE WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE LINE OF VOM'S / AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM YOUR TRIPLET DISTRIBUTOR'S STOCK

New Heavy Duty RFI Suppression Kit For Mobile Radio



RADIO HAMs, fleet owners, and CB operators can now enjoy clearer, more readable, less tiring mobile communications at longer effective ranges.

Sprague's new Type SK-1 SUPPRESSIKIT provides effective R-F Interference suppression—at moderate cost—up through 400 megacycles. Designed for easy installation on automobile, truck, or boat engines with either 6-volt or 12-volt generators, the Supressikit makes possible high frequency interference control by means of Sprague's new, extended range, Thru-pass® capacitors.

The components in the SK-1 Supressikit are neatly marked and packaged, complete with easy-to-follow installation instructions. All capacitors are especially designed for quick, simple installation.

The generator capacitor is a heavy-duty unit rated at 60 amperes, and will operate at temperatures to 125°C (257°F). This means you'll have no trouble with an SK-1 installation in the terrific temperatures found "under the hood" on a hot summer's day. There's no chance of generator failures from capacitor "short outs," as with general purpose capacitors. The Thru-pass capacitors for use on voltage regulators are also rated at a full 60 amperes.

The Deluxe Supressikit is furnished complete with an 8-foot shielded lead on the generator capacitor which can be trimmed to necessary length for any car or small truck, preventing R-F radiation from armature and field leads.

Containing only 5 easy-to-install capacitors, the Deluxe Supressikit is a well-engineered kit. The net price is a little higher than that of many thrown-together kits, but it saves you so much time and aggravation it's well worth the slight extra cost.

For additional information on the Type SK-1 Supressikit, see your Sprague Electronic Parts Distributor.

CS-341 R2

Sprague TWIST-LOK® Capacitors give you
2 tremendous advantages over
all other twist-prong electrolytics



1

The right size, the right rating, for EVERY replacement job

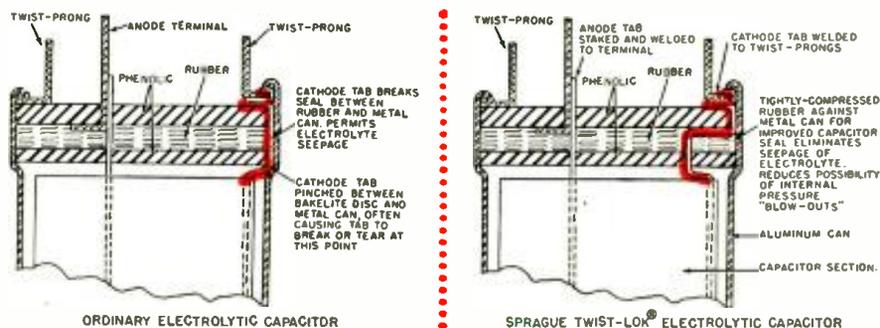
No need to compromise or improvise...the TWIST-LOK Line includes over 1690 different capacitors . . . It's the industry's most complete selection of twist-prong type capacitors, bar none!

2

Exclusive, improved cover design for greater dependability

Type TVL Twist-Lok Capacitors are now more dependable than ever! Sprague's new cover design provides a truly leak-proof seal and permits capacitors to withstand higher ripple currents.

Compare internal construction of TWIST-LOK to ordinary 'lytic!



Complete listings are shown in handy Wall Catalog C-457. Get your copy from any Sprague Distributor, or write to Sprague Products Company, 51 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass.

**WORLD'S LARGEST
 MANUFACTURER OF CAPACITORS**



Scott Stereo Tuner Kit Wins Rave Reviews from every Leading Hi-Fi Expert!

Just one year ago Scott introduced the LT-110 FM Stereo Tuner Kit. High Fidelity Dealers built this superb kit themselves, examined its many features, and recommended it without reservation. Enthusiastic kit builders deluged us with mail. Now the verdict is in from all the leading technical experts. Never before in the history of the industry has a single kit received such unanimous praise. We reprint a few excerpts below.



from POPULAR ELECTRONICS

"No commentary on *Scott Kits* would be complete without first mentioning that this company pioneered new areas in the hi-fi kit market and brought forth several (then-radical) innovations. One of them continues to fascinate all purchasers of a *Scott Kit* — the full-color instruction manual. . . . Scott also pioneered the Kit-Pak — a shipping container which serves as a temporary workbench and storage box . . . a test model of the LT-110 was wired at POPULAR ELECTRONICS in just under five hours. Another 40 minutes was used for careful alignment and the tuner was "on the air." . . . The LT-110 met or exceeded all the manufacturer's detailed specifications on sensitivity, distortion, output level, a.c. hum, and capture ratio . . . the audio response is excellent, being within ± 1 db, from approximately 20 to 16,000 cycles. . . . Channel-to-channel crosstalk is particularly excellent both in terms of uniformity and the fact that it holds up well above 10,000 cycles. . . . Frequency drift of the LT-110 from a cold start is extraordinarily low — less than 5 kc. The a.c. hum level (referred to 100% modulation) is low and exceeds the manufacturer's rating by 5 db. . . . It's difficult to imagine a kit much simpler to assemble than the LT-110. The full-color instruction book eliminates just about the last possible chance of wiring errors. . . . From a plain and simple operational standpoint, the LT-110 works well and sounds good."

Popular Electronics, Oct. 1962

from ELECTRONICS WORLD

"Construction time for the unit we tested was $6\frac{1}{2}$ hours, without alignment . . . in listening tests, the tuner showed its high useable sensitivity to good advantage. Using an in-door antenna which produced marginal signal to noise ratios on most other tuners we were able to get noise-free, undistorted stereo reception. It's quite non-critical to tune, hardly requiring the use of its tuning meter."

Electronics World, Nov. 1962

from AUDIO

"The LT-110 (is) so simple to build that we unhesitatingly recommend it for even the novice. . . . We found that the useable sensitivity (IHFM) was $2.1\mu\text{v}$. . . a fine stereo tuner and an unusually easy kit to build."

Audio, April 1962



from RECORD GUIDE

"It seems to me that every time I turn around I am building another of H. H. Scott's kits. And each time I end up praising the unit to the skies.

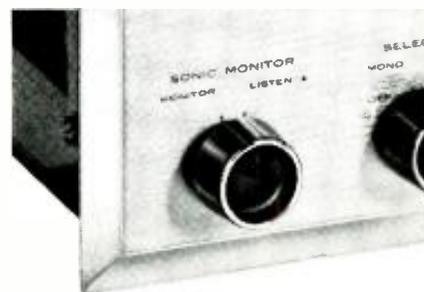
The Scott instruction books should be a model for the industry. They feature full-color, step-by-step, illustrated directions. Each resistor or other component is shown in the progressive phases in its color code and in its proper position. . . .

There is no audible drift in the LT-110 whatever. You can shut the tuner off on a station and pick it up the next day, perfectly tuned,

without touching the tuning dial. No AFC circuits are included in this tuner and none are needed.

This tuner kit has to be ranked on the same plane as H. H. Scott's factory-wired units. It is an excellent product, and because of its conservative parts very likely to give long, trouble-free service."

American Record Guide, Sept. 1962



Now Sonic Monitor* Added

Scott's unique Sonic Monitor has now been added to the LT-110. This fool-proof stereo signaling device tells you audibly when you are tuned to a stereo station. Just turn the switch to "Monitor", and tune across the dial. When you hear the monitor tone from your speakers you know you've tuned to a station broadcasting new FM Stereo. Now switch the Monitor knob back to "Listen" to enjoy perfect stereo sound.

LT-110 \$159.95 (slightly higher West of Rockies.)
*Patent Pending



H. H. Scott, Inc., 111 Powdermill Rd., Maynard, Mass. Dept. 160-12
Rush me complete details on your LT-110 FM Stereo Tuner Kit and other superb Scottkits. Be sure to include your new free Stereo Record, "The Sounds of FM Stereo" showing how new FM stereo sounds, and explaining important technical specifications.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Export: Mothan Exporting Corp., 458 Broadway, N.Y.C.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Winqold Ave., Toronto

CONTENTS

INDUSTRIAL

Lasers and Their Uses	Ken Gilmore	29
<i>Complete status report on this new, intense light source that can be used for space communications, precision radar, and in medicine and industry.</i>		
Recent Developments in Electronics		36
Electronic Weighing	Walter H. Buchsbaum	38
<i>Automated processes such as mixing, sorting, and packaging rely on electronic techniques to detect scale balance, measure, and record weight.</i>		
High-Accuracy Satellite Tracking System	James E. Kirch	52
On Our Cover		53

Publisher
PHILLIP T. HEFFERNAN

Editor
WM. A. STOCKLIN

Technical Editor
MILTON S. SNITZER

Service Editor
SIDNEY C. SILVER

Associate Editor
ROBERT D. FREED

Associate Editor
P. B. HOEFER

Editorial Consultant
OLIVER READ

Industrial Consultant
WALTER H. BUCHSBAUM

Art Editor
MILTON BERWIN

Art and Drafting Dept.
J. A. GOLANEK

Advertising Sales Manager
LAWRENCE SPORN

Advertising Service Manager
ARDYS C. MORAN



ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Editorial and Executive Offices
One Park Avenue
New York 16, New York
Oregon 9.7200

MIDWESTERN and CIRCULATION
OFFICE
434 South Wobash Avenue
Chicago 5, Illinois
WAbash 2-4911
Midwestern Advertising Manager
Gilbert J. Jorgenson

WESTERN OFFICE
9025 Wilshire Boulevard
Beverly Hills, California
CRestview 4-0265
Western Advertising Manager
Burd Dean

FOREIGN ADVERTISING
REPRESENTATIVE
D. A. Goodall Ltd., London, England

December, 1962

TEST EQUIPMENT

Service That Meter Movement	Thomas R. Haskett	44
Variable-Voltage Regulated Power Supply	James P. Rodgers	47
Radiation "Fingerprinting"	John R. Collins	58
<i>Pulse-height analyzers react to characteristic energy levels of substances that are radioactive or are stimulated to radiate. This positive identification method has many uses in medicine, agriculture, and in industry.</i>		
A Preamp to Increase Oscilloscope Sensitivity	Otis E. Van Houten	74

HI-FI AND AUDIO

Transistors for Hi-Fi? (Editorial)	W. A. Stocklin	6
EW Lab Tested (Eico Model RP-100 Tape Recorder, Fisher KX-200 Stereo Amplifier)		20
The Acoustical Lens	George L. Augspurger	34
<i>Home hi-fi speakers and theater systems frequently use this means to control and disperse high-frequency sound energy.</i>		

GENERAL

Power Supply Regulation Nomogram	Donald W. Moffat	33
TV Interference Problems	George P. Obero, K4GRY	50
Rotorless Antenna Can Be Aimed	Harold Harris	64
Electronics World 1962 Index (Vols. 67-68)		94

COMMUNICATIONS

British Ground Station for Satellite Communications	Patrick Halliday	41
The Business Radio Service	George W. Pettengill	42
<i>Facts and figures on a new two-way radio service that will reduce costs and increase efficiency in the daily operation of a business.</i>		
Evolution of the Communications Receiver (Part 2. Post-War Sets)	Maurice P. Johnson, W3TRR	54

ELECTRONIC CONSTRUCTION

Doorbell Monitor for the Deaf	Ernest S. Gordon	48
Additional Notes on Transistorized Ignition System	Boghos N. Saatjian	81

MONTHLY FEATURES

Coming Next Month	4	Radio & TV News	78
Letters from Our Readers	10	Electronic Crosswords	83
Reader Service Page	15	Calendar of Events	84
Mac's Electronics Service	46	New Products and Literature....	88

In seconds:
the correct definition for
the 5000 most frequently
used electronic terms



over 5000 terms
192 pages

A RIDER BOOK
only \$3.50

5 years of planning and compilation make it easier than ever before to find the definitions of electronic terms used in your daily work. No matter what area of electronics you are in—engineer, technician, hobbyist or student—this new RADIO-TELEVISION - ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY should be standard equipment at your desk. Like any electronic dictionary, it provides definitions of electronic terms. However, unlike other dictionaries now available, the Rider RADIO-TELEVISION - ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY locates the definition you need faster and easier. What's more, it's more complete—contains over 5,000 of the terms you're most likely to run across in your work, hobby or studies.

✓ **No more searching**—Locate the definition you need immediately! If you've ever used a reference source that continually referred you from one place to another, consuming time and building up your blood pressure, you'll appreciate the direct approach used in the Rider RADIO-TELEVISION - ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY. For example, if you need the definition for "grounded-grid amplifier," you simply refer to "grounded-grid amplifier," instead of first looking up amplifiers: see "grounded-grid" and then making an extra time-wasting reference. The Rider RADIO-TELEVISION - ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY is a direct line to the definition you need quickly!

✓ **5 years of painstaking research guarantees completeness, accuracy** Over 5000 commonly used terms are defined, based on standards from EIA, IRE, AIEE, AES, ASA, SMPTE. Painsstaking research by the members of the National Radio Institute Staff, the authors of this book, assures that the most commonly used terms are included; that their definitions are correct; their descriptions to-the-point, in language that is easy to understand.

✓ **Why you should have this amazing reference at your fingertips** How many times a day do you need the definition or spelling of a common electronic term? If you're a student, you'll find it both an aid to learning more about electronics and a practical reference that assures correct spelling and correct use of a term.

If you're an engineer or a technician, the correct definition can mean so much when writing a report, or explaining an electronic term to people with whom you work. And, if you work in a company, think of the hours saved in retyped letters and proposals by providing clerical assistants with a copy of this easy-to-use electronics dictionary.

URNS BEGINNERS INTO MASTERS OF THIS TIME-SAVING TOOL

USING THE SLIDE RULE IN ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY by Charles Alvarez. Reveals the secrets of developing top slide rule speed and accuracy. It shows students — beginners and advanced — how to solve practical electronic math problems with a slide-rule. Twenty exciting chapters illustrate the fast, short-cut techniques that normally take years of on-the-job work to learn. #253. \$2.50. At bookstore, electronic distributors, or order direct.

ORDER TODAY—USE THIS COUPON



JOHN F. RIDER, PUBLISHER, INC. EW-12
a division of the Hayden Pub. Co., Inc.
116 W. 14th Street, New York 11, N.Y.

I enclose \$_____ Please send _____

- RADIO-TELEVISION-ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY, \$3.50
- USING THE SLIDE RULE IN ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY, \$2.50
- Free catalog of Rider books.

Name _____

Address _____

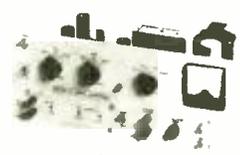
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

30-day money back guarantee. Return book to publisher within 10 days of purchase for full refund if not satisfied.

CIRCLE NO. 143 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

COMING NEXT MONTH

Special Features



"Microelectronics"—New integrated circuits, being worked on in a score of laboratories, promise fantastic size reduction of equipment, more reliability, and, eventually, low cost. William O. Hamlin of Fairchild Semiconductor discusses that company's integrated circuits.

FM Multiplex Signal Generator—A "must" for every audio service shop and hi-fi salon which handles stereo equipment, this article provides complete construction details on a carefully engineered instrument which incorporates all of the features needed by professional audiomen. A spare-time project for the shop.

V.L.F. LOOP ANTENNA

The increasing popularity of the low-frequency band has spurred a need for a low-cost, sensitive antenna for receiving such broadcasts. The author describes a home-built loop antenna which is ideal for this service.

WIRELESS STEREO CONVERTER

A unique and interesting project for the home builder. A phono oscillator which transmits one stereo channel to a small broadcast-type receiver permits an inexpensive mono record player to operate as a "stereo" unit.

FCC ANSWERS OUR QUESTIONS ON BUSINESS RADIO

Official answers to thirteen important questions regarding the Business Radio Service—who is eligible? what equipment? what licenses are required? how good is the coverage? All these questions—and others—are answered completely and authoritatively.

POWER TRANSISTOR SPECIFICATIONS

What are the important mechanical, electrical, and thermal characteristics that the technician must recognize when

working on transistorized equipment? John R. Gyorki of Burroughs Corporation outlines the important parameters and explains why they are important.

RC COUPLING NETWORKS—A PRACTICAL VIEWPOINT

The network consists merely of a capacitor and a resistor, but slight changes in either component can have far-reaching effects on circuit operation. Pointers to keep in mind when a defect occurs or when one of these components must be changed are covered in this practical article.

PROBLEM OF TUBE-SHORT TESTING

What is meant by the sensitivity of a tube checker's shorts test? What different types of tube shorts can occur and how are they detected by the various test methods employed? Anyone who has occasion to evaluate tube condition should understand the problems outlined by A. Overstrom of Westinghouse.

All these and many more interesting and informative articles will be yours in the January issue of ELECTRONICS WORLD... on sale December 20th.

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

William B. Ziff
Chairman of the Board (1946-1953)

William Ziff
President

W. Bradford Briggs
Executive Vice President

Hershel B. Sarbin
Vice President and General Manager

M. T. Birmingham, Jr.
Vice President and Treasurer

Robert P. Breeding
Circulation Director

Charles Housman
Financial Vice President

Stanley R. Greenfield
Vice President

Member
Audit Bureau of
Circulations



Radio & TV News • Radio News • Radio-Electronic Engineering Trademarks Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: All subscription correspondence should be addressed to Electronics World, Circulation Department, 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois. Please allow at least six weeks for change of address. Include your old address, as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of art work, photographs, or manuscripts.

ELECTRONICS WORLD

What Job Do You Want In Electronics?

Whatever it is, Cleveland Institute can help you get it!

Yes, whatever your goal is in Electronics, there's a Cleveland Institute program to help you reach it *quickly and economically*. Here's how: Each CIE program concentrates on electronics theory as applied to the solution of practical, everyday problems. Result . . . as a Cleveland Institute student you will not only learn electronics but *develop the ability to*

use it! This ability makes you eligible for any of the thousands of challenging, high-paying jobs in Electronics. Before you turn this page, select a program to suit your career objective. Then, mark your selection on the coupon below and mail it to us *today*. We will send you the complete details . . . without obligation . . . if you will act **NOW!**

Electronics Technology



A comprehensive program covering Automation, Communications, Computers, Industrial Controls, Television, Transistors, and preparation for a 1st Class FCC License.

First Class FCC License



If you want a 1st Class FCC ticket quickly, this streamlined program will do the trick and enable you to maintain and service all types of transmitting equipment.

Industrial Electronics & Automation



This exciting program includes many important subjects as Computers, Electronic Heating and Welding, Industrial Controls, Servomechanisms, and Solid State Devices.

Electronic Communications



Mobile Radio, Microwave, and 2nd Class FCC preparation are just a few of the topics covered in this "compact" program . . . Carrier Telephony too, if you so desire.

Broadcast Engineering



Here's an excellent studio engineering program which will get you a 1st Class FCC License and teach you all about Program Transmission and Broadcast Transmitters.

Mail Coupon TODAY For FREE Catalog

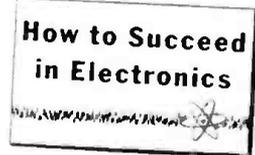
Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th St., Dept. EW72A
Cleveland 14, Ohio

Please send FREE Career Information prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics, without further obligation.

CHECK AREA OF MOST INTEREST -

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Technology | <input type="checkbox"/> First-Class FCC License |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcast Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> _____ other _____ |



Your present occupation _____

Name _____ (please print) Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

EW72A

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th St., Dept. EW72A
Cleveland 14, Ohio



Accredited Member

ELECTRONICS WORLD is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company at 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois. Subscription rates: one year United States and possessions \$5.00; Canada and Pan American Union countries \$5.50; all other foreign countries \$9.00. Second Class postage paid at Chicago, Illinois and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada and for payment of postage in cash, December, 1962; Vol. 48, No. 8.

December, 1962

5

**NOW AVAILABLE
LOW PRICE**

CAPACITOR TESTER

Pocket-Size - Unbreakable
Factory Wired

Cappy[®]

U. S. PAT. PEND
Part No. E-2
110 AC DC operation



TESTS: paper • ceramic

- mylar • electrolytic
- motor Capacitors from .002 to 2000mf

INDICATES: good • leaking

- open • shorted

CHECKS: diodes • rectifiers

- resistors • fuses

DETECTS: RF high voltage

- insulation leakage

\$9⁷⁵

**DISCARD
"BORDER-LINE" FILTERS**
CAPPY detects current leakage in HIGH MFD and WVDC electrolytics.

Complete with cord and leads, factory wired, MADE IN U.S.A. OF ALL AMERICAN COMPONENTS.

Available at local electronic parts distributors, or send check, cash or money order to DEPT. E-12.

ANOTHER NEW WATSCO PRODUCT

Instant

ZERO

**FOR
PART NO. DZ-1E
DETECTING AND ISOLATING INTERMITTENT COMPONENTS IN SECONDS**



No need to bake or run chassis for hours to find intermittent components.
Just spray INSTANT ZERO on suspected part for immediate results.

ONLY \$1⁷⁹

- Pin-points and controls temperature down to 20°
- Protects expensive components from heat damage while soldering
- Saves time — money

Packaged in full 16 oz. aerosol can, complete with extra long (7") plastic spout.

Available at local electronic parts distributors, or send check, cash or money order to DEPT. E-12.



1800 WEST 4th AVE., HIALEAH, FLORIDA

CIRCLE NO. 152 ON READER SERVICE PAGE 6



...for the Record

By **W. A. STOCKLIN**
Editor

Transistors for Hi-Fi?

WITH the closing of the New York Hi-Fi Show on October 6th, the high-fidelity component industry has concluded another successful year of show activities. The main theme, as one would expect, was FM-stereo multiplexing, and some 32,000 visitors were pleased with what they saw and heard.

There were many new and interesting products, but my own thoughts were confined to ideas and trends that would help us predict what the future has in store for our industry. It seemed quite evident, at least I have no doubts, that the next phase is the complete transistorization of hi-fi components. It might take 1, 3, 5, or 10 years, depending entirely on how fast the industry moves. But, regardless of time, the change from tube to semiconductor designs is inevitable.

Most engineers agree on one point—that to convert simply because of the glamour of semiconductors is ridiculous, and only when transistorized equipment can provide a real advantage in sound reproduction, should transistors be used. This is an ideal philosophy, and the only one to follow to create not only a healthy, progressive industry, but one that will give dollar/performance advantage to the consumer.

Of course there are design problems today, but we are convinced that, from a technical viewpoint, transistor designs offer many advantages over tubes in hi-fi amplifiers—wide frequency response (d.c. to 100,000 cycles or more), much better transient response, less phase shift, much higher damping factor, hopefully less maintenance, and all this with comparatively low values of distortion.

Most people agree that transistorized amplifiers sound different, and those who have been involved with their design claim that, without a doubt, the quality of reproduction is much superior to equivalent tube versions. From others, not too close to present developments, one gets mixed reactions. Some claim that the difference is simply a new form of distortion, while others have a "wait-and-see" attitude.

The fact that we can eliminate all audio transformers overcomes many limitations of tube designs. We can now have much better transient response with less ringing and overshoot. One can argue that a very wide passband is not important, since we are only interested in the audible range. But we know it does help, though it may only be a by-product and simply an indication of a quality design.

Much work must yet be done, not only on amplifiers and tuners, but on other components. Speakers and cartridges, for example, must be reviewed. Present speakers can be used, but to achieve ultimate performance, there must be further development work done. In view of the much better transient response of transistorized equipment, speakers must be further improved to handle these sudden excursions and, at the same time, with much less distortion.

Cartridges, too, will have to be redesigned for use with transistors. Although present cartridges are good, let us not forget that transistors are low-impedance devices. Were cartridges redesigned for closer impedance match, improved performance would result.

As far as preamplifier, power amplifier, and tuner components are concerned, there are minor circuit problems that must be solved. None of them seems to be too serious or insurmountable.

We saw a number of transistorized designs at the Hi-Fi Show, *Harman-Kardon, Heath, Scott, Sherwood, Lafayette, Omega, Altec Lansing*, and a new company, *Acoustic Technology Laboratories*, all displayed units. It is rather difficult to predict when other manufacturers in the hi-fi industry will come out with transistorized versions of their products.

One of the major difficulties is the serious lack of engineers and technicians who are qualified designers both in audio and semiconductor technology. Our present audio engineers are mainly tube men and, although they do know basic semiconductor theory, there is still much that many of them must learn about transistors. On the other hand, semiconductor engineers are usually far from being qualified in audio work. Semiconductor manufacturers have been working with the audio industry and various basic designs have been suggested by them, but most of them to date have not added materially to the growing art of sound reproduction.

This is an unfortunate situation, since it means that those in the audio industry are not in a position to specify precisely the characteristics of the semiconductors needed, nor does the semiconductor industry know exactly what is required by the audio designers.

The problem will be solved, but it will be necessary for the audio industry to take the initiative. It is their responsibility to do the necessary development work. ▲

You can help us by returning coupon on page 57.

Learn Electronics

PREPARE FOR YOUR F. C. C. LICENSE—YOUR TICKET TO A BETTER JOB AND HIGHER PAY!

F.C.C. LICENSE—THE KEY TO BETTER JOBS

An F.C.C. *commercial* (not amateur) license is your ticket to higher pay and more interesting employment. This license is Federal Government evidence of your qualifications in electronics. Employers are eager to hire *licensed* technicians.

WHICH LICENSE FOR WHICH JOB?

The **THIRD CLASS** radiotelephone license is of value primarily in that it qualifies you to take the second class examination. The scope of authority covered by a third class license is extremely limited.

The **SECOND CLASS** radiotelephone license qualifies you to install, maintain and operate most all radiotelephone equipment except commercial broadcast station equipment.

The **FIRST CLASS** radiotelephone license qualifies you to install, maintain and operate every type of radiotelephone equipment (except amateur) including all radio and television stations in the United States, its territories and possessions. This is the highest class of radiotelephone license available.

GRANTHAM TRAINING PREPARES YOU

The Grantham Communications Electronics Course prepares you for a **FIRST CLASS** F.C.C. license, and it does this by **TEACHING** you electronics. Each point is covered simply and in detail, with emphasis on making the subject easy to understand. The organization of the subject matter is such that you progress, step-by-step, to your specific objective—a first class F.C.C. license.

CORRESPONDENCE OR RESIDENCE CLASSES

Grantham training is available by correspondence or in resident classes. Either way (residence or correspondence), we train you quickly and well—no previous training required. Even a beginner may qualify for his first class license in a relatively short time.

RESIDENT CLASSES HELD IN FOUR CITIES

To better serve those students who wish to attend resident classes, Grantham School of Electronics offers **DAY** and **EVENING** classes in four different cities—Los Angeles, Seattle, Kansas City, and Washington, D.C. The same rapid course in F.C.C. license preparation is conducted in all four locations. If you are interested in attending a **DAY** or **EVENING** class, indicate the city of your choice in the coupon below, and mail the coupon to Hollywood for *free information*. There is no obligation of any kind.

GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS

LOS ANGELES • SEATTLE • KANSAS CITY • WASHINGTON

1505 N. Western Ave., Los Angeles 27, Calif. HO 7-7727

408 Marion Street, Seattle 4, Washington MA 2-7227

3123 Gillham Road, Kansas City 9, Mo. JE 1-6320

821—19th Street, NW, Washington 6, D.C. ST 3-3614

Accredited Member of the National Home Study Council

MAIL COUPON NOW—NO SALESMAN WILL CALL →

This booklet **FREE!**



This free booklet gives details of our training and explains what an F.C.C. license can do for your future.

Upgrade Your Income with a First Class F. C. C. LICENSE

HERE'S PROOF...

that Grantham students prepare for F.C.C. examinations in a minimum of time. Here is a list of a few of our recent graduates, the class of license they got, and how long it took them:

	License	Weeks
Gary DeLeo, 9219 N.E. 76th St., Vancouver, Wash.	1st	12
Dennis P. Miller, 416 W. Oak St., Alexandria, Va.	1st	12
Cecil C. Hironimus, 113 Berwick Rd., Johnstown, Pa. . .	1st	12
Max D. Reece, 4222 Fremont Ave. N., Seattle 3, Wash. . .	1st	20
Robert Bennis, 3802 Military Rd. N.W., Washington, D.C.	1st	12
Jon M. Martin, 7913 Sausalito Ave., Canoga Park, Calif.	1st	24
Kline H. Mengie, 401 Granville Dr., Silver Spring, Md. . .	1st	24
Gary D. Burnard, Johnson Rd., Kirkwood, RD #1, N. Y.	1st	12

YOUR F. C. C. LICENSE IS U.S. GOVERNMENT EVIDENCE OF YOUR KNOWLEDGE IN ELECTRONICS

(Mail in envelope or paste on postal card)



To: GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS
NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS OFFICE
1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood 27, Calif.

Gentlemen:

Please send me your free booklet telling how I can get my commercial F.C.C. license quickly. I understand there is no obligation and no salesman will call.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

I am interested in: Home Study, Kansas City classes, 26 T

Los Angeles classes, Seattle classes, Washington classes

SERVICE TECHNICIANS, ENGINEERS, TEST LABS SAY . . . THE POPULAR MIGHTY MITE IS

"The Best Tube Checker they ever used."

Here it is . . .

THE

Designed for the present and far into the future. Tests all of your present tubes plus the new RCA Nuvistors and Novars, GE Compactrons and Sylvania 10 pin tubes.



*Finds 'em Fast!
Checks 'em All!*

A complete tube tester that is smaller than a portable typewriter yet outperforms testers costing hundreds of dollars. A real money maker for the serviceman and a trusty companion for engineers, maintenance men and experimenters.

Even though the Mighty Mite weighs less than 8 pounds, new circuitry by Sencore enables you to use a meter to check grid leakage as high as 100 megohms and gas conditions that cause as little as one half microamp of grid current to flow. Then too, it checks for emission at operating levels and shorts or leakage up to 120,000 ohms between all elements. This analytical "stethoscope" approach finds troublesome tubes even when large mutual conductance testers fail. And it does all this by merely setting four controls labeled A, B, C, & D.

Check these plus Sencore features: New, stick-proof D'Arsonval Meter will not burn out even with a shorted tube • Meter glows in dark for easy reading behind TV set.

- New large Speedy Set-Up Tube Chart in cover, cuts set-up time
- Rugged, all-steel carrying case and easy grip handle
- Smallest complete tester made, less than one foot square.
- The Mighty Mite will test every standard radio and TV tube that you encounter, nearly 2000 in all, including foreign, five star, auto radio tubes (without damage) plus the new GE Compactrons, RCA Nuvistors and Novars and Sylvania 10 pin tubes.

Mighty Mite also has larger, easy-to-read type in the set-up booklet to insure faster testing. Why don't you join the thousands of servicemen, engineers, and technicians who now own a Mighty Mite tube tester? Tube substitution is becoming impossible and costly with nearly 2000 tubes in use today. Ask your authorized Sencore Distributor for the New Improved Mighty Mite. Size: 10¹/₄" x 9¹/₄" x 3¹/₂". Wt. 8 lbs.

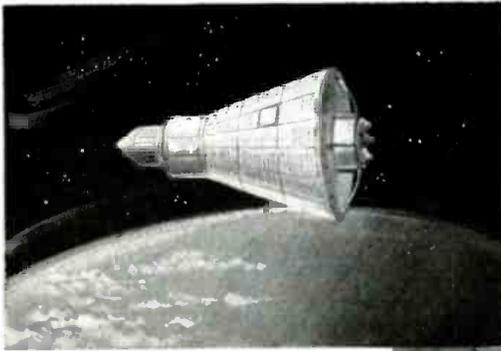
MODEL TC114

Dealer Net **\$74.50**

Sencore Sam says . . .
*"They all agree . . . the Mighty Mite
is the real answer for the man on the go."*



SENCORE ADDISON, ILLINOIS



*It's already tomorrow
on the other side of the world...*

*Hear the modern
pioneers in action!*

Hallicrafters World Range Radios bring the words and sounds of adventure into your living room direct—from a huge liner fog bound at sea to a giant bomber on Arctic patrol. Even America's Astronauts may be heard on some models!

*Your "listening post" for
hundreds of countries!*



You're truly in tune with the whole world through your Hallicrafters. On-the-spot news broadcast in English from over 200 foreign stations . . . and there's nothing like the real thing for foreign language study!



Beautiful S-120 Hallicrafters World-Range Receiver—Standard Broadcast plus three short wave bands. Foreign, amateur, aviation, marine and emergency frequencies. Has "bandspread" for razor-sharp tuning of close-together stations. Only \$69.95

*...and tonight, you can hear what's happening
on your hallicrafters world-range radio!*

*"Hear radio 'hams'
melt the
iron curtain!"*



No tyrant in history has yet been able to crush the free exchange of good will that occurs every day among the radio amateurs of the world. "Hams" (250,000 strong in the U.S.A. alone) are our first line of communication in time of disaster, too. Hear them on your Hallicrafters!

Before you retire tonight, a new dawn of critical world events will begin in the major capitals and trouble spots around the globe.

Yet tonight, through Hallicrafters World Range Radio, tomorrow's history springs to life in your own home. While it is happening.

With a twist of a knob, you could be listening to Moscow one minute . . . Berlin . . . Africa or New Delhi the next. You tune easily through the decisive voices of varied world reaction and opinion—hundreds of English, as well as

foreign language, broadcasts from the four corners of the earth.

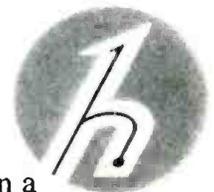
Never before have you been so thoroughly informed. Never before have you grasped so quickly the full impact of momentous events. Or felt so much a part of them.

*S. O. S!
S. O. S!*



When emergency strikes, you may be on the scene with your Hallicrafters World Range radio. Marine . . . fire . . . police . . . civil defense channels . . . all at your fingertips.

*It's incredible . . .
what you'll hear on a*



hallicrafters

CHICAGO 24, ILLINOIS

Copyright 1962 by Hallicrafters Co.

Prices higher outside U.S.A.

CIRCLE NO. 158 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Music . . . soft and caressing . . . vibrantly alive . . . inspiring. The pure sound of Grommes stereo recreates each mood . . . with fidelity and presence of infinite superiority. Prices are sensible . . . quality unsurpassed.



Model 101M FM multiplex-stereo tuner. Magic bar tuning with exclusive Stereo Sentry to indicate stereo broadcasts. . . . \$139.95

Model 102M FM and AM multiplex tuner with all features of above. . . . \$159.95

Write GROMMES

Division of Precision Electronics, Inc.,
9101 King St., Franklin Park, Ill.

Grommes
**sets the
scene...**



LETTERS

FROM OUR READERS

TRANSISTORIZED IGNITION SYSTEM

To the Editors:

I constructed the transistorized ignition system which appeared in the August issue of *ELECTRONICS WORLD*. I have been using it in my car, a 1958 *Simca*, for some time and the performance is almost unbelievable.

The most notable improvement has been in power. Top speed going up a large hill near my home with the conventional system was about 53 miles per hour. Since installing the transistorized unit, I have checked the performance on this hill three times and have never failed to do at least 68 miles per hour. Top speed on the level has increased far in excess of 10 miles per hour. I have not used the unit long enough to check out the gas mileage, but with the proven increase in efficiency, I am convinced that it can do nothing but skyrocket.

Being an electronics engineer myself, I have experimented with transistorized ignition systems for the past few months without too much success. Mr. Saatjian's circuit seems to have succeeded in giving the performance desired. After comparing this circuit with the others I have tried, I am quite sure that the main item which insures the good performance of this unit is the bias network, consisting of R_1 , R_2 , and SR_1 , which guarantees that the transistor will turn off very rapidly. Other units which I have tried depended on the turn-off time of the transistor itself and unless this was extremely good, performance suffered.

What changes should be made in the circuit to adapt it to a 6-volt system?

Sincere compliments to your excellent magazine for publishing this article and also to Mr. Saatjian for a fine bit of engineering.

ELTON L. WOOD
Sperry-Utah
Salt Lake City, Utah

We certainly appreciate Reader Wood's comments on his experiences with the transistorized ignition system. We have heard from other readers who have been quite pleased with the circuit as well. Some of them point out a precaution that should be observed, however. The car's ignition switch should not be left on accidentally overnight or for long periods of time with the engine off, since excessive d.c. current would flow through the transistor and through the

coil, probably damaging them. Therefore, be certain to turn off the ignition switch after completing a drive.

For readers interested in converting the 12-volt system described in our August issue to 6 volts or to a 12-volt positive-ground ignition system, we would like to point out that Author Saatjian has worked up some additional information on the original circuit that would answer these questions. This information appears in a brief article under the title "Additional Notes on Transistorized Ignition System" in this issue.
—Editors.

SEMICONDUCTOR RECTIFIERS

To the Editors:

Let me point out a fallacy in your advice on silicon-rectifier testing to Mr. Richard Shaw of Ames, Iowa in one of your recent "Letters from Our Readers" columns.

The forward and back resistance of a semiconductor rectifier, whether it be silicon, germanium, or selenium, is a complex function of the current and voltage used and are not constant values, particularly under the test conditions you describe.

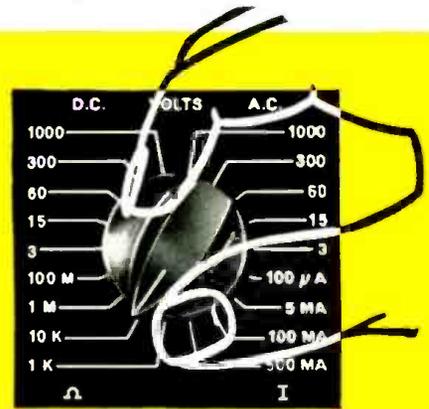
Quoting from technical literature of a silicon rectifier supplier: "An ohmmeter measurement of forward and back resistance might first come to mind, but the results of such a test are not reliable and may lead to erroneous conclusions. The available current in an ohmmeter is generally one milliamperere or less, and thus when measuring the forward direction of a rectifier it will not indicate the non-linear decrease in resistance for a slight increase in voltage past the threshold point. Also, in the reverse direction, an available ohmmeter voltage on the high resistance scales will not show a reduction in peak inverse voltage rating unless an almost complete short has occurred."

A tube rectifier, where used, is properly the first suspect in "B+" troubles, but with silicon rectifiers it should be the last. Silicon rectifiers are quite reliable, long-lived components and can take a surprising amount of mechanical and electrical abuse before failure, and the rare failure is usually rather complete, not a gradual weakening as with tube rectifiers. There are, however, some simple tests to detect whether or not the silicon rectifier is at fault.

First, check the temperature of the

See Only the Scale You Want... in the Exact Range You Want

just set the range switch
and the correct scale appears
AUTOMATICALLY



in the new **B&K**
VOM and VTVM

V O M A T I C 360

AUTOMATIC VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER

WITH
BURN-OUT PROOF
METER

Greatly simplifies your VOM use. Individual full-size scale for each range—and only one scale visible at any one time, automatically. Once you set the range switch, it is impossible to read the wrong scale. Reading in the range you want is amazingly easy—and direct. No reading difficulties, no multiplying, no errors.

Sensitivity 20,000 ohms per volt DC; 5000 ohms per volt AC. **Accuracy** $\pm 3\%$ DC; $\pm 5\%$ AC; (full scale). **DC Volts** in 6 ranges 0-6000. **AC Volts** in 6 ranges 0-6000. **AF (Output)** in 4 ranges 0-300 volts. **DC Current** in 5 ranges 0-10 amps. **Resistance** in 4 ranges 0-100 megohms. Supplemental ranges also provided on external overlay meter scales. Meter protected against extreme overload and burn-out. Polarity reversing switch. Automatic ohms-adjust control. Mirrored scale. Complete with 1½-volt and 9-volt batteries, test leads, and easy-viewing stand.

Net, \$5995



DYNAMATIC 375

AUTOMATIC VACUUM-TUBE VOLTMETER

Once you set the range switch, you automatically see only the scale you want and read the exact answer directly. Saves time, eliminates calculation, avoids errors. Individual full-size direct-reading scale for each range. Simplifies true reading of peak-to-peak voltages of complex wave forms in video, sync and deflection circuits, pulse circuits, radar systems, etc. Includes DC current ranges, too.

Accuracy $\pm 3\%$ full scale AC and DC. **Sensitive** 100 microampere meter movement. **DC Volts** in 7 ranges 0-1500. **AC Volts (rms)** in 7 ranges 0-1500. **AC Volts (peak-to-peak)** in 7 ranges 0-1500. **DC Current** in 3 ranges 0-500 ma. **Ohms** in 7 ranges 0-1000 megohms. Utilizes single DA-AC ohms probe and anti-parallax mirror. Swivel stand converts to carry-handle. Includes 1½ volt battery. Operates on 117 volts 50-60 cycle AC.

Net, \$8995

Ask Your B&K Distributor
for Demonstration, or
Write for Catalog AP20-N



B & K MANUFACTURING CO.

Division of DYNASCAN CORPORATION
1801 W. BELLE PLAINE AVE. • CHICAGO 13, ILL.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold, Toronto 19, Ont.
Export: Empire Exporters, 277 Broadway, New York 7, U.S.A.



14,000,000 reasons why

**fewer cartridges ✓ replace more models
 ✓ tie up less capital ✓ mean greater profits**

Leading record player manufacturers—from the low-price mass producers to the well-known high fidelity manufacturers—have chosen to protect the quality of their products with Sonotone—*more than 14 million times!* That's the number of Sonotone cartridges incorporated as original equipment in the products of the nation's leading producers. And, that's also the number of *genuine* direct replacements you can make with Sonotone cartridges.

Normally, it would take a large inventory of cartridge models to provide replacements for 14 million record players. Not with Sonotone. Sonotone has so engineered its line that just a few models make it possible for you to offer a direct *genuine* Sonotone replacement to your share of 14 million potential customers. What's more, with only a few models the Sonotone line replaces the most frequently used cartridges of other manufacturers.

Sonotone has just released a series of new stereo and mono high fidelity ceramic cartridges with the same standard physical dimensions as cartridges now used in over 14,000,000 record players.

Rely on Sonotone—the line that requires fewer cartridges to replace more models. Now available in the handy 6-Pak at your distributors.

SONOTONE® CARTRIDGES

Sonotone® Corporation • Electronic Applications Division • Elmsford, New York
 Cartridges • Needles • Speakers • Tape Heads • Mixes • Electron Tubes • Batteries • Hearing Aids

rectifier with the fingers (protected by paper or rubber glove against shock). If the rectifier is hot (normally it should be not more than comfortably warm), it is either overloaded or defective. To check for overload measure the current between the rectifier output and the first filter section and compare with the rectifier rating. If the current is not excessive, the rectifier is very probably defective and should be replaced. If the rectifier is not hot, check the a.c. voltage to ground at the rectifier input taking care to use the lead, mounting cap, or stud of the rectifier itself as the test point. If the a.c. voltage is normal, but the d.c. voltage is not, then the rectifier has probably lost rectification efficiency and is defective. If little or no d.c. voltage is present, check for a short or semi-short under load, at the input to the first filter section and for proper a.c. input to the rectifier. If a bad short is found, the rectifier has probably been damaged beyond use.

Since selenium rectifiers, because of their lower efficiency, tend to run somewhat warm, the temperature test should be replaced by the "sniff" test. A damaged or overloaded selenium rectifier will have a distinct "garlic" odor (these fumes are poisonous in heavy concentrations).

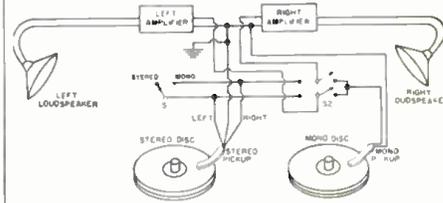
K. C. McCARTT
 Senior Research Engineer
 Universal-Rundle Corporation
 Mahanostown, Pa.

The method suggested by us was not intended to be laboratory-accurate. However, we still feel that an approximate measurement of front-to-back ratio has some validity even though it may not be done at the exact voltages and currents used in the applications.—Editors.

NON-DIRECTIONAL STEREO

To the Editors:

I have just checked the proofs of my article "Non-directional Stereo Effects" which appeared on page 41 of your



October, 1962 issue. I find that I have made an error in the switching circuit shown in Fig. 1. I am attaching the corrected diagram with this letter.

CHARLES J. HIRSCH
 Corporate Staff for Engineering
 Radio Corporation of America
 Princeton, New Jersey

With the original circuit, proper operation could occur if the two discs were not played at once. The above figure shows a better arrangement.—Editors. ▲

The new RCA MARK VIII 27-Mc 2-WAY RADIO



More Features • Improved Performance • AT A LOWER PRICE

Here is THE outstanding bargain today in a 2-way Citizens' Band radio: THE NEW RCA MARK VIII. Compact, dependable, simple to operate, it outperforms and offers more features than even the famous RCA Mark VII.

Look what this remarkable new unit offers you:

- 9 crystal-controlled transmit and receive channels
- Tunable receiver for reception of 23 C-B channels; dial marked in both channel numbers and frequency
- Exceptionally good voice reproduction—high intelligibility
- Maximum allowable transmitter input of 5 watts*—nominal output of 3 watts or more
- Highly selective superheterodyne receiver with one rf and two if amplifier stages
- Operates from standard 117-volt AC; separate DC power supply (optional) for mobile installations (you don't pay for unnecessary power supplies)
- Electronic switching—no relay noise or chatter
- Illuminated "working channel" feature
- Light and compact—only 3½ inches high, weighs only 8 pounds with mike; fits easily under the dashboard of even a compact car
- Improved Automatic Noise Limiter to reduce effects of ignition and similar interference

plus many more features to increase its usefulness and efficiency.

The new low Mark VIII price **\$149⁵⁰****
puts 2-way radio convenience within reach of everyone

GET THE FULL STORY; FILL OUT AND SEND IN THE COUPON BELOW

RCA Electron Tube Division, Commercial Engineering, Dept. L-41-R
415 South Fifth Street, Harrison, New Jersey

Please! Rush more information on the new RCA Mark VIII 2-way
Citizens' Band Radio.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

*Maximum plate input power to final radio-frequency
amplifier stages as defined by FCC regulations

**Optional list price



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

News from Bell Telephone Laboratories

WE'RE "FINGERPRINTING" VOICES...TO FIND BETTER WAYS OF TRANSMITTING THEM

Acoustics scientists at Bell Telephone Laboratories study voices to learn how one voice differs from all others, what makes yours instantly recognizable to friends and family, and what the elements of a voice are that give it the elusive qualities of "naturalness."

To enable us to examine speech closely, we devised a method of making spectrograms of spoken words. We call them voiceprints. They are actual pictures of sound, revealing the patterns of voice energy. Each pattern is distinctive and identifiable. They are so distinctive that voiceprints may have a place, along with fingerprint and handwriting identification, as an important tool of law enforcement.

The shape and size of a person's mouth, throat and nasal cavities cause his voice energy to be concentrated into bands of frequencies. The pattern of these bands remains essentially the same despite modifications which may result from loss of teeth or tonsils, the advancement of age, or attempts to disguise the voice.

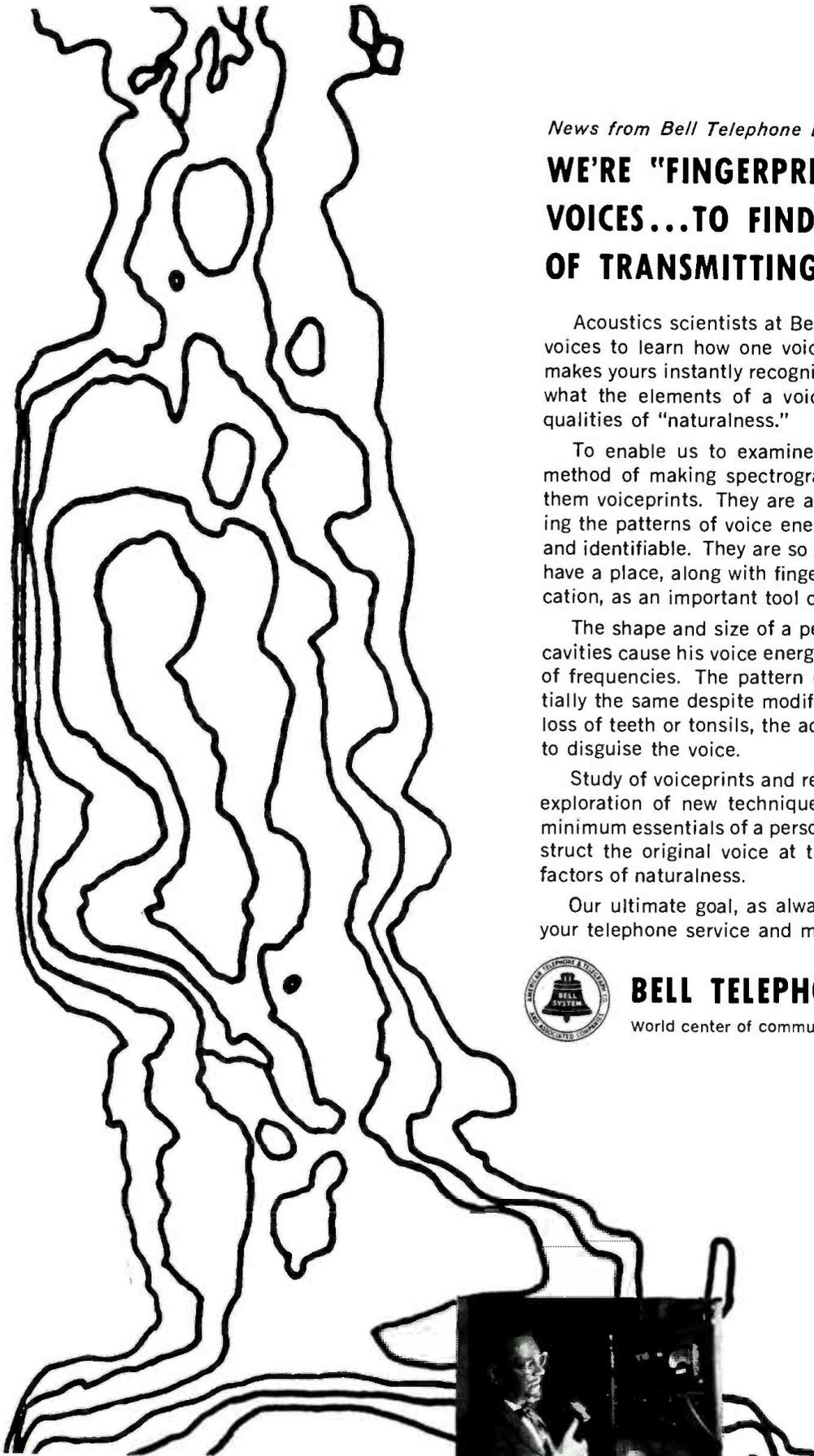
Study of voiceprints and recognition factors is part of our exploration of new techniques to extract and transmit the minimum essentials of a person's voice and from these reconstruct the original voice at the receiving end, retaining its factors of naturalness.

Our ultimate goal, as always, is to learn how to improve your telephone service and make it a better value.



BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

World center of communications research and development



Word Picture. This is a picture of the spoken word "you." By analyzing the sound with a spectrograph, the Laboratories' Lawrence G. Kersta makes a print of the word in graph form. Graph shows frequency, time taken, and intensity used in making speech sound.



READER SERVICE PAGE

Please use the coupon at the bottom of this page to obtain more information about products advertised in this issue.

Simply circle the number on the coupon that corresponds to the number at the bottom of the advertisement in which you are interested.

Additional information on items mentioned in "New Products & Literature" can also be obtained by following this same procedure.

PRINT your name and address on the coupon and mail it to:

ELECTRONICS WORLD

P.O. BOX 7842

PHILADELPHIA 1, PA.

ELECTRONICS WORLD

P.O. BOX 7842
PHILADELPHIA 1, PA.

TOTAL NUMBER
OF REQUESTS

Void After 12
Dec. 31, 1962

Please send me additional information concerning the products of the advertisers whose code numbers I have circled.

100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119		
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139		
140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159		
160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179		
NEW PRODUCTS & LITERATURE				1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16		
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60

(Key numbers for advertised products also appear in Advertisers Index)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____



***Where will you be
10 years
from today?***

Let RCA help you find the answer with a profitable career in electronics

Now, you can put your finger on the electronics career of your choice, and RCA Institutes will help you train for it—right in your own home! RCA Institutes Home Training Courses can lead you directly to the kind of job you want! If you are looking for a career in electronics, here is your chance to plan a successful future for yourself—the RCA way—right down the line!

RCA Institutes, one of the largest technical schools in the United States (devoted exclusively to electronics), offers the finest facilities for home training. A service of the Radio Corporation of America, RCA Institutes gives you the technical instruction you need to plan, build, and realize a lifetime career in today's fastest growing field.

RCA Institutes offers both home training and classroom training—whichever best fits your needs. See the adjoining page for a dramatic example of how RCA can help you plan for the future you want! Licensed by the New York State Department of Education. Approved for Veterans.

RCA CLASSROOM TRAINING IN NEW YORK CITY AND LOS ANGELES

INDUSTRY DESIGNATED JOB TITLES	THIS IS THE RCA TRAINING THAT WILL HELP YOU GET IT!	QUALIFICATION
Engineering Aide, Lab Technician, Field Service Engineer, Test Engineer, Technical Instructor	Electronics Technology (T-3)	High School Grad with Algebra, Physics or Science
Electronic Technician, Field Technician, Computer Technician, Broadcasting Technician, Customer Service Engineer, Instrument Technician	Industrial and Communications Electronics (V-7)	2 yrs. High School with Algebra, Physics or Science
TV Serviceman, Electronic Tester	Electronics and Television Receivers (V-3)	2 yrs. High School with Algebra, Physics or Science
Transistor Circuits Specialist	Transistors	Radio background
Junior & Senior Detail Draftsman	Electronic Drafting (V-11, V-12)	2 yrs. High School with Algebra, Physics or Science
Color TV Service Technician	Color Television	Television background
Hi-Fi Service Technician	Audio Hi-Fidelity	Radio background
Technical Writer	Technical Writing	Electronics background
Cameraman, TV Film Editor, Video Technician, Director	TV Studio Production (S-1)	High School Grad
Console Operator, Junior Programmer	Computer Programming (C-1)	College Grad or Industry sponsored
Radio Code Technician	Radio Code	8th Grade
Preparatory	Preparatory Math & Physics (P-1)	1 yr. High School
Preparatory	Preparatory Mathematics (P-OA)	1 yr. High School

• **Free Placement Service.** RCA Institutes graduates are now employed in important jobs at military installations such as Cape Canaveral, with important companies such as IBM, Bell Telephone Labs, General Electric, RCA, and in radio and TV stations all over the country. Many have opened their own businesses. A recent New York Resident School class had 93% of the graduates who used the FREE placement service accepted by important electronics companies, and had their jobs waiting for them on the day they graduated!

Note: 3 additional locations. RCA Technical Institutes offers a limited selection of basic resident school courses in Electronics in Chicago, Philadelphia, and Cherry Hill, N. J. (near Camden). For complete information write the name of the city of your choice on the attached postcard.

RCA HOME TRAINING

INDUSTRY DESIGNATED JOB TITLES	THIS IS THE RCA TRAINING THAT WILL HELP YOU GET IT!	QUALIFICATION
Radio aligner, Repairman, Tester	Radio-Electronic Fundamentals	8th Grade
Black & White TV Service Technician	Television Servicing	Radio Background
Color TV Service Technician	Color Television	Black & White Television
Automation Technician	Automation Electronics	Radio or Electronics Fundamentals
Transistor Circuits Specialist	Transistors	Radio or Electronics Fundamentals
Transmitter Technician, Communications Specialist	Communications Electronics	Radio or Electronics Fundamentals
Junior Draftsman	Electronic Drafting	8th Grade
Coder, Programmer, Analyst	Computer Programming	High School Grad plus 1-year business experience

- **Voluntary Tuition Plan for Home Training Courses.** This plan affords you the most economical possible method of home study training. You pay for lessons only as you order them. If, for any reason, you wish to interrupt your training, you can do so and not owe one cent. No other obligations! No installment payments required!
- **You get Prime Quality Equipment.** All kits furnished with home-training courses are complete in every respect and the equipment is top grade. You keep all the equipment furnished to you for actual use on the job, and you never have to take apart one piece to build another!

**SEND POSTCARD FOR
FREE ILLUSTRATED
BOOK TODAY! SPECIFY
HOME STUDY OR
NEW YORK OR
LOS ANGELES
RESIDENT SCHOOL**



RCA INSTITUTES, INC. Dept. EW-D2

A Service of the Radio Corporation of America,
350 West 4th St., New York 14, N. Y.
Pacific Electric Bldg., 610 S. Main St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.



The Most Trusted Name In Electronics

EW Lab Tested

AUDIO PRODUCTS TESTED BY HIRSCH-HOUCK LABS

Eico Model RP-100 Tape Recorder
Fisher KX-200 Stereo Amplifier (page 22)

Eico Model RP-100 Tape Recorder

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 59 on coupon (page 15).

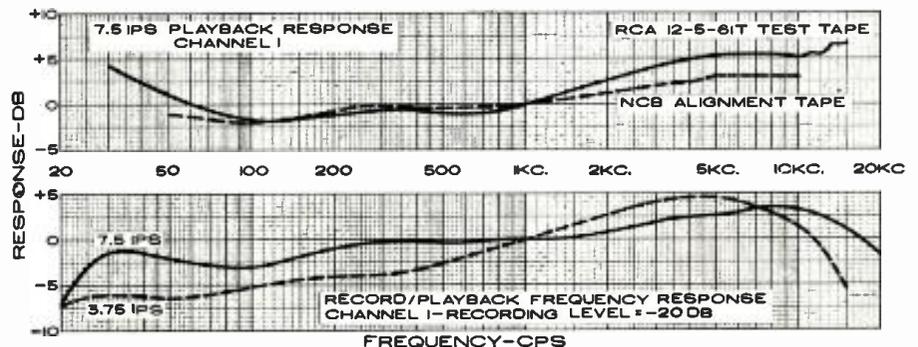


THE Eico RP-100 tape recorder is unique in several respects. Its technical specifications are comparable to those of the most expensive home tape recorders. Its electronic portions are fully transistorized (except for the bias oscillator). The tape transport has three motors, with push-button-operated solenoid controls. The flexibility offered by its many operating controls is exceptional. Finally, it is available in kit form, as well as factory-wired.

The RP-100 is a semi-kit, designed for the advanced hobbyist. In this case, the term "semi-kit" is used because only the electronics are in actual kit form; the deck mechanism is entirely factory-assembled and tested. Construction of the semi-kit is likely to require some 30 to 40 hours, even for an experienced kit builder.

A complete listing of the features would require more space than is available here. It is a two-speed (7.5 and 3.75 ips) machine, capable of recording and playing back 1/4-track mono or stereo tapes, and playing back 1/2-track mono or stereo tapes. Having separate record and playback heads and amplifiers, it can be switched to monitor off the tape as a recording is in progress, and to make sound-on-sound recordings by copying one track on to the other, together with a second signal. This process can be repeated several times to make multiple recordings for special effects.

The push-button transport controls are positive and fool-proof. Pushing the "Stop" button turns on the amplifiers and the capstan drive motor (a hysteresis-synchronous type). The "Run," "Forward," and "Rewind" buttons operate solenoids and energize the reel motors to place the tape in motion. Before operating any of the other buttons, the "Stop" button must be pressed. The tape is brought to a rapid, smooth stop by means of d.c. braking current through the reel motors. A separate "Record" button must be pressed simultaneously with "Run" in order to make recordings. This



cannot be done accidentally, so there is no danger of erasing a valuable recording. The "Record" button can be pressed together with the "Stop" button to set up recording levels before the tape is placed in motion. An "Off" button shuts off all power to the unit.

The RP-100 has a full complement of operating controls, in addition to the transport buttons. A speed-selector button changes tape speed. Separate switches control recording and playback equalization for the two speeds. There are separate inputs for line and microphone, each having a pair of concentric level controls for the two channels. Similarly, the two playback level controls are concentrically mounted. Separate mode selectors are provided for the recording and playback amplifiers. For example, one can record mono programs on either track, stereo on both tracks, or copy either track onto the other. The

playback selector has positions for stereo, reversed-channel stereo, or either track played back through both amplifiers for mono playback. There are dual recording level meters, an indexing turns counter for the take-up reel, and an automatic shut-off for the take-up reel when the tape has run through.

The playback frequency response was measured at 7.5 ips with two test tapes, the NCB alignment tape and the RCA 12-5-61T test tape. Both tapes are presumably recorded to complement the NAB standard playback characteristic. There was a general similarity between the response to the two tapes, although the RCA tape showed a greater variation in response over the entire frequency range. With either tape, the high-frequency response was exceptionally uniform, showing no roll-off up to 15 kc.

The record/playback frequency re-

sponse at 7.5 ips was also very good, being ± 3 db from 25 to 20,000 cps. At 3.75 ips the frequencies around 5 kc. were somewhat accentuated, but with suitable tone-control correction the overall response probably could be equalized to ± 2.5 db from 20 to 10,000 cps.

The signal-to-noise ratio of the RP-100 was about 53 db, referred to the normal recording level as indicated on the recorder's meters. The residual noise was virtually all hiss. The transistor amplifiers are truly hum-free, and there is apparently no hum picked up in the heads. The overload characteristics of this recorder are excellent, and recording levels up to 6 db over normal maximum can be handled with only a slight effect on distortion.

The tape speed measured slightly high, with an error of about 30 seconds in 30 minutes of playing at 7.5 ips. The fast-forward and rewind speeds are faster

FREE FOR

'63

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS

1963 CATALOG NO. 630

388 **GIANT SIZE** pages

The Largest Catalog in Our 42-Year History

It's New — It's Big —
It's Better Than Ever

It's From the
"World's Hi-Fi & Electronics Shopping Center"



Here it is — the exciting, all-new 1963 Lafayette Catalog. 388 giant-sized pages with thousands of different items for the audiophile, experimenter, technician, hobbyist, engineer, student, serviceman . . . fully illustrated . . . hundreds of manufacturers. It's the "World's Hi-Fi and Electronics Shopping Center" at your finger tips.

COMPLETELY WIRED PORTABLE TUBE TESTER TE-15 19.95

40-WATT PUBLIC ADDRESS AMPLIFIER PA-268 69.95

4-BAND SHORTWAVE BROADCAST RECEIVER HE-40 49.95

MULTIPLX ADAPTER KIT KT-220 19.50

FM-AM POLICE COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER HE-51 52.50

2-SPEED TAPE RECORDER PLAYS BACK 4-TRACK STEREO RK-137 89.50

CHECK THESE EXCLUSIVE LAFAYETTE BENEFITS

- ✓ **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED.** Use Lafayette's 30-Day Free Home Trial.
- ✓ **LARGEST STOCK SELECTION.** If it's in Electronics or Hi-Fi, it's in the Lafayette Catalog
- ✓ **NO MONEY DOWN.** Buy on time with Lafayette's Easy-Pay Credit Plan, up to 24 months to pay
- ✓ **OUTSTANDING LAFAYETTE KITS**
- ✓ **LOWEST PRICES**
- ✓ **24-HOUR SERVICE**

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY FOR YOUR FREE LAFAYETTE 1963 CATALOG GET ONE FOR A FRIEND TOO!

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS

Dept. RL-2, P.O. Box 10, Syosset, L.I., N.Y.

- Rush my FREE 388-page giant-size Lafayette Catalog
 - Send me #....., shipping charges collect.
- I am enclosing

Name

Address

City Zone State

Friend's Name

Address

City Zone State



LAFAYETTE'S MAIL ORDER & SALES CENTER



SYOSSET, L. I., NEW YORK
111 Jericho Turnpike

OTHER LOCATIONS

SCARSDALE, NEW YORK
691 Central (Park) Ave.

PLAINFIELD, NEW JERSEY
139 W. 2nd Street

JAMAICA, NEW YORK
165-08 Liberty Avenue

BRONX, NEW YORK
542 E. Fordham Rd.

PARAMUS, NEW JERSEY
182 Route 17

NEW YORK, NEW YORK
100 6th Avenue

NEWARK, NEW JERSEY
24 Central Avenue

BOSTON, MASS.
110 Federal Street

OPENING FALL 1962, NATICK, MASS.

AR professional workhorses

These AR-2a speakers have been serving as portable monitors for recording sessions since 1959. They have been shipped, carried in taxis, and stowed in car trunks. They have worked in studios, in concert halls, and, propped up on logs, in the Kentucky woods. They have presided over the recordings of a variety of artists — pianist Ann Schein, bandleader Eddie Condon, folk singer Theodore Bikel.



Recording engineer David Jones still uses them.

AR loudspeakers are often used in professional applications because of their natural musical quality, but they are primarily designed for use in the home. AR-2a's are \$109 to \$128, depending on finish; other models are priced from \$89 to \$225. A five-year guarantee covers the full cost of any repairs, including reimbursement of freight charges.

A catalog is available on request. We will also send a brief description and order form for two books on high fidelity published by AR.

ACOUSTIC RESEARCH, INC.
24 Thorndike St., Cambridge 41, Mass.
CIRCLE NO. 155 ON READER SERVICE PAGE 22

than most recorders we have used, requiring about 45 seconds to handle 1200 feet of tape. The wow and flutter were slightly greater than rated, about 0.07% and 0.24% respectively at 7.5 ips and 0.14% and 0.35% at 3.75 ips. The rated wow and flutter (combined) are 0.2% at 7.5 ips and 0.25% at 3.75 ips. We have tested a second RP-100 recorder which had measured wow and flutter well within these ratings, so it may be assumed that our test sample was not representative. In fact the manufacturer states that current production standards require a combined wow and flutter measurement at 7.5 ips not exceeding 0.15% as well as a speed error not exceeding 0.3%.

In use tests, the recorder performed very well. It takes a little practice to master the proper use of the numerous controls, but the results are worth the

effort. Hardly any difference could be heard between the original program and that coming off the playback heads during recording. At 3.75 ips the sound was rather bright, as the peaked response would suggest, but this could be tempered with tone controls on the associated amplifier. Playback of pre-recorded tapes did not reveal any undue emphasis of high frequencies, but were clean and nicely balanced. The sound-on-sound recording feature worked well, with the number of successive re-recordings limited largely by one's ability to coordinate the mixing of the internal and external signals.

The *Eico* RP-100 sells for \$299.95 in kit form and \$399.95 factory-wired. A luggage-type carrying case is available for \$29.95. For rack mounting, a special panel is available for \$9.95. ▲

Fisher KX-200 Stereo Amplifier

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 60 on coupon (page 15).



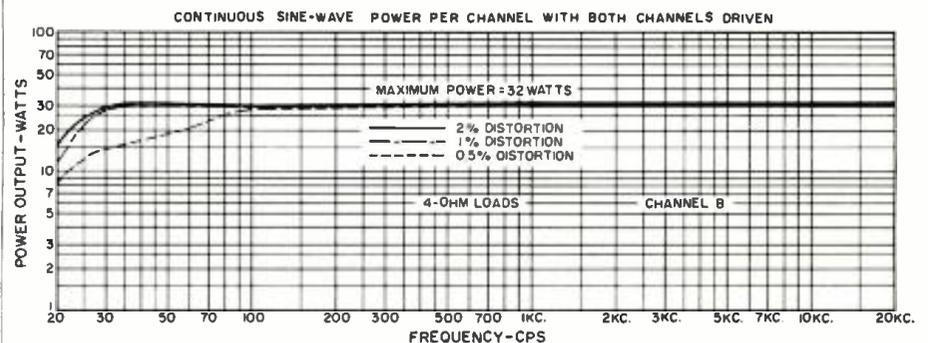
THE new *Fisher* KX-200 is an integrated stereo amplifier, sold only in kit form. The "StrataKit" design is intended to make kit-building a pleasant and fool-proof process, even for a complete novice. Judging from this kit, the concept is highly successful. We'll have more to say about this later in the report.

The unit is rated at 40 watts per channel (music power) or 35 watts continuous power. It has most of the features of the factory-wired *Fisher* amplifiers, which is to say it is highly flexible. There are inputs for two magnetic cartridges (or tape heads), a tuner, and two high-level auxiliary signal sources. The mode selector offers a choice of mono reproduction through both speak-

ers from either input, normal stereo or reversed-channel stereo, and mono with both inputs paralleled (especially desirable for playing mono records with a stereo cartridge).

The KX-200 has the usual tone controls, channel-balance control, and ganged master volume control. There are slide switches for loudness compensation, scratch filter, tape/phono equalization, and tape monitoring from a three-head recorder. Two more knobs complete the front-panel control layout — one controlling the level of a center-channel speaker (if one is used) and a stereo dimension or blend control, which mixes the two channels to form anything from pure stereo to mono reproduction.

Each channel uses a 12AX7 phono preamplifier, with equalization by means



CIRCLE NO. 154 ON READER SERVICE PAGE →

DESIGNED FOR COLOR TV

WINEGARD COLORTRON ANTENNAS

4 gold anodized models from \$24.95



*Pat. Nos. U.S. 2,700,105; 2,955,289 • Canada 511,984 • Others Pending.



AVAILABLE WITH REVOLUTIONARY NUVISTOR COLORTRON AMPLIFIER...

**NUVISTOR
AMPLIFIER**
\$39.95

Now, through continuous Winegard research, a new, improved Electro-Lens yagi has been developed—the NEW WINEGARD COLORTRON—PERFECT ANTENNA FOR COLOR TV!

Colortrons have a flat frequency response (plus or minus 1/2 DB across any 6 MC channel), no "suck-outs" or "roll-off" on end of bands . . . accurate 300 ohm match (VSWR 1.5 to 1 or better) . . . unilobe directivity for maximum ghost and interference rejection. They deliver today's finest color reception, give a new picture quality to black and white. Colortrons are the only outside antennas that carry a WRITTEN FACTORY GUARANTEE OF PERFORMANCE.

And Colortrons are built to last. High tensile aluminum tubing for rigidity and stability, insulators with triple moisture barrier, GOLD ANODIZED for complete corrosion-proofing.

There are 4 Colortron models to cover every reception need, from suburbs to distant fringe areas . . . \$24.95 to \$64.95 list.

New Winegard Colortron twin-nuvistor amplifier perfectly matches Colortron antennas. Gives added gain and sensitivity on both color and black and white. Ultra-low noise, high

gain Colortron Nuvistor Amplifier can easily drive 6 or more TV sets.

With revolutionary twin-nuvistor circuit, Colortron amplifiers can handle up to 400,000 micro-volts of signal without overloading. *This is 20 times better than any single transistor amplifier.* The Colortron Amplifier will bring the weakest signals up out of the snow, yet strong local TV & FM signals will not overload it. A special life saver circuit gives the two nuvistors a life of 5 to 8 years.

This amplifier is completely trouble free and the finest performing antenna amplifier you can own.

Completely weather sealed, nothing is exposed to corrode and cause trouble . . . has all AC power supply with 2 set coupler. (Model No. AP-220N. \$39.95 list). Twin transistor model also available up to 80,000 micro-volts input. *New type circuit protects transistor from static electricity built up in lightning flashes.* (Model No. AP-220T. \$39.95 list).

Colortron Amplifier can be added to any good TV antenna for sharper, clearer TV reception.

Ask your distributor or write for technical bulletin.



Winegard

There's an extra bonus of quality and performance in every Winegard product.
ANTENNA SYSTEMS

3003-12 Kirkwood • Burlington, Iowa

www.americanradiohistory.com



Just press
the switch...

you're "on-the-air" with this powerful transistor CB 2-way radio

New Cadre '510' 5-watt, 5-channel Transceiver

**Highest Power Allowed • Excellent Selectivity
Solid-State Throughout • Maximum Reliability**

When you press the switch you're on-the-air with the cleanest 27Mc "talk" power possible — 5 watts. You can reach vehicles and base stations instantly... dependably... up to 20 miles over land, 30 miles over water. 5 crystal-controlled transmit/receive channels assure perfect contact every time.

MOST SELECTIVE — DUAL-CONVERSION SUPERHET

Press the switch — you're still on-the-air. Don't let the silence fool you! Adjustable switch shuts out extraneous signals for noise-free standby reception.) The sensitive receiver circuit — a dual-conversion superheterodyne — captures weakest signals, and reproduces them with crisp, clear intelligibility. No adjacent channel interference. Highest selectivity with tuned ceramic filters. Electrical interference virtually eliminated with the '510's' effective automatic noise limiter.

MOST RELIABLE — 100% SOLID-STATE DESIGN

Whether pressing or releasing the mike switch,

you're controlling the most reliable, maintenance-free Citizens Band transceiver. It's completely transistorized — 18 transistors, 8 diodes. Keep it "ON" safely all day — no heat problems, no tubes to burn out and replace, lowest current drain prolongs vehicle battery life. Solid-state components absorb road punishment without damage.

MOST COMPACT—EASIEST TO INSTALL

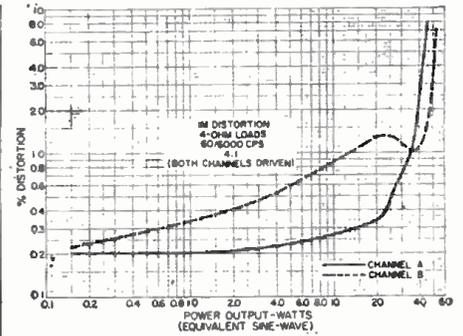
The smallest, full-power Citizens Band transceiver is easiest to install. Its 3½" height never steals leg room in a vehicle; fits smartly under the dash of the smallest foreign compact. And it can be used anywhere — vehicle, base station field, marine craft. A dual-power supply — 12VDC/110-220VAC — is built right into the Cadre '510'. Add a portable pack accessory (model 500-1) with rechargeable batteries and you have the lightest, portable 5-watt radio (9½ lbs. with batteries) for pleasure or business.

Cadre '510' complete with dynamic microphone, set of matched Channel 11 crystals, universal mounting bracket, AC & DC cords... \$199.95.

See the nearest Cadre distributor for a free demonstration, or write:



CADRE INDUSTRIES CORP., COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION, ENDICOTT, N.Y. AREA CODE 607. 748-3373
Canada: Tri-Tel Assoc., Ltd., 81 Sheppard Ave., West Willowdale, Ont. Export: Morhan Exporting Corp., 458 Broadway, N. Y. 13, N. Y.



of negative feedback, followed by a scratch filter and a stage of gain using ½-12AX7. The recorder output jack and tape monitor switch are in the output of this stage so that the scratch filter affects the signals going to a tape recorder. After this come the tone controls, followed by additional gain from the second half of the 12AX7. The power amplifier section uses a 12AX7 voltage amplifier/phase inverter driving push-pull 7591's. Outputs are provided for 4-, 8-, and 16-ohm speakers. The power supply uses a voltage-doubler circuit with silicon rectifiers and a full-wave rectified d.c. supply for preamp heaters.

Alone among the integrated stereo amplifiers we have seen, the KX-200 has a built-in meter with switching facilities for adjusting bias and a.c. signal balance on each output stage. This is an important consideration in a kit designed for construction by lay hobbyists, who might not have access to test equipment.

Following are the results of our lab tests (listed first) with the corresponding manufacturer's specifications where these were available (listed second).

IFM Music Power (per channel): Not measured by us, rated 40 watts.

Continuous Power (per channel): 32 watts @ 2% distortion at 1 kc. (both channels driven) versus 35 watts @ 0.4% distortion (one channel driven).

IM Distortion (at 35 watts per channel, both channels driven): 1% as against 0.8% (one channel driven).

Frequency Response (20-20,000 cps @ 2% distortion): ± 1.5 db (tone controls mechanically centered) versus ± 1 db.

Total Hum and Noise (referred to 10 watts): Phono: L (A) — 60 db, R (B) — 73 db; tuner: L (A) — 79 db, R (B) — 89 db versus — 60 db for phono and — 74 db for tuner (both converted to 10-watt reference level).

Input Sensitivity (for 10-watts output): Phono .002 volt, tuner .18 volt as against .0019 volt phono (converted to 10-watt reference level) and .188 volt tuner.

Channel Separation (1 kc.): Too high to measure. Manufacturer claims better than — 50 db.

Bass Tone Control Range (30 cps): +17 db, — 13 db versus 30 db total (50 cps).

(Continued on page 87)

how will your success in electronics compare with this man's?

Will you have a rewarding career, like Robert N. Welch? Or will you never get beyond a routine job? It's up to you.

LET'S LOOK AT THE FACTS. Men with ordinary qualifications may always be accepted for routine, low-paying jobs. But for critical technical assignments in well-paying career positions with engineering status—where electronics is applied to the frontiers of the missile and space programs—only men with advanced technical knowledge will do.

MEN LIKE ROBERT N. WELCH enjoy interesting and rewarding careers because they have equipped themselves with the practical and up-to-date knowledge of advanced electronic engineering technology which industry demands. Mr. Welch was a technician when he enrolled in a CREI Home Study Program. Today he is a Philco Corp. engineer with a responsible assignment at Vandenburg Air Force Base, launching site for intercontinental ballistic missiles.

YOU HAVE THE SAME OPPORTUNITY. CREI offers you, for study at home, a complete program in electronic engineering technology designed to equip you with the practical knowledge of electronic developments required for well-paying positions and put you on the level of specialization where men are most in demand and progress most rapid.

YOU WILL FOLLOW THE FOOTSTEPS of the thousands of CREI men who hold positions as associate engineers, engineering aides, field engineers, project engineers and technical representatives. They work in every area of electronics from manufacturing to research in the aero-space program.

YOU ARE GUIDED and assisted with personal attention from CREI's staff of experienced instructors. You study courses to which a number of leading engineers and scientists have made substantial contributions.

YOU CHOOSE FROM PROGRAMS covering every important field of electronics:

- SERVOMECHANISMS • INSTRUMENTATION • RADAR
- COMPUTERS • AERONAUTICAL AND NAVIGATIONAL
- COMMUNICATIONS • AERO-SPACE • TELEVISION
- AUTOMATION AND INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY • NUCLEAR ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

December, 1962



SUPERVISING A FREQUENCY MEASUREMENT in the Precision Measurement Equipment Laboratory at Vandenburg Air Force Base in CREI graduate Robert N. Welch. He is a Philco Tech Rep Engineer and a Section Leader in the laboratory.

CREI EDUCATION IS RECOGNIZED by such large corporations as Pan American Airways, Federal Electric Corp., The Martin Co., Canadian Broadcasting Co. and Mackay Radio. They pay all or part of employees' CREI tuition.

CREI HAS 35 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE in advanced technical education through home study. CREI has developed electronics courses for the Army Signal Corps, special radio technician courses for the Navy and group training programs for leading aviation and electronics companies. CREI also maintains a Residence School in Washington, D. C., and invites inquiries from high school graduates.

YOU CAN QUALIFY for a CREI Correspondence Program, if you have basic knowledge of radio or electronics and are a high school graduate or the equivalent. If you meet these qualifications, send for the FREE 1963 edition of our 58-page book describing CREI Programs and career opportunities in electronics. Use coupon below, or write to: The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, Dept. 1112-K, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.

Mail coupon today for FREE 58-page book
—1963 Edition Now Available

CREI

THE CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE *Founded 1927*
Dept. 1112-K, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.

Please send me details of CREI Home Study Programs and Free Book, "Your Future in Electronics and Nuclear Engineering Technology." My qualifications are noted to obtain immediate service.

CHECK FIELD OF GREATEST INTEREST:

<input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Engineering Technology	<input type="checkbox"/> Nuclear Engineering Technology
<input type="checkbox"/> Servo and Computer Engineering Technology	<input type="checkbox"/> Automation and Industrial Electronic Engineering Technology
<input type="checkbox"/> Aero and Navigational Engineering Technology	<input type="checkbox"/> Communications

Name Age

Address

City Zone State

Employed by

Type of present work

Education: Years High School Other

Electronics Experience

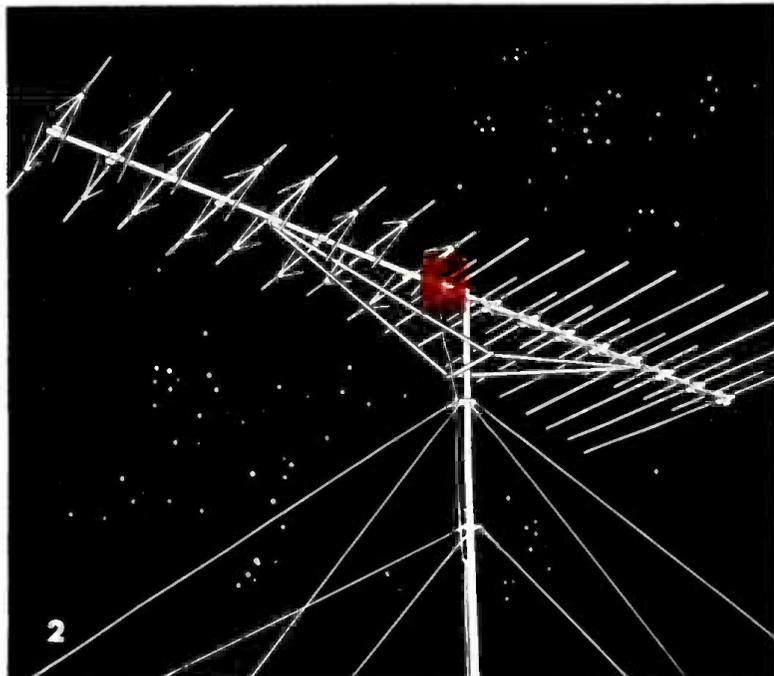
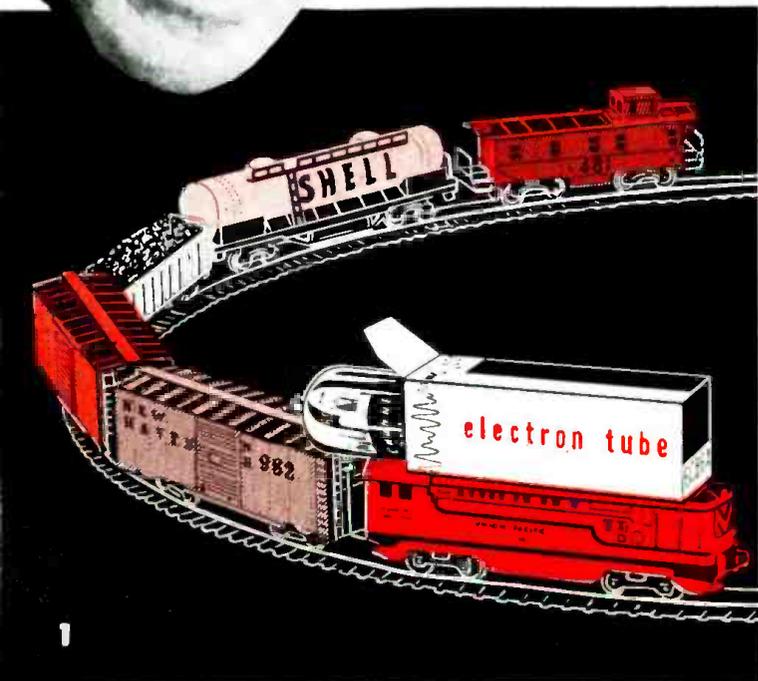
Check: Home Study Residence School G.I. Bill

33



7 TIMES

...that's you, with these hot new ones



FREE!

"Rapido"— the world's Tiniest Precision Railroad System.

...with purchase of only 75 Channel Master Premium Quality Electron Tubes!

It's the big rage in Europe! And it's yours, in time for Christmas, at no cost. A complete set of unbelievably tiny 9mm gauge trains precision-engineered in accurate scale and authentic colorful detail—in a layout so small you can run it on your coffee table. Battery-operated. Lists for \$28.95

You Get: Baldwin Diesel Locomotive, 2 Boxcars, Gondola Coal Car, Shell Tank Car, Caboose...plus complete track layout (curved and straight sections), and Battery Case Control Box. **ALSO AVAILABLE FREE! 45-PIECE TRAIN ACCESSORY PACKAGE.**

CHOICE OF TUBES: GENERAL PACKAGE (23 fast-moving types) or UHF PACKAGE (25 fast-moving types). Top quality and top profit. Limited time, call your distributor.

All New Telstar Crossfire

World's most powerful electronic antenna combines unequalled performance of new Super-Crossfire TV/FM antenna with new built-in Telstar Booster! Gives up to 42% more gain (than 28-element Crossfire) before amplification.

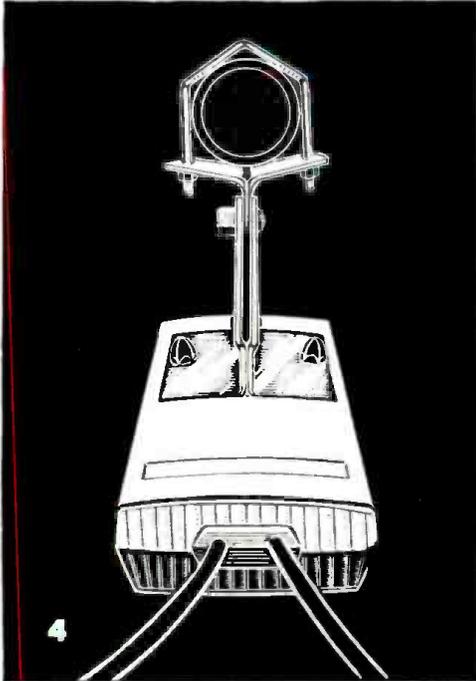
In the Telstar, an exclusive new TRI-BAND DIRECTOR SYSTEM which combines low band, high band, and FM Stereo on a single element, is now joined to Proportional Energy Absorption—the most effective principle yet for achieving top signal strength. On the high band, each director functions as 2 half-wave co-linear elements with in-phase current distribution. New 2-way boom bracing stops cross-arm bounce. Famous E-P-C "Golden Overcoat" protects against weather corrosion.

3

NEW! SUPER-CROSSFIRE (Model 3607... available separately) Same as above—but without booster. Up to 42% more gain than 28-element Crossfire plus same high front-to-back ratios.

A WINNER!

from **CHANNEL MASTER**

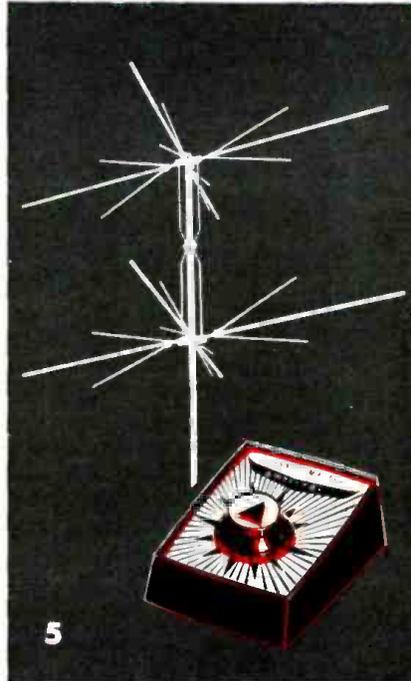


NEW Telstar BOOSTER-COUPLER

features peak-power plus lightning-resistant circuit!

TV and FM Stereo get the biggest performance boost yet with a booster that is miles ahead of the "second best" booster. The Telstar Booster is especially engineered to pour more usable power than any other booster to 1, 2, 3, or 4 sets! The latest circuitry and advanced low-noise transistor result in highest gain and highest signal-to-noise ratios yet.

Lightning-resistant, too — because circuit utilizes the lightning rod principle to prevent transistor burnout caused by induced atmospheric lightning. Laboratory-tested by 250,000 lightning volts! Beautifully styled in blue-and-white. **Model 0023**

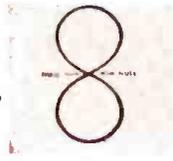


New OMNI-RAY TV/FM STEREO ANTENNA

GHOST-KILLER EXTRAORDINARY!

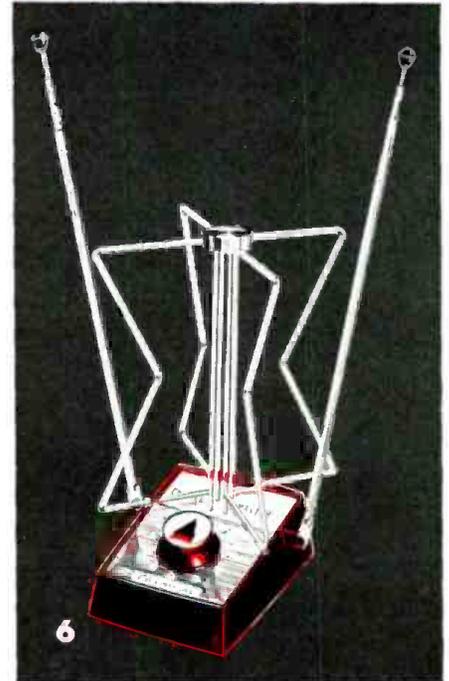
A brand-new outdoor antenna with directivity electronically controlled by an indoor switch. (No rotator needed) • Stops ghosts and interference in metropolitan, suburban, and near-fringe areas. For Color TV, Black-and-White, and FM Stereo.

1. Perfect figure-8 reception pattern, electronically rotated in 22½ degree steps.
2. Deep side nulls 10:1 rejection ratio.
3. "Aim the beams" for top power; "aim the nulls" for top ghost and interference rejection.



4. Special "Duo-Twin" Transmission lead prevents mutual coupling.

Your choice of: • Supersembled stacked antenna only • Complete kit, single bay • Complete kit, stacked



Handsome New CANAVERAL

FIRST INDOOR DIPOLE ANTENNA WITH TRUE ELECTRONIC CIRCUITRY.

Unique "Pix-Power" switch and impedance-compensating circuit give you these exclusive advantages:

1. On low band—resonates on all channels (even 2 and 3) by electronically lengthening or shortening elements—without need for manual dipole adjustment.

2. On high band—Greatly increases gain by functioning as 2 co-linear half-wave dipoles — without manual adjustment.

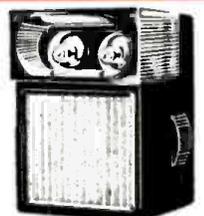
3. Has balanced system with 300-ohm impedance-matched output to eliminate standing waves.

Has the longest elements anywhere (96" tip to tip) for greater pull-in power.

Smartly-styled, with tremendous merchandising possibilities. **Model 3720**

7. NEW! Rechargeable BRIGHT-MITE.

The revolutionary tiny miracle light that outshines big flashlights. Powered by the Permanent Energy Cells that power the Satellites. Ask about our terrific Display Pack deal.



See your Channel Master distributor for literature on all these products.



9 New Features Now In The New EICO RP100 Transistorized Stereo/Mono 4-Track Tape Deck

A great tape recorder made greater:

1. New professional studio recording hysteresis-synchronous capstan motor: 24 stator slots for ultra-smooth drive, ultra-quiet and vibrationless professional bearing system.
2. Two new take-up and rewind reel motors, both extra-powered for effortless operation.
3. New cored-out steel capstan flywheel with all the mass concentrated at the rim for improved flutter filtering.
4. New optimally designed capstan drive belt brings wow down to negligibility.
5. New relay provides instantaneous extra power to the take-up reel motor at start to minimize tape bounce. Provides near-perfect stop-and-go operation and eliminates any risk of tape spillage when starting with a nearly full take-up reel.
6. New automatic end-of-tape stop switch cuts off take-up reel motor power. Also permits professional editing techniques, whereby tape being edited out runs off the machine while you are listening to it.
7. Playback preamps remain "on" during stop-standby mode to permit cueing.
8. Recording level adjustment during stop-standby.
9. Shock-absorbent helical spring tape lifters practically eliminate tape bounce at start of fast winding.

And All These Well-known RP-100 Features:

Separate stereo 1/4 track record and playback heads permitting off-the-tape monitor and true sound-on-sound recording; separate transistor stereo record and stereo playback amplifiers meeting true high fidelity standards; monaural recording on 4 tracks; digital turns counter; electrodynamic braking (no mechanical brakes to wear out or loosen); all-electric push-button transport control (separate solenoids actuate pinch-roller and tape lifters); unequalled electronic control facilities such as mixing mic and line controls, two recording level meters, sound-on-sound recording selected on panel, playback mode selector, etc. Modular plug-in construction.

Wow and flutter: under 0.15% RMS at 7 1/2 IPS; under 0.2% RMS at 3 3/4 IPS. **Timing Accuracy:** $\pm 0.15\%$ (± 3 seconds in 30 minutes). **Frequency Response:** ± 2 db 30-15,000 cps at 7 1/2 IPS, 55db signal-to-noise ratio; ± 2 db 30-10,000 cps at 3 3/4 IPS, 50db signal-to-noise ratio. **Line Inputs Sensitivity:** 100mv. **Mike Inputs Sensitivity:** 0.5mv.

Semikit: Tape transport assembled and tested; electronics in kit form \$299.95

Factory-assembled: Handwired throughout by skilled American craftsmen \$399.95

An original, exclusive EICO product designed and manufactured in the U.S.A. (Patents Pending)

**Carrying Case \$29.95
Rack Mount \$9.95**



FM-AM Stereo Tuner ST88
Kit \$89.95 Wired \$129.95
Includes Metal Cover and FET



70-Watt Integrated Stereo Amplifier ST77 Kit \$99.95* Wired \$149.95*
40-Watt Integrated Stereo Amplifier ST740 Kit \$79.95* Wired \$129.95*
* Includes Metal Cover



FM Multiplex Autodeptor MIX99 (Patent Pending)
Kit \$38.95
Wired \$64.95
Cover Optional \$2.95



New Stereo FM MULTIPLEX TUNER ST97
Semi-Kit \$99.95 Wired \$149.95
Includes Metal Cover and FET

Another brilliant example of EICO's no-compromise engineering, the new EICO ST97 combines the features of station-monitor quality and fringe-area reception capabilities with exceptional ease of assembly for the kit-builder. No test or alignment instruments are needed. The two most critical sections, the front-end and the 4-IF stage circuit board, are entirely pre-wired and pre-aligned for best performance on weak signals (fringe area reception). The front-end is drift-free even with AFC defeated. The four IF stages and 1MC-wide ratio detector achieve perfect limiting, full-spectrum flat response, very low distortion, and outstanding capture ratio. The 10-stage stereo demodulator—EICO's famous zero-phase-shift filterless detection circuit (pat. pend.)—copes successfully with all the problems of high fidelity FM stereo demodulation and delivers utterly clean stereo outputs. Excellent sensitivity, selectivity, stability, separation and clean signal add up to superb fringe-area reception. The automatic stereo indicator and station tuning indicator travel in tandem on twin slide-rule dials. Antenna input: 300 ohms balanced. IHFM Usable Sensitivity: 3 μ V (30 db quieting), 1.5 μ V for 20db quieting. Sensitivity for phase-locking (synchronization) in stereo: 2.5 μ V. Full Limiting Sensitivity: 10 μ V. IF Bandwidth: 280kc at 6 db points. Ratio Detector Bandwidth: 1mc p-p separation. Audio Bandwidth at FM Detector: Flat to 53kc discounting pre-emphasis. IHFM Signal-to-Noise Ratio: -55 db. IHFM Harmonic Distortion: 0.6%. Stereo Harmonic Distortion: less than 1.5%. IHFM IM Distortion: 0.1%. Output Audio Frequency Response: ± 1 db 20cps-15kc. IHFM Capture Ratio: 3db. Channel Separation: 30db. Audio Output: 0.8 volt. Output Impedance: low impedance cathode followers. Controls: Power, Separation, FM Tuning, Stereo-Mono, AFC-Defeat.

Over 2 MILLION EICO instruments in use. Meet EICO Dealers offer budget terms. Add 5% in West.

©1982 EICO Electronic Instrument Co. Inc. 3300 Northern Boulevard, L. I. C., N. Y.

EICO, 3300 N. Blvd., L.I.C. 1, N.Y. EW-12

Send free 32-page catalog & dealer's name

Send new 36-page Guidebook to HI-FI for which I enclose 25¢ for postage & handling.

Name _____

Address _____

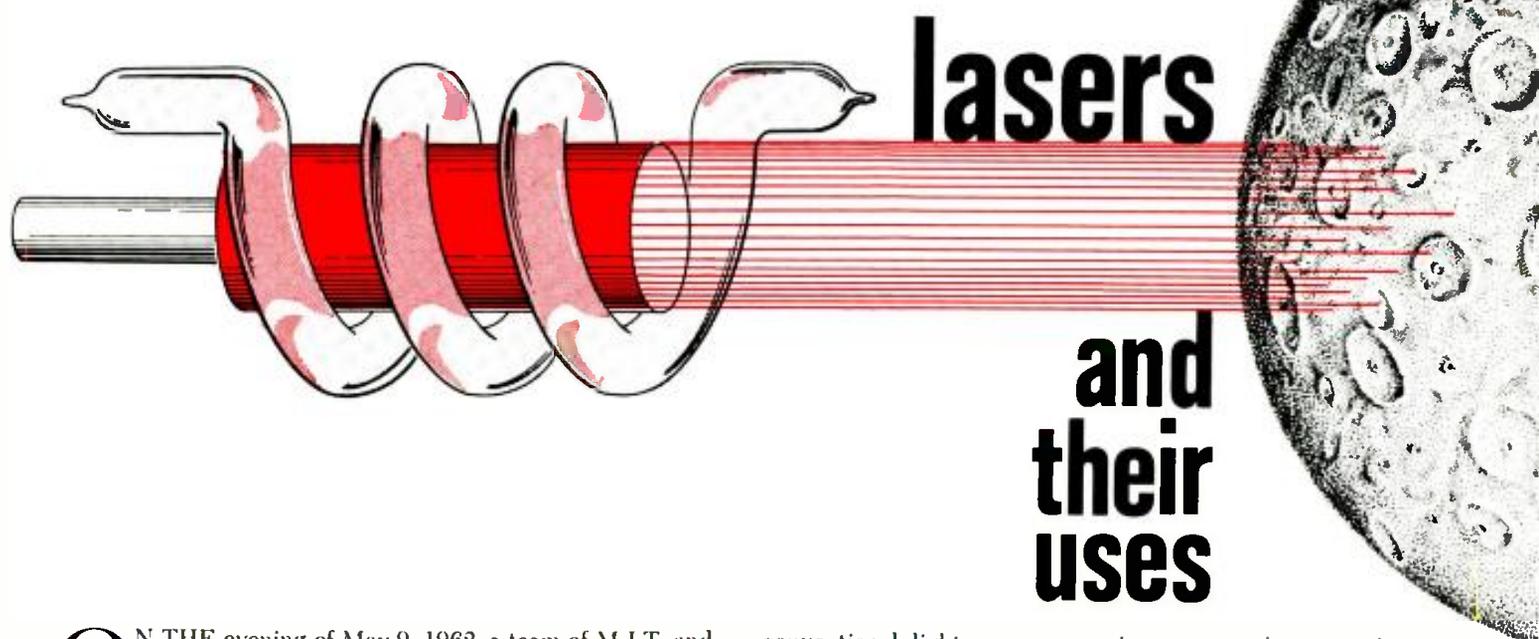
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

*Actual distortion meter reading of derived left or right channel output with a stereo FM signal fed to the antenna input terminals.

Listen to the EICO Hour, WABC-FM, N. Y. 95.5 MC. Mon.-Fri., 7:15-8 P.M. Export Dept., Roburn Agencies Inc., 431 Greenwich St., New York 13

A new source of intense coherent light that can be used as a carrier for space communication systems or as the heart of an ultra-precise radar. This versatile electronic tool is also used as a delicate scalpel for eye surgery or as a cutting torch for tough metals.

By KEN GILMORE



ON THE evening of May 9, 1962, a team of M.I.T. and Raytheon scientists sent a bolt of brilliant red light hurtling toward the moon. It leaped the 250,000-mile void, illuminated a two-mile-wide circle of the moon's bleak surface, and bounced back to earth. The entire half-million-mile trip took just over two and a half seconds.

This startling accomplishment—the first time man has lighted another celestial body from the earth—was made possible by a super-powerful light maker called the *laser*.

Lighting the moon isn't the only job for which this strange new electronic tool is ideally suited. It also serves as the heart of a new kind of radar with a resolution far sharper than any conventional type. Surgeons have used it as a delicate scalpel for removing tiny tumors deep within the human eye. Put to work producing a carrier wave for a communications system, it may, under certain conditions, transmit more information on a single beam than 25,000 television stations all broadcasting simultaneously. It also welds tough metals, cuts through steel—literally in a flash—and may eventually power spaceships and knock attacking missiles out of the sky.

The laser can perform these and scores of other startling feats because it is the world's first source of *coherent* light; that is, all of its light waves are in step. All light until now—from the sun, from light bulbs, from flame—has been incoherent. It is generated by heat. When atoms get hot enough, they give off energy in the form of light. But atoms release their light energy in a random pattern. For this reason, all

conventional light sources are, in a way, noise generators. They're similar to the old spark transmitters which were once widely used aboard ships. The spark transmitter generated many frequencies simultaneously, along with a lot of miscellaneous hash and noise. Such a signal couldn't be modulated readily. To transmit meaningful messages with a spark transmitter, you turned it on and off—sent code.

The spark generator's random signals were largely incoherent. Modern transmitters, though, generate a regular, single-frequency *coherent* signal which can carry far more information by being modulated.

The laser is now doing for light what the radio transmitter does for radio-frequency signals. It harnesses the energy of orbiting electrons, gets them to release their power in phase, rather than at random as in a light bulb, and generates a coherent beam of light.

Fluorescence

In some ways, the laser's operation is similar to that of a common fluorescent tube. All fluorescence hinges on the fact that fluorescent materials are able to absorb energy of one frequency and release it at another frequency.

All electrons can exist on a number of different energy levels. Normally, any given electron is in its so-called "ground state." But when it absorbs energy from outside it moves to a higher energy state. In the fluorescent tube, for example, the electrons in the thin fluorescent coating absorb energy in the



A laser beam blasts through a plate of hardened steel at the Bendix Corp. When the laser's tremendous energy is focused into a small spot, temperatures higher than the sun's surface over a given narrow bandwidth are produced in microseconds.

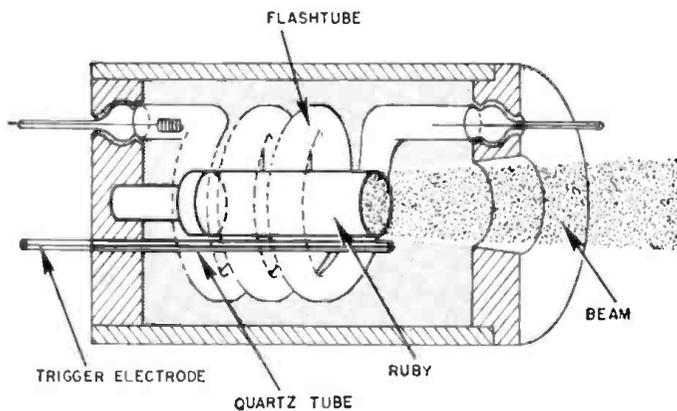


Fig. 1. Basic arrangement used in early Hughes ruby laser.

form of photons from an ultraviolet source built into the tube. In the process, they jump from one atomic orbit to another, where they contain more potential energy. In other words, they store up energy like a spring being wound.

The high-energy state, though, is an unstable one, and a few microseconds later the electrons fall back to their normal lower energy level. During this process, they must get rid of the extra energy they absorb. The electrons do this by radiating the excess energy as light. Almost always, the light radiated is of a lower frequency than that which was originally absorbed. This is true in the fluorescent light, for example, where the white light given off is considerably lower in frequency than the ultraviolet which excited the electrons in the first place.

The laser's fluorescent material is either a combination of gases or synthetic ruby made of aluminum oxide with a sprinkling of chromium atoms. The chromium absorbs green light of a certain frequency, which raises its electrons to a high level. When they fall back to the normal low-energy level, they fluoresce and give off a red light.

The light resulting from natural fluorescence, though, is incoherent as any other light. To make the ruby into a laser, each electron must be coaxed into radiating its energy in phase with all the others.

To accomplish this trick, the ruby is machined into a cylinder some 1/4-inch in diameter and from 2 to 8 inches long. The ends of the cylinder are polished, then silvered so that they become tiny mirrors. One of the ends is only partially silvered, and remains somewhat transparent. When green light of the right frequency (from a flashtube) is applied to the ruby, the chromium atoms are "pumped" to a high-energy state. As

some of the electrons fall back to the normal state, the light they radiate is reflected from the end mirrors and travels back down the length of the rod. On this trip, it strikes other excited electrons, prodding them into releasing their excess energy (Fig. 1).

Fortunately, the light radiated by the triggered electrons is in phase with the beam which tripped the reaction. As the now-intensified light continues to travel through the ruby, more and more electrons are stimulated into giving up their energy, all in phase with the constantly building signal. It reaches one end, is reflected, and starts back on another trip through the tube. The light surges back and forth, and continues to build, until finally it is so powerful that a ray bursts forth from the lightly silvered end of the tube in a cascade of coherent light. The whole process, from pumping to output of the beam, takes only a few hundred microseconds.

Meanwhile, of course, other electrons have radiated their light in directions other than parallel with the tube's axis. These rays simply leave through the side of the tube and do not have an opportunity to build into a coherent beam.

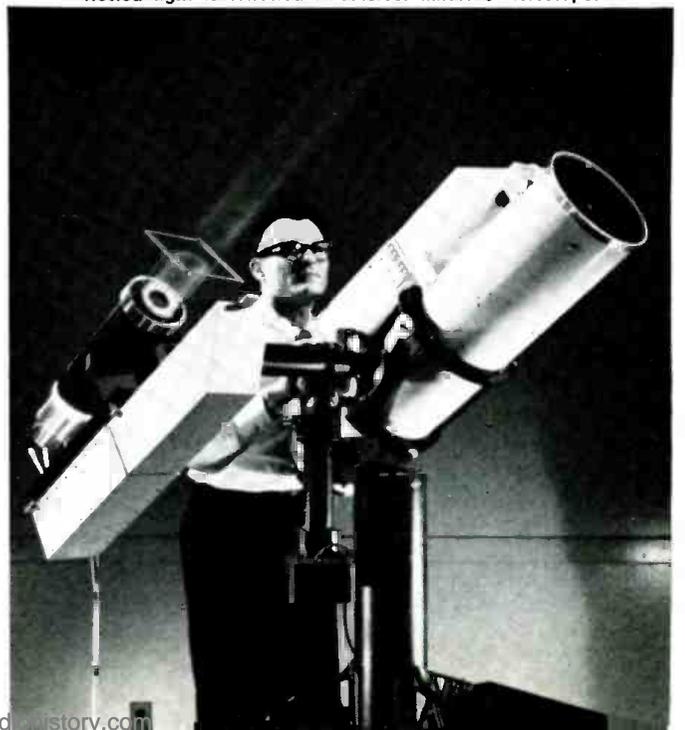
The Maser

The laser grew out of work which began back in 1954. Dr. C. W. Townes, then of Columbia University, was looking for a way to build a new kind of high-frequency amplifier. Townes confined ammonia gas in a tube and bombarded its atoms with microwave energy at a frequency designed to pump the electrons into a high-energy state. Then he piped in low-level signals to be amplified. These small signals stimulated large numbers of the unstable high-energy electrons into releasing their stored-up energy. A small input, in other words, triggered a large output.

Townes called the device a "maser"—microwave amplification by stimulated emission of radiation. Other researchers soon built solid-state masers working on the same general principle. They were excellent low-noise, high-sensitivity amplifiers and made possible such feats as the M.I.T. Venus radar contact in 1958 and the cross-continent transmissions bounced from the "Echo I" satellite in 1960.

Townes, meanwhile, had predicted that a similar device could be made to operate at extremely high frequencies—actually in the visible light spectrum. Further, an active medium which would give out coherent light (it would be called an

Experimental laser radar devised by Hughes. The laser (at left) produces an intense, tightly focused light beam that is aimed toward a target a number of miles away. The reflected light is collected in receiver mirror of telescope.



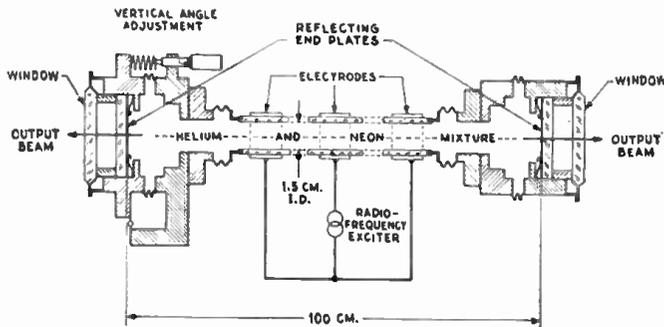


Fig. 2. One of the first gaseous optical masers built by Bell. By making one of the end plates completely reflecting and the other only partially reflecting, the output beam is made to emerge in only one direction. A horizontal angle adjustment at the right (not shown) moves the right-hand reflecting plate slightly in order to get horizontal alignment.

“optical maser” or a “laser”—*l* for light^o) could be made to oscillate by enclosing it in a resonant cavity. But with the wavelength of light measured in angstrom units (the visible spectrum includes wavelengths centering around 1/2000th of a millimeter), a cavity resonant at laser frequencies would be microscopic. At this point, Townes and Dr. Arthur L. Schawlow hit upon the idea of building the active medium—still to be found in those days—into a cylinder with a mirror at each end to reflect the light energy back and forth and set up laser action.

By this time research laboratories around the country were trying to find a suitable active material which would work in this configuration. Dr. T. H. Maiman of *Hughes Aircraft Corporation* succeeded first, and displayed a working model in July, 1960. Many other experimenters succeeded with slightly different materials and configurations before the end of the year. By 1961, *Bell Labs'* scientists had built and demonstrated a different kind of laser. It used a mixture of helium and neon as the active medium (Fig. 2).

Early solid-state lasers were pulsed units. The excited electron supply was quickly depleted when laser action began. Normal output was a series of high-intensity pulses usually lasting about a millisecond. Pulse rates of one to four or five a minute were common. Recently, pulse rates of ten per second have been achieved. The gas laser operated continuously, but was inherently a much lower powered device than the solid-state version. Consequently, a great deal of research was aimed at building a continuously operating solid-state device. *Bell Labs* was first to demonstrate such a unit early last year.



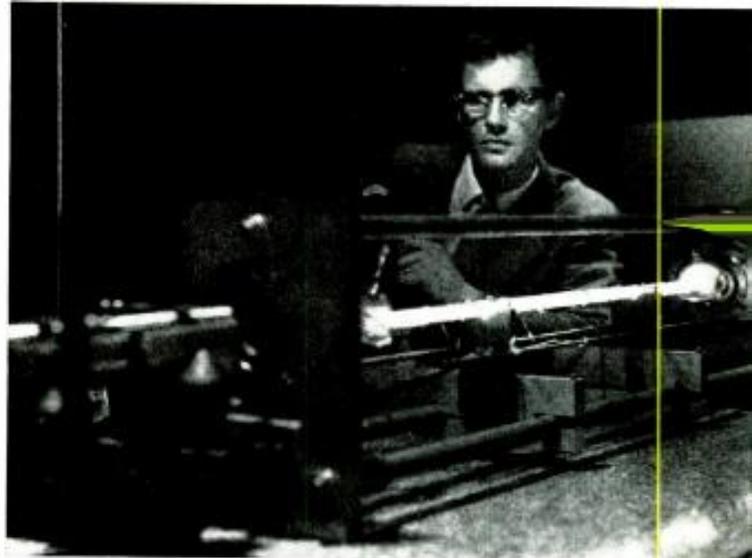
Bell Labs scientists check alignment of optical maser tubes containing the five noble gases—helium, neon, argon, krypton, and xenon. The new masers generate fourteen coherent infrared wavelengths, providing as many potential communications carriers.

^oSome consider the term “optical maser” a general one to describe devices of this type operating in the visible and invisible portions of the spectrum; the term “laser” would then apply only to devices that operate in the visible portion of the spectrum.

The laser's coherent light beam is valuable in many ways. First and most obvious, it is ideally suited for communication. Unlike the incoherent light beam which can only be turned on and off to transmit intelligence—a “blinker” system used by the Navy for ship-to-shore signaling for many years—a laser beam can be modulated. Furthermore, since bandwidth—and thus information-carrying ability—is proportional to frequency, the amount of information a laser signal can carry is staggering. (This assumes a laser beam of sufficient intensity. Light is actually composed of photons. In order for a light beam to assume wave-like characteristics, large numbers of photons must be present, forming a relatively high-intensity beam.) A single laser beam under the right conditions can easily have a bandwidth of 100,000 megacycles. A single signal of this frequency can carry as much information—voice, teletypewriter, or television signals—as *all communications channels now in existence*. Obviously, a few laser relay satellites orbiting the earth could go far toward wiping out the rapidly worsening electronic traffic jam.

Some of the Problems

Of course, there are problems. The laser's beam, like other light rays, can't go through clouds, fog, snow, smoke, or other types of poor atmospheric conditions. Thus laser satellite stations will have to be located in desert regions and other similar areas which enjoy clear skies most of the time. A system of

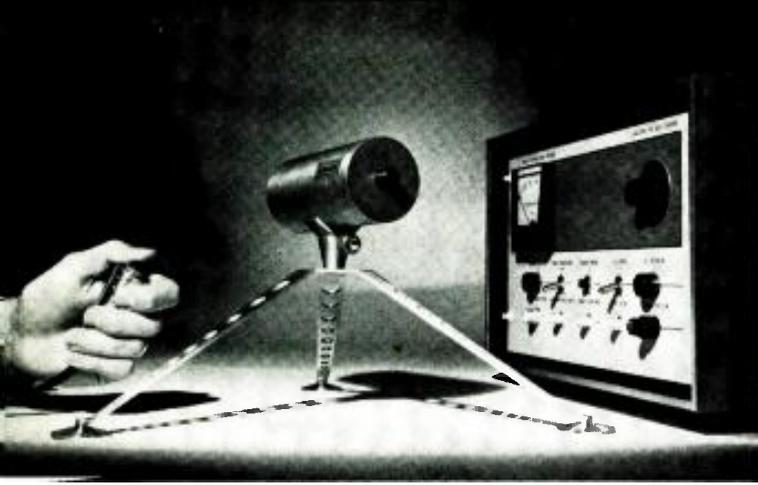


This gas laser is the heart of Sperry's moving-target radar.

alternate stations will go far toward making the over-all reliability of such a system higher, since if one is disabled by a cloud cover, another can take over.

For overland transmission of information, laser signals will probably be transmitted through waveguides. Communications experts estimate that the message load in this country doubles every ten years. A network of laser-carrying waveguides from coast-to-coast would provide enough information-carrying ability to meet the need for decades. *ITT* scientists have estimated that a 2-watt gas laser (most present ones have outputs in the milliwatt range) could transmit a wide-band signal 60 miles through such a pipe, maintaining a 20:1 signal-to-noise ratio.

One of the prime problems in putting super information-carrying systems into operation: extreme high-frequency modulation techniques have yet to be worked out. Progress in this field is being made, though. Certain electro-optical materials which change their light-transmission characteristics when subjected to an electrostatic field have been demonstrated successfully, although methods used to date are limited. Ammonium dihydrogen phosphate crystals, for example, have been used to modulate laser signals at nearly 100% up to 1000 mc. The same system yielded 5% modulation up to



One example of a commercially available laser. The head for the Hughes-built unit weighs about one pound. With the accompanying power supply (right) this model sells for about \$2500. Several other manufacturers have available for laboratory and experimental use various low-power lasers, which range in selling price from around \$2500 to \$10,000 or more.

15,000 mc. A. E. Siegman of Stanford University recently reported attaining 100% amplitude modulation at 2800 mc. with the system illustrated in Fig. 3.

One of the big difficulties is that electro-optical crystals such as these require modulation voltages on the order of 17 kilovolts, a level difficult to handle at the necessary frequencies. The Kerr Cell, a well-known liquid electro-optical device, requires voltages on the same order of magnitude.

Sharply Focused Beams

Coherence brings with it benefits other than information-carrying ability. It also makes it possible to focus the laser's light output into an incredibly tight, sharply focused beam. As the light rays come from the end of present-day units, they spread only about 1/20th of a degree. By way of contrast, the tightest microwave beam, or the biggest spotlight, can barely squeeze its beam into a one-degree arc. Furthermore, the laser's beam can be narrowed even more by focusing it through simple lenses. The beam bounced from the moon by

M.I.T. scientists, for example, was sent through a telescope backwards. Consequently, it formed a spot only 2 miles in diameter on the surface of the moon. The tightest microwave beam, on the other hand, would form a spot 25,000 miles across the moon. Besides, the antenna necessary to focus the microwaves into a 1° beam would be enormous—even for ultra-high-frequency signals.

The laser's sharply focused beam makes it a natural for a number of applications. Radar, of course, is one of the most obvious. *Sperry Gyroscope* has built one prototype model which in early tests easily distinguished as individual targets a row of floodlights about the size of automobile headlights one foot apart at a range of 1500 feet. Engineers calculated that the actual reflecting target was a spot about four inches in diameter on each light. Future units should have even better resolution. Such radars, with their relatively tiny optical focusing devices, will be ideal for space, since they are so much smaller and lighter than microwave units of comparable resolution.

Sperry researchers have also built a prototype Doppler radar which may be extremely valuable in measuring accurately the closing rate between two rendezvousing spaceships. Fig. 4 shows the arrangement. The output of a gas laser hits the dichroic mirror, where it is split into two beams. One is deflected at right angles to reflecting mirror "A," and the other continues in a straight line to the target. The beam from mirror "A" is reflected, passes through the dichroic mirror, and strikes the photomultiplier. At the same time, the beam from the target is reflected back to the dichroic mirror where it is deflected at 90 degrees and it, too, strikes the photocell.

Now as long as the target is not moving, the two signals hitting the photocell are at the same frequency. But when the target moves in either direction, the returning echo is Doppler shifted. A beat note is generated and is detected by the photomultiplier. The faster the target moves, of course, the higher the beat-note frequency.

Doppler microwave radars working on the same principle can be built, of course, but they are accurate only for relatively high velocities. The basic frequency of the gas laser, on the other hand (in the area of 260,000,000 mc.), is so high that even a very slight movement of the target produces a large Doppler shift. A target approaching at a rate of only one inch per second, for example, produces a Doppler shift of about 60 kc., easily detectable and measurable. Signals developed by a device this precise could be applied to an automatic spaceship control system and would allow the ships to meet with hardly a bump.

With the laser's extremely tight beam, spaceships will be able to communicate in perfect secrecy. Experts estimate that a ship orbiting the earth a thousand miles up could aim a beam at its home base that would cover a forty-foot circle on the ground. No one not directly in the beam could intercept the message or jam the transmission. Laser radar, by the way, will enjoy the same virtually jam-proof quality.

A Super Heater

Coherence brings with it a third outstanding advantage: tremendous amounts of heat can be packed into the beam. Units already built produce millions of times the heat of the sun in a specific part of the frequency spectrum. The sun, for example, radiates about 7 kilowatts of energy from each square centimeter of its surface. This may seem like quite a lot of power, but it is distributed over a tremendously broad spectrum. Most of this energy is emitted in the visible spectrum, covering wavelengths from about 4000 to 7000 angstrom units. Each of these angstrom units stretches over a frequency range of about 100,000 mc. The visible spectrum, then, covers a band of over 300,000,000 mc. This compares with our present radio spectrum which is only a few thousand megacycles wide.

(Continued on page 72)

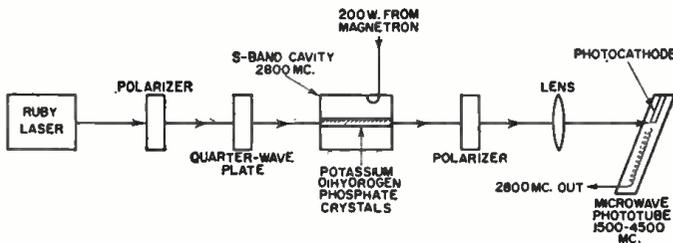
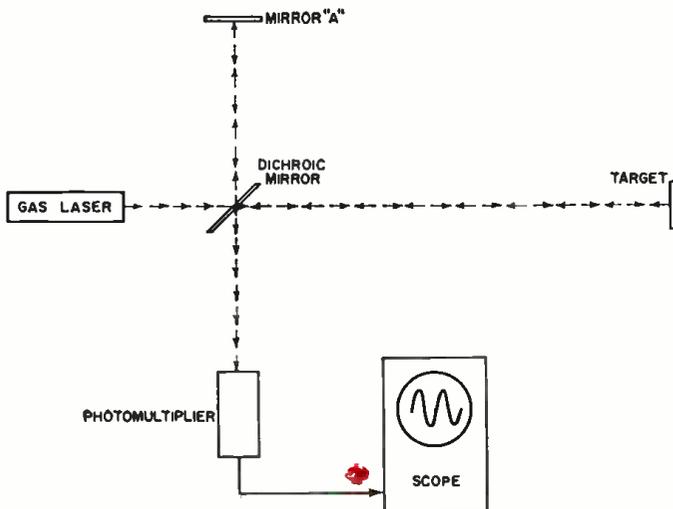


Fig. 3. System used to obtain 100% modulation at 2800 mc.

Fig. 4. A gas laser being used in a precise Doppler radar.



Useful chart for the technician that permits quick calculation of regulation by use of a straight edge.

By DONALD W. MOFFAT

POWER SUPPLY REGULATION NOMOGRAM

THE quality of a power supply is generally expressed in terms of its regulation. Ideally, the output voltage should remain the same under any load from open circuit to full rated current. However, this ideal arrangement could be achieved only if the power supply could be a voltage source with zero internal impedance, a condition that can be approached to within a fraction of an ohm with well-designed feedback regulators. Of course, we are not considering power supplies that provide a potential only, such as second-anode high voltage, where a high resistance is purposely added to limit current for safety reasons.

Regulation is expressed as the percentage difference in output voltage when the power supply is unloaded and when it is fully loaded, using fully loaded output as the reference.

$$\text{Per-cent Regulation} = \frac{\text{No-load output} - \text{Full-load output}}{\text{Full-load output}} \times 100$$

This formula shows zero per-cent is perfect regulation because then the output voltage is the same, irrespective of load. The nomogram will enable you to solve this formula quickly, without having to perform calculations.

Because the power supply is the circuit that connects to all stages of a system, it is often the cause of undesirable coupling of signals. Poor regulation and high internal impedance go together, therefore it is easy for signals to stray from their intended paths and travel by way of the power supply. On the other hand, a power supply with good regulation has very little internal impedance across which signals can appear.

Although the basic definition of regulation starts with no-load output voltage, it is also possible to speak of regulation over a range of load currents that do not go down to zero. To make this change, simply interpret open-circuit voltage to mean voltage at minimum load current whenever it appears.

Using the Nomogram

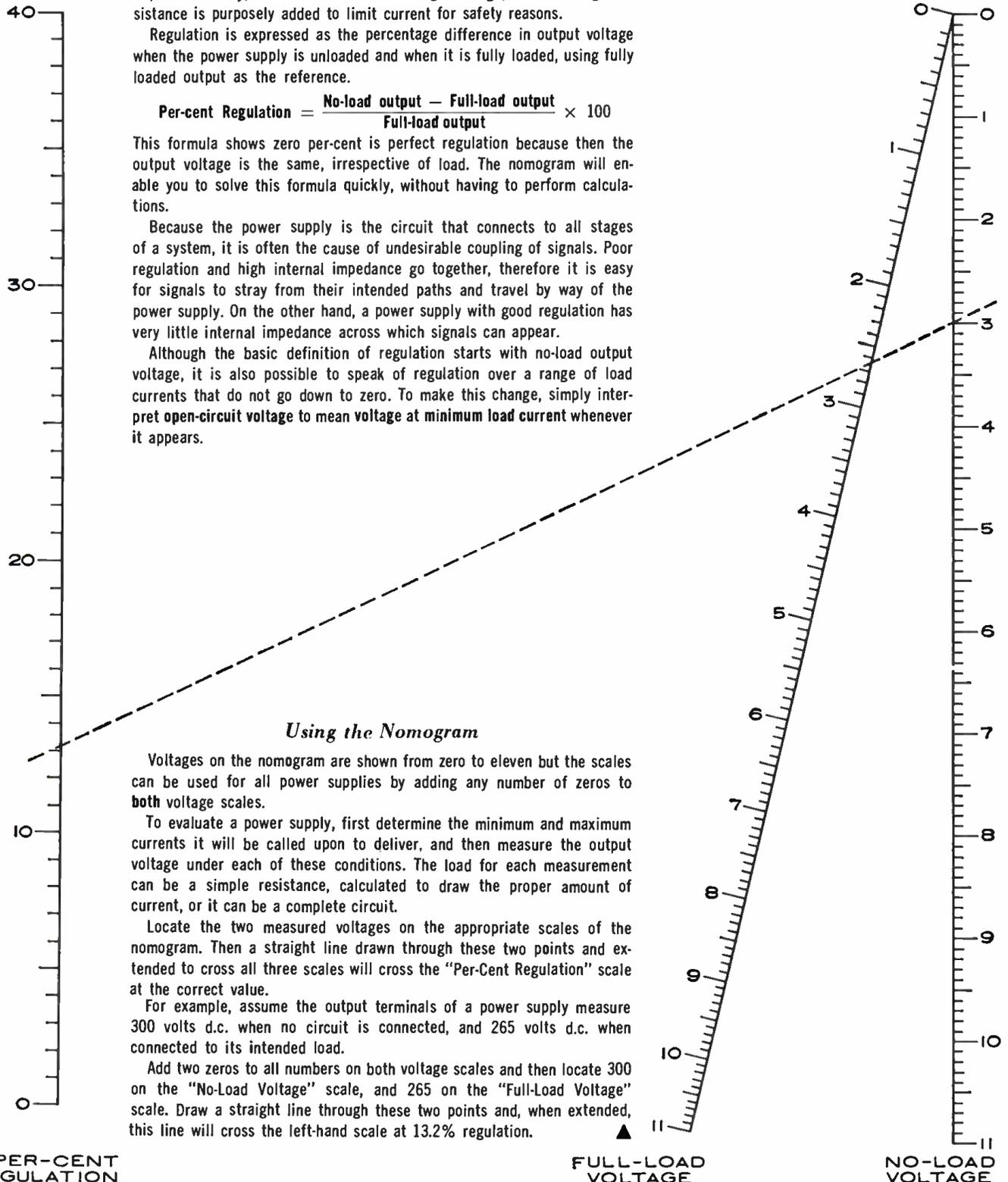
Voltages on the nomogram are shown from zero to eleven but the scales can be used for all power supplies by adding any number of zeros to both voltage scales.

To evaluate a power supply, first determine the minimum and maximum currents it will be called upon to deliver, and then measure the output voltage under each of these conditions. The load for each measurement can be a simple resistance, calculated to draw the proper amount of current, or it can be a complete circuit.

Locate the two measured voltages on the appropriate scales of the nomogram. Then a straight line drawn through these two points and extended to cross all three scales will cross the "Per-Cent Regulation" scale at the correct value.

For example, assume the output terminals of a power supply measure 300 volts d.c. when no circuit is connected, and 265 volts d.c. when connected to its intended load.

Add two zeros to all numbers on both voltage scales and then locate 300 on the "No-Load Voltage" scale, and 265 on the "Full-Load Voltage" scale. Draw a straight line through these two points and, when extended, this line will cross the left-hand scale at 13.2% regulation.



PER-CENT
REGULATION

December, 1962

FULL-LOAD
VOLTAGE

NO-LOAD
VOLTAGE

the ACOUSTICAL LENS

By GEORGE L. AUGSPURGER

Operation and performance of various types of devices used professionally and in home hi-fi speaker systems to disperse and shape sound energy from horn-type driver units.

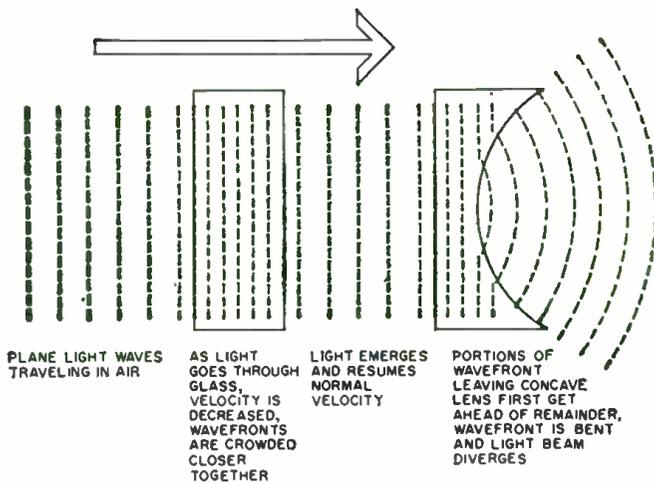


Fig. 1. Light waves passing through flat glass and concave lens.

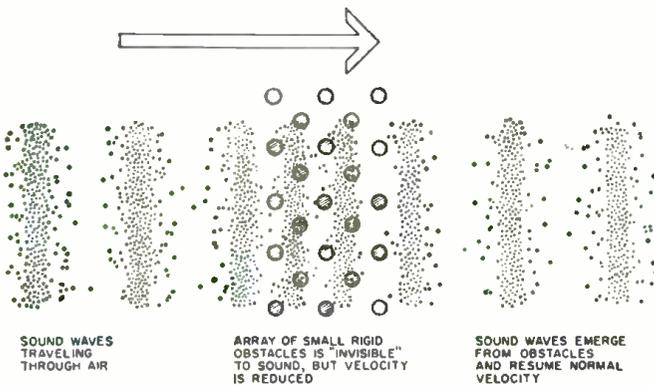
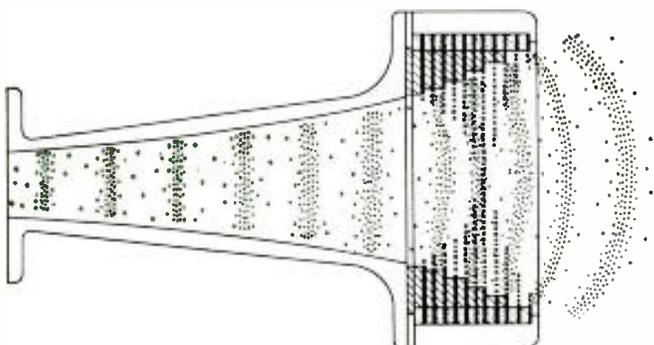


Fig. 2. Sound waves are shown passing through an obstacle array.

Fig. 3. Cross-section drawing of perforated-plate acoustical lens.



IN the last few years, more and more attention has been paid to the desirability of wide high-frequency dispersion in high-fidelity loudspeakers. This concern with a loudspeaker's distribution pattern is a good thing, but it is nothing new to the designers and users of professional equipment. In elaborate sound-reinforcement systems and theater sound installations, the problem is much more complicated than simply trying to avoid beaming of the treble frequencies. Careful control of loudspeaker directional characteristics is just as important here as are the optical properties of a spotlight to the lighting designer.

One of the most sophisticated, least understood, yet certainly most interesting methods of controlling sound directionality is the employment of an acoustical lens.

What the Lens Does

An acoustical lens is usually used in conjunction with a horn-type loudspeaker. The horn, especially in the high-frequency range, has numerous assets, but two major disadvantages: first, a good horn and driver combination tends to be more expensive than a cone-type loudspeaker and second, it is extremely directional. The first drawback is largely counterbalanced by the efficiency, dynamic range, and fidelity of the better units. The second can be overcome in a number of ways—by making the horn a special shape, by making a fan-shaped array of smaller horns, or by adding an acoustical lens. The lens introduces no tonal coloration and can be designed to give almost any desired directional pattern.

Historical Background

The possibility of making an acoustical lens, analogous in function and operation to an optical lens, first occurred to two Bell Telephone Laboratories' engineers who were working on refraction effects in conjunction with microwave transmission.

W. E. Kock and F. K. Harvey decided to see if certain techniques applicable to radio microwaves wouldn't also work, as theory suggested, with sound waves. In their experiments, they developed various acoustical converging and diverging lenses, as well as prisms.

The findings of Kock and Harvey were reported in the September, 1949 *Journal of the ASA* under the title "Refracting Sound Waves." The account is highly readable and remains the basis for present acoustical lens design.

How Acoustical Lenses Work

There are two basic classes of acoustical lenses: the "obstacle array" and the "path-length refractor." Both operate exactly as do optical lenses, by effectively slowing down a portion of the advancing wavefront as it passes through the lens.

When light passes through an optical lens, the effect is usually explained along the lines illustrated in Fig. 1. If we imagine a series of parallel light rays (as from the sun) this means that the wavefront is a plane surface. As this plane moves through, say, a piece of glass, it is slowed down momentarily. The refractive index, an omnipresent term in optics, is nothing more nor less than an indication of the relative velocity with which light travels through the medium in question.

So, our light wavefront slows down as it goes through the glass, then resumes its usual bustle when it gets back on the freeway. If the two surfaces of the glass are not parallel, but curved into the familiar lens shape, the part of the wavefront which has the least glass to go through resumes its normal velocity first and the wavefront is curved as it emerges.

Since the direction of travel of wave-propagated energy is at right angles to the wavefront, the light emerging from a lens tends either to diverge or converge, depending on whether the lens is concave or convex. Those who remember Huygens' principle will also probably recall the hours spent with ruler and compass laboriously plotting this effect.

To make the lens work with sound waves instead of light waves requires only that we find a substance which is transparent to sound, but which reduces the velocity of sound waves traveling through it.

The Obstacle Array

Harvey and Kock discovered that an array of small obstacles (small in comparison to any wavelength under consideration) has the same properties as a transparent homogeneous medium with a refractive index greater than one. In other words, sound will pass through such an array as if it wasn't there *except* that it comes out the other side just a little later than if it had traveled the same distance through air.

Fig. 2 shows what happens. The wavefront diffracts around individual particles, but in doing so its velocity is decreased. The obstacles, it was found, could be irregular, spherical, disc shaped, or parallel strips. Even a series of perforated plates exhibited the same refractive properties, and this configuration is obviously the easiest to use in constructing a concave, diverging lens.

Fig. 3 shows a cross-section of such a perforated-plate lens built into the mouth of an exponential horn. This basic design is used, for example, by *James B. Lansing Sound, Inc.* both in large theater assemblies and in smaller units for home high-fidelity installations.

Perforated-plate lenses are usually made of circular discs, and the resulting distribution pattern is symmetrical. The assembly shown at (B) in the photo, for example, has a smooth distribution pattern extending through a solid angle of about 90 degrees.

Path-Length Refractors

This configuration is easier to understand than the obstacle array since one can *see* why a portion of the wavefront is delayed. In this case, the delay is achieved by making a portion of the wavefront travel a greater distance to get from one side of the lens to the other. The enforced detour produces the same results as if the sound had traveled straight through at reduced velocity.

The two common varieties of path-length refractors are shown diagrammatically in Fig. 4. Sound traveling through the serpentine configuration winds back and forth until it emerges, while sound going through the slant-plate configuration travels in a straight line, *except* that the line is not its original direction of travel.

In the latter case, common sense tells us that the emerging wavefront will be heading in a different direction than when it entered. But common sense is wrong. Once through the detour, the sound continues in exactly the same direction as before! The separation between plates, remember, is small compared to a wavelength and the composite wavefront does not become tilted. If you are still suspicious, get out the ruler and compass and try Huygens' construction.

In terms of cross-section view then, a wavefront passing through either a serpentine or a slant-plate lens emerges traveling in its original direction, having only been slowed down momentarily. Where does the lens effect take place?

The answer is apparent if we look at a top view, as in Fig. 5. The design shown is equally applicable to either slant-plate or serpentine lenses, and it is easy to see that from this angle at least, the device has the characteristic of a diverging lens.

Such a path-length refractor can be compared to an astigmatic optical lens—it disperses sound waves in the horizontal plane while keeping them concentrated vertically. Such a distribution pattern is especially valuable in auditoriums and theaters where sound energy must be concentrated on the audience, and kept off reflecting surfaces to avoid excessive reverberation and echo.

Parts (A) and (C) of the photo show two *JBL* driver-horn-lens assemblies. The larger unit incorporates a slant-plate lens,
(Continued on page 62)

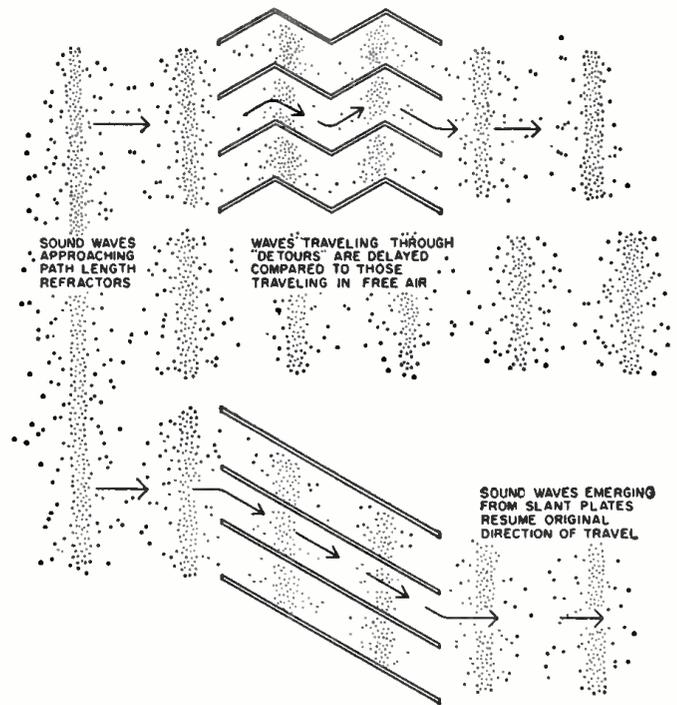


Fig. 4. Serpentine (top) and slant-plate path-length refractors.

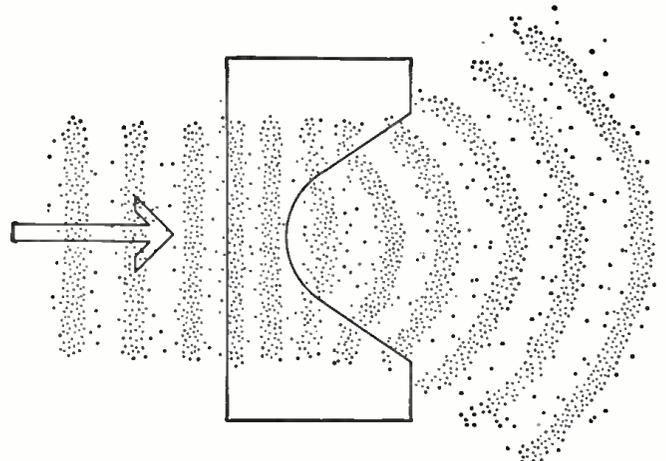
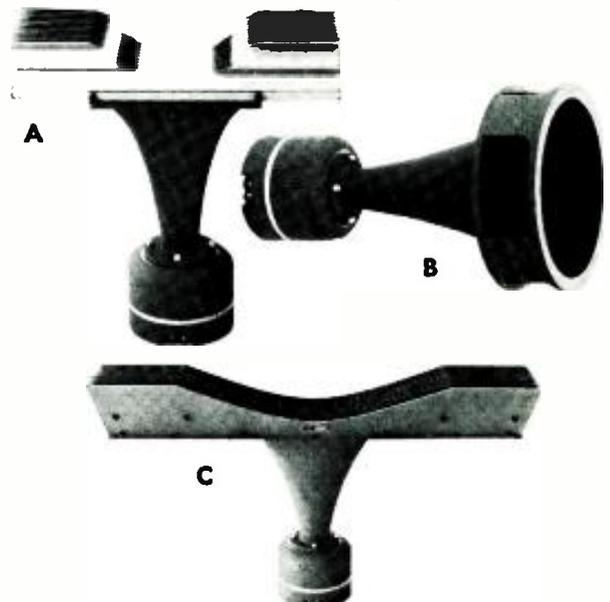
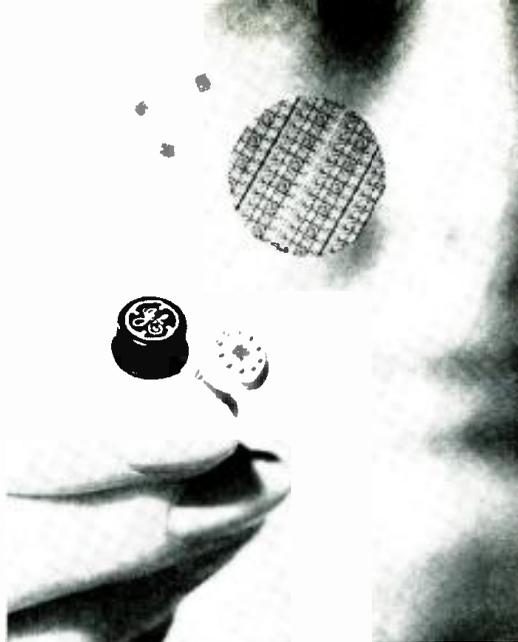


Fig. 5. Top view of slant-plate or serpentine acoustical lens.

High-frequency reproducers using (A) serpentine-type, (B) perforated-plate, and (C) slant-plate type acoustical lenses.



RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN ELECTRONICS



↑ **New Microelectronic Circuits**

A new technique for producing microelectronic circuits has been developed by G-E which cuts production time by 80% and allows a wide variety of circuits to be made. As many as 18 transistors and 66 tapped resistors are available on a single silicon chip in a TO-5 case. The various elements are then interconnected by deposited aluminum strips in a custom design as required by the user.



5-megawatt U.H.F. Antenna ↑

This 114-foot, 13½-ton television broadcasting antenna indicates a trend developing among u.h.f. stations toward improving their technical facilities. First of its type, the antenna is shown being tested by RCA at Gibbsboro, N.J. The cylindrical antenna can radiate 5-million watts of power from its oblong slots. The antenna is to be put into service by WSBT-TV, South Bend, Ind.



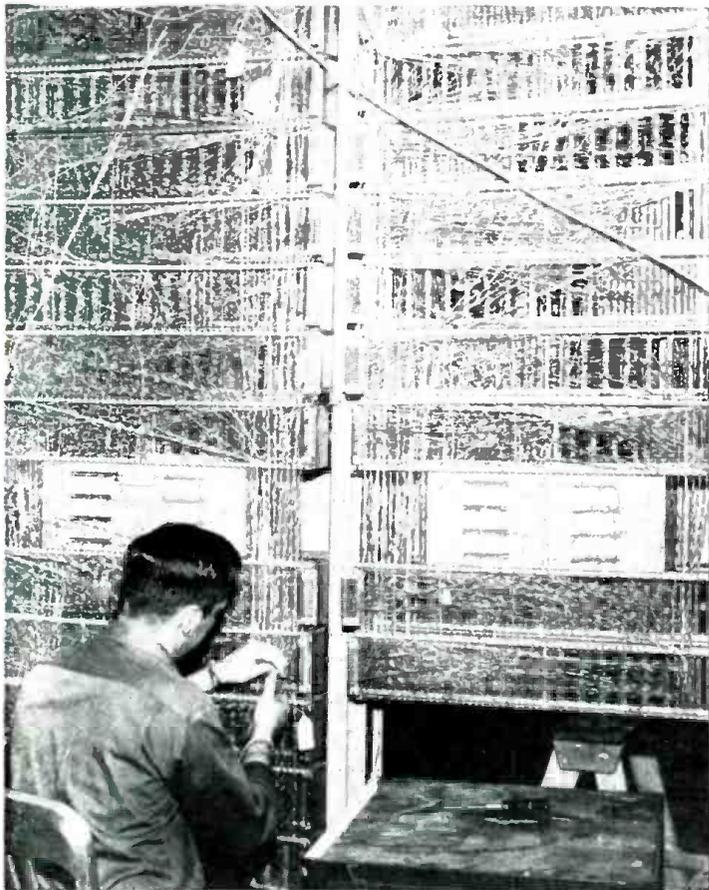
↑ **Truck-Borne Radar**

Part of the first shipment of a new tactical long-range search radar from Westinghouse to the Seymour-Johnson Air Force Base in Goldsboro, N.C. is shown in the photo during its post-loading check. The complete radar, including components, inflatable antenna and radome, can be transported in about five such trucks. Prototypes of the radar are also housed in the radomes in the background. The system can be set up and put into operation within six hours after landing anywhere on the globe.

← **Plastic Antenna Lens**

Plastic-impregnated Fiberglas coated with silver and formed into a cellular lens is being used to focus high-energy radar beams. Sperry Gyroscope Co. has recently been granted a patent for the manufacturing process. The company is using giant plastic radar lens, as shown in the photo, to reduce the weight and increase the efficiency of shipboard missile guidance antennas.



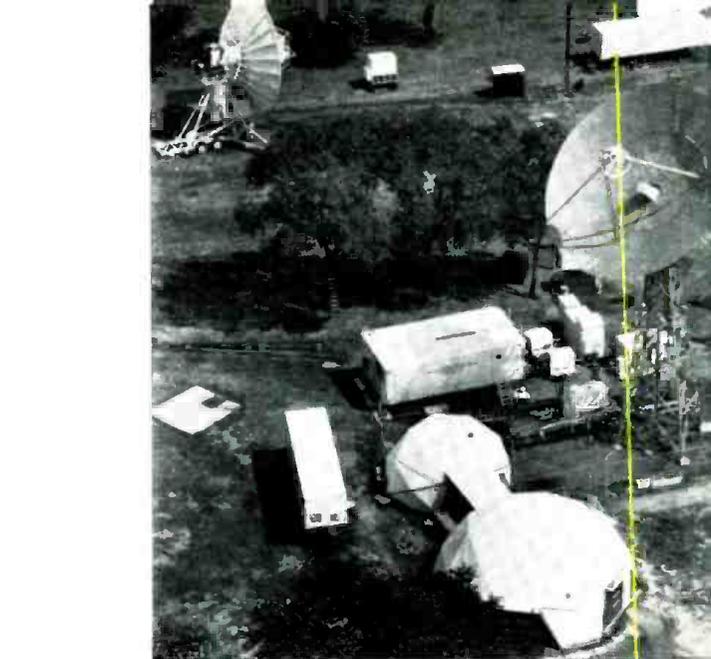


Electronic Phone Exchange ↑

Wiring for the first electronic community dial telephone exchange is shown being completed at Rochester, N.Y. plant of General Dynamics/Telecommunication, which designed and manufactured the system for Independent Telephone Corp. Put into commercial operation at Etna, N.Y., the exchange uses solid-state circuitry which makes connections in fraction of a second and affords improved transmissions.

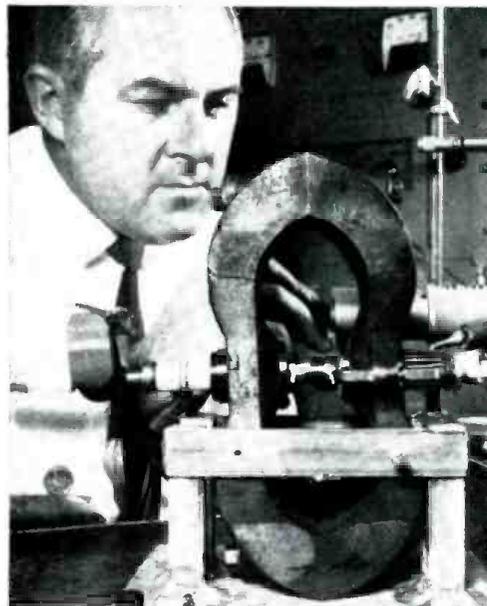
Commercial Visible-Light Laser ↓

The first visible-light continuous-wave laser designed for the commercial market is shown below. The unit uses helium and neon gases to produce a continuous bright red beam of coherent visible light at a wavelength of 6328 angstroms. The excitation chassis, mounted in the housing at the center of the tubular assembly, is a 40-watt, 41-mc. r.f. oscillator. The laser is being marketed by Perkin-Elmer Corp. at \$7900.



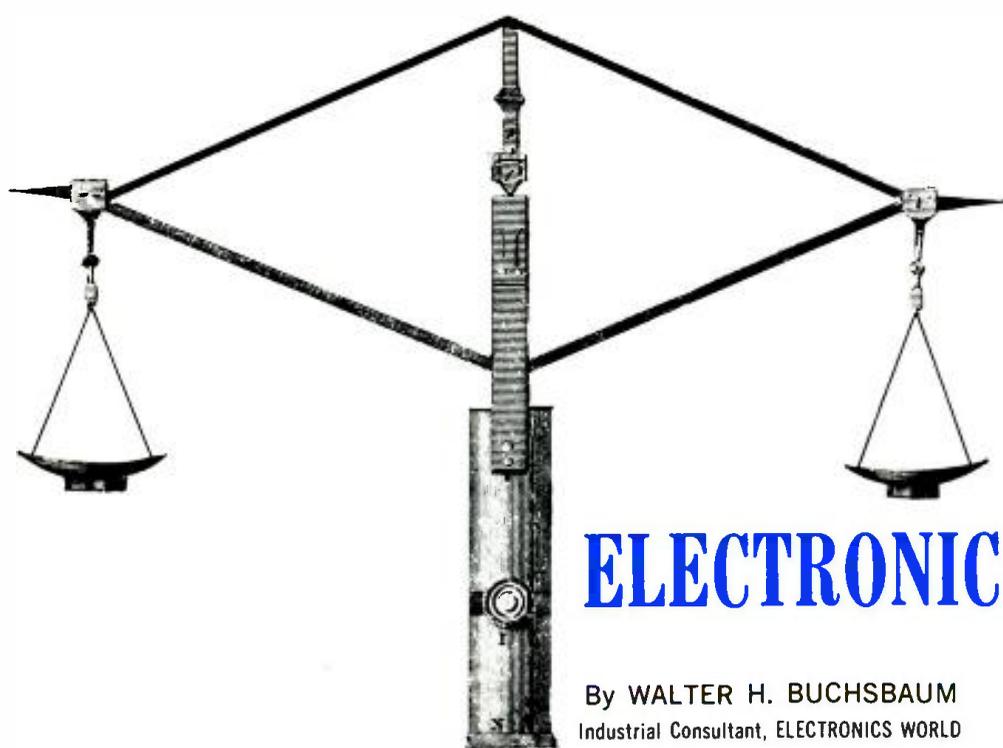
Project "Relay" Equipment ↑

This equipment at ITT Federal Labs, Nutley, N.J. will soon take part in intercontinental communication tests via NASA's "Relay" satellite to be launched late this year. A link is to be set up between the United States and Brazil over which multichannel voice and teleprinter or high-speed data information is to be transmitted. Project "Relay" is a low-altitude, active repeater communications satellite experiment.



High-Power Traveling-Wave Tube ↑

A new high-power traveling-wave tube, developed by Hughes Aircraft Co., could eliminate radio blackouts experienced by astronauts. Company scientists said the new tube could produce enough power to transmit through the heat-induced "ion shields" which surround spacecraft during re-entry from orbit and normally prevent communications. The tube operates in conjunction with a powerful permanent-magnet assembly as shown in the photo. The unit has been tested at a frequency of 55,000 mc. with an efficiency of 30 per-cent.



ELECTRONIC WEIGHING

By WALTER H. BUCHSBAUM
Industrial Consultant, ELECTRONICS WORLD

Electronic devices speed up automated weighing, mixing, and packaging operations and assure higher product uniformity in many industries.

NOT SO many years ago we were accustomed to go to the grocery store and have the clerk weigh out a pound of sugar by dipping the scoop into the barrel and pouring the sugar slowly on the scale. When we consider the labor that would be involved if we were to depend on hand weighing for all the things available in a modern supermarket, we realize how important automatic weighing processes are. Few of us, however, are aware of the important part that electronics plays in weighing, nor does the layman appreciate how widespread and vital automatic weighing is to all phases of our economy.

In addition to food, practically all chemicals, plastics, and other raw materials of modern industry are weighed prior to processing. Weighing is an important industrial process not only for packaging but also in mixing. Weight is further used as a measure of quality control on such diverse items as steel pipe and foundry sand. In pipe it is a measure of pipe uniformity and in foundry sand it indicates the amount of moisture present.

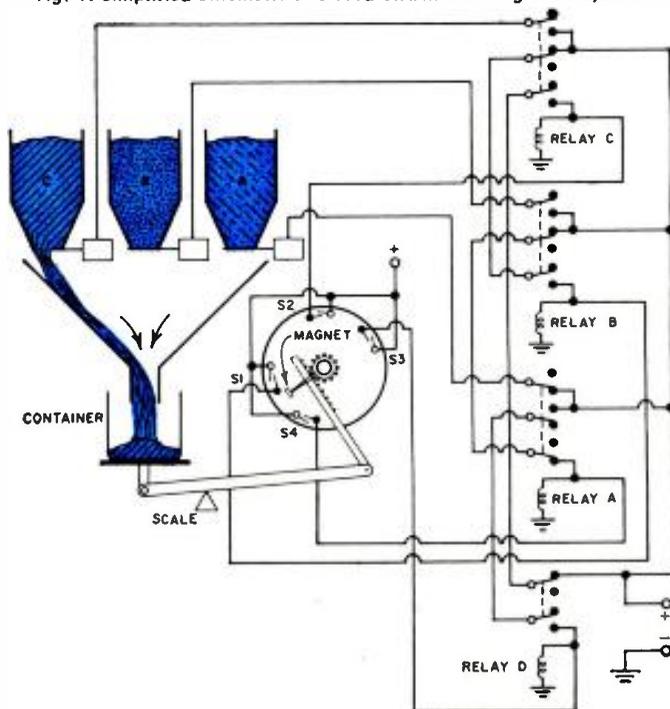
The field of weighing is large and well established but the addition of electronics is a new feature. While the electronic principles involved are well known and not very sophisticated, all-electronic weighing systems can become quite complex. The examples given here are intended to illustrate the basic configurations which are widely used where electronics and scales are combined.

The Functions of Electronics

The contribution that electronics makes to automatic weighing is in three separate areas. Electronic devices are used to detect when the scales are balanced, they also measure the weight itself, and they record the weight. In many automatic weighing systems the weighing and recording are an integrated process, almost entirely dependent on electronic circuits, but these systems usually deal with relatively large weights, not pounds or ounces. Where weighing is part of an automatic packaging process, such as filling sugar bags, the scale is usually a mechanical balance, similar to the one the druggist uses. The electronic device senses when balance is reached and actuates a shut-off gate. Because electronic devices operate almost instantaneously, the weight will be exact, without overflow or underweight.

In practically all industrial scales the counterweight is much less than the weight to be measured and balance is obtained by mechanical leverage. A very simple system of balance sensing involves a switch actuated by the scale-beam motion, as shown in Fig. 2. While industrial systems are usually more complex, this illustration contains the basic elements which make up more complex systems. As the material pours into the bag, the scale beam tilts upward until, at the correct weight, the switch is tripped. This opens the holding circuit for the solenoid which controls the flow of material. The spring working against the solenoid now pulls the shut-off gate across the loading funnel. When the full bag has been replaced by an empty one, the scale indicator will move down, closing the switch and actuating the solenoid again. The flow of material starts again. There is a moment in this cycle, when the full bag is removed and before the empty one is in place, when the solenoid gate should be closed to prevent material from spilling. This is accomplished by inserting a latching

Fig. 1. Simplified schematic of a reed-switch batching scale system.



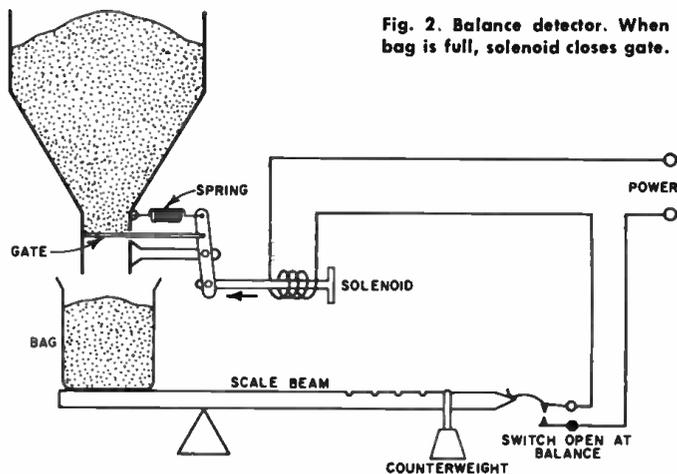


Fig. 2. Balance detector. When bag is full, solenoid closes gate.

relay between the shut-off switch and the solenoid. A second switch then resets the latching relay either after a fixed time or when the empty bag is in place. Here is room for additional electronic controls such as a photo-electric system to detect the presence of an empty bag.

Industrial scales use a variety of motion-sensing devices for balance detection. Typical of them are variable capacitors, variable inductors, photocells, magnet-operated switches, and differential transformers. In one unique system made by *The Howe Scale Company* an ordinary circular dial scale is converted to automatic balance detection by attaching a small Alnico magnet to the scale pointer. A second stationary pointer containing a miniature reed switch is then set to the desired scale reading. When the regular scale pointer comes up to the preset pointer the magnet pulls the reed switch together and the electronic circuit then actuates whatever controls are required to stop the flow of material.

Fig. 1 illustrates how a set of four such reed switches can be applied to mix three different materials into a single-batch container. As material A pours into the container on the scale, the pointer carrying the magnet approaches switch S_1 which closes and energizes relay B. When relay B is energized, it removes power from the holding contact on relay A, causing it to open, thereby closing the gate on material A. Relay B, when energized, supplies power to the solenoid in material B's bin. Relay B is held closed by its holding contact which receives power from relay C, as long as relay C is open.

When the magnet pointer reaches the next weight level, switch S_2 closes and energizes relay C which shuts off material B and lets material C flow into the container. At the final weight switch S_3 is closed and C is shut off. Only when the pointer returns to the weight of the empty container and the magnet closes switch S_1 , and through it relay A, is material A again allowed to flow. Each switch is closed only during the time that the magnet pointer is opposite it. It is therefore necessary to use holding contacts on each relay to keep it closed. Each successive relay supplies holding power when it is open to the preceding relay. The arrangement is a typical ring-relay circuit that can be replaced by a four-position stepping switch.

Probably the most widely used device for balance detecting is the differential transformer. This device is also used in motion-sensing of many industrial devices and its principles should be understood by anyone interested in industrial electronics. The circuit diagram of Fig. 3A shows that the output signal at the secondary will depend on the amount of coupling provided by the movable iron core. The motion of the core is mechanically linked to the balance beam of the scale, or to whatever motion the device is intended to report. A more complex differential transformer is shown in Fig. 3B. Here the output voltage of one secondary winding will increase as the other one decreases. When the core is exactly in the center the two secondary outputs will be equal. As the core

moves, their difference is a measure of core motion. Most differential transformers use bifilar windings so that primary and secondary wires are wound together for maximum coupling.

One reason why differential transformers are so widely used is because their output signal is a sine wave, directly applicable to servo control systems. In a more sophisticated version of the basic system shown in Fig. 2, the output of a differential transformer would drive a servo system which would then control the flow of material.

Electronic Weight Measurement

All mechanical scales operate on the principle of balancing the gravitational force of the unknown weight with a known force, either as counterweight or spring tension. To determine weight by electronic means, the gravitational force is often measured directly by means of transducers. These devices convert force into an electrical signal. Probably the simplest such transducer is the strain gage in which the change in resistance of a wire grid due to elongation is proportional to

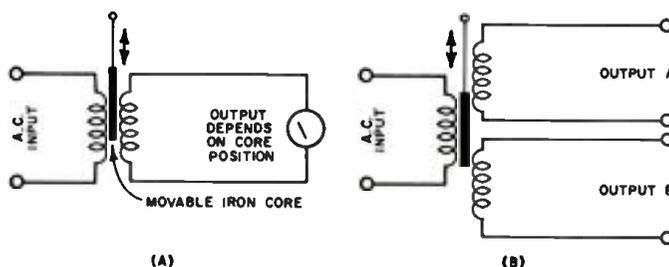


Fig. 3. Basic single (A) and dual (B) differential transformers.

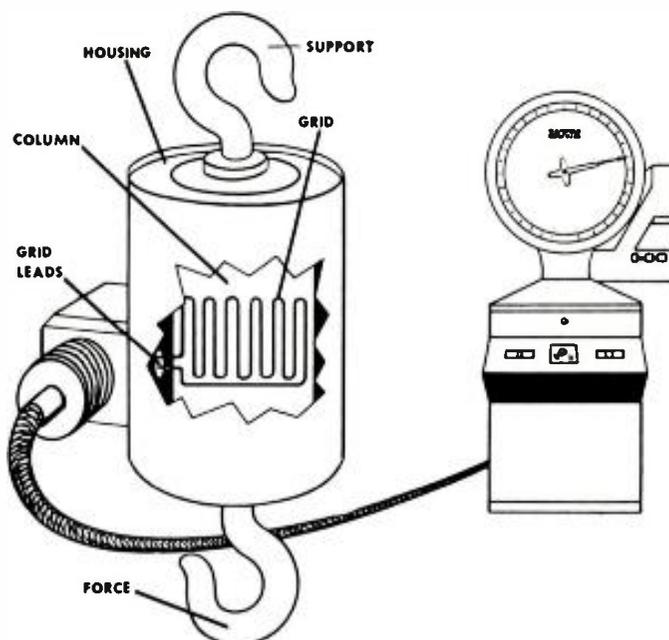


Fig. 4. In strain-gage transducer, weight changes resistance of grid.

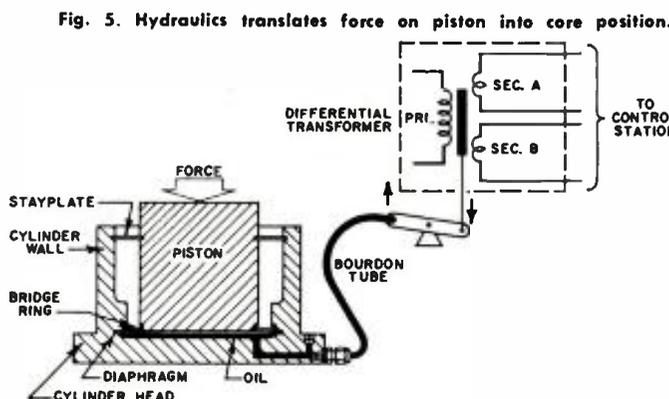
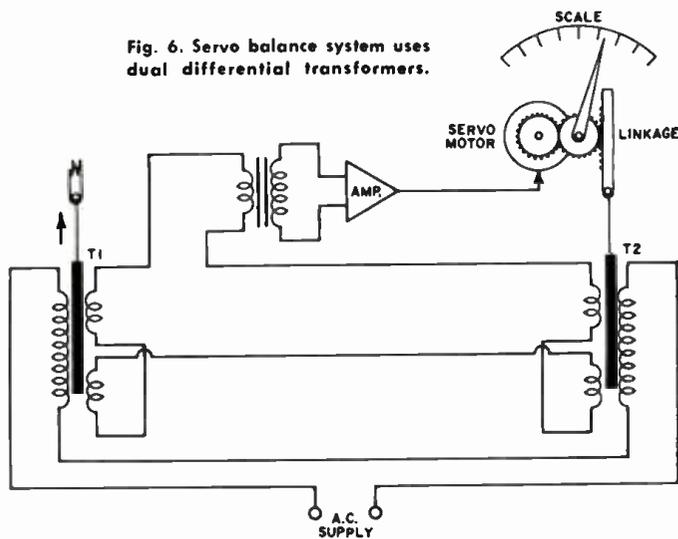


Fig. 5. Hydraulics translates force on piston into core position.

Fig. 6. Servo balance system uses dual differential transformers.



tems the motion of the bourdon tube is sensed by a differential transformer whose movable core is mechanically linked to the end of the tube as shown in Fig. 5.

The basic circuit for null balancing is shown in Fig. 6; it is used in practically all weighing systems which depend on differential transformers. Note that both primaries and secondaries of the transformers are connected in series although in other systems this is not always the case. A matching transformer links the difference signals to the input of the servo amplifier but in other systems a resistor network performs the same function. As long as a difference signal exists at the servo amplifier, power will be supplied to the control winding of the servo motor which will turn to pull the core of transformer T_1 , the sensing device for the load cell.

Electronic Weight Indication

If we add another gear train and a counter to the linkage of the circuit of Fig. 6, the weight can be indicated directly in numbers instead of by the pointer on the scale. If the servo system were replaced by a digital voltmeter which measures the output of differential transformer T_1 we would have an indication of weight in digital form, both visually and electrically. Actually the most widely used means of reading weight electronically is with a digital shaft-position encoder. This device translates shaft position into a binary number by means of a printed-circuit pattern on a disk and a set of stationary contacts. The position of the shaft determines the electrical connections that are made. If the shaft is geared to the servo motor then the output of the encoder can be used directly to furnish binary data to a computer or automatic printer. There are also a number of all-electronic devices which convert an a.c. or d.c. voltage into pulse trains with binary codes. These so-called A/D (analog-to-digital) converters constitute a highly specialized field in themselves and while they will often be found in industrial installations, their servicing should be left to qualified specialists.

Practically all electronic weighing systems that provide a numerical display or which furnish data to a computer use some means of converting the analog output of the scale into a digital signal. One unique method of providing both a visual scale indication and a digital read-out is used in the so-called shadowgraph scale. As illustrated in Fig. 7 the scale is an even-balance type with a counterweight. The indication is by means of a light beam which is formed by a reticle mounted on the scale beam. By adding a binary coded portion to the reticle and a set of photocells adjacent to the dial chart a binary output of weight indication is obtained.

This binary signal can be used either to drive a counter, actuate certain signals, drive a data printer or some other control equipment. This type of scale is used in such special applications as coin counting as shown in Fig. 8. A carefully counted roll of coins is used as a checkweight and the shadowgraph indicator shows the amount of over- or under-weight. At the same time this information can be recorded to keep count of large amounts of coins. ▲

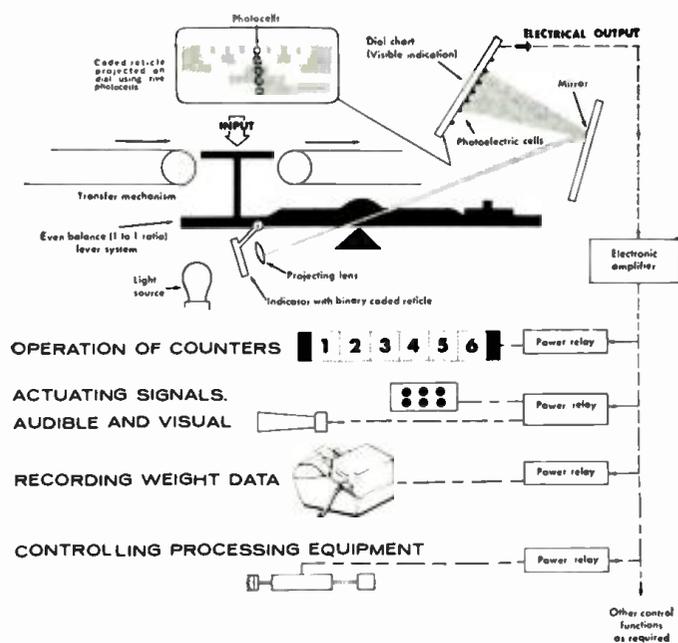


Fig. 7. Outputs of shadowgraph scale system have several functions.

the force applied. Fig. 4 shows such a resistance grid bonded to the column. When the column is stretched, the grid will stretch too. This reduces the cross-section of the vertical conductors and therefore increases their resistance. If the grid is part of a balanced Wheatstone bridge, the change in resistance will upset the balance and cause an error signal, proportional to the weight, to appear across the meter. Strain gages are widely used in industrial electronics and were described in some detail in the May, 1960 issue of this magazine.

In electronic weighing, the assembly which converts weight into a signal is usually called a load cell; the most widely used type is basically hydraulic. Electronics enters only to convert the hydraulic force into an electrical signal which can conveniently be transmitted and measured. A basic hydraulic load cell, shown in Fig. 5, consists of a large diameter piston, held concentric by the stayplate and the bridge ring, which "floats" on oil. As the piston is forced down, it exerts pressure on the oil which is passed through a very narrow tube. Although the motion of the piston may only be .005 inch maximum, the difference in diameter between the piston and the tube results in a much larger motion of oil in the tube in accordance with hydraulic principles. If the tube is curved and sealed at the end, it will be stretched as the pressure increases. This is called a bourdon tube and is used in many hydraulic systems to indicate oil pressure. In electronic weighing sys-



Fig. 8. Shadowgraph coin-counting scale is basically the same device shown in Fig. 7. Roll of coins is balanced against an exact count of coins in another roll. Over or underweight condition is indicated by projecting a line on translucent scale.

British Ground Station for Satellite Communications

By PATRICK HALLIDAY



Description of equipment installed at Goonhilly Downs now being used successfully to relay television and telephone signals from U.S. to Europe via "Telstar."

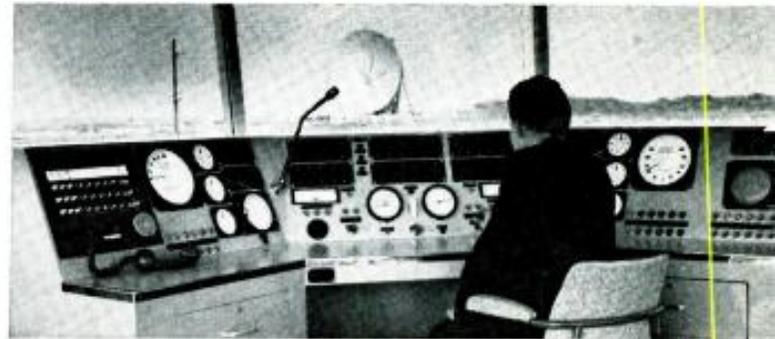
Goonhilly Downs ground station is in Cornwall at the southwest tip of England.



Steerable dish antenna is 85 feet in diameter with moving parts weighing more than 850 tons. No protective radome is used and because of exposed location and high winds, extremely solid construction is employed with considerable driving power reserves.

MANY communications experts believe that orbiting relay satellites are destined to play a vital role in world communications during the next decade. Projects "Telstar," "Relay," and "Echo" have pointed up the likely pattern of satellite techniques and equipment. But equally important for a practical world-wide service will be the establishment of a network of ground stations, with sensitive antennas that can be accurately tracked on the satellites, low-noise microwave receivers and high-power transmitters, and full facilities for patching into national television and telecommunications services.

In order to cooperate with the testing and assessment of the experimental U.S. communications satellites, the British Post Office—responsible for all telecommunications services in the United Kingdom—has erected an elaborate ground station on Goonhilly Downs, in the extreme southwest tip of England. The site is close to the spot from which the European end of the original transatlantic tests were conducted by Marconi in 1901. Although the Goonhilly station—completed by June, 1962 to meet the "Telstar" schedule—is only



View of the antenna dish from the antenna control console.

experimental at present, it is intended that the station will eventually become one of the first fully operational links in any future commercial service. Full provision is made for relaying from the United States of television, telephone, telegraph, and other signals.

What will these earth-space stations of the future be like? The set-up at Goonhilly provides a key to what may be standard practice in a few years time.

The main constructional feature is the steerable dish antenna 85 feet in diameter, the moving parts of which weigh more than 850 tons. Since there is no protective radome and because of the exposed hilltop location where high winds sweeping in from the Atlantic are common, extremely solid construction and considerable power reserves have been considered essential. Two 100-horsepower driving motors are employed and provide a maximum speed of 1° per second in elevation and 2° per second in azimuth. The large parabolic dish is designed to remain fully operational in winds of 65 m.p.h. and gusts of over 90 m.p.h. In more severe gales the antenna is clamped with the axis of the dish vertical.

The antenna is steered primarily from information coming over the NASA minitrack network from the Goddard Space Flight Center. The orbital predictions are fed into a computer which processes the data to provide in each one-second interval information in punched tape form for the antenna steering equipment giving time, azimuth bearing and its rate of change, elevation and its rate of change, and the slant range to the satellite. The computer is programmed to take into account such factors as changes in atmospheric refraction. The design accuracy of tracking is better than 4 minutes of arc (0.07°) plus additional manual or automatic correction.

Receiving & Transmitting Equipment

Immediately behind the reflector dish is a cabin containing a traveling-wave maser tuned to 4170 mc. and cooled by liquid helium and liquid nitrogen. The permanent magnet for the maser weighs 250 pounds but to reduce the consumption of liquid helium, the magnet is being replaced by a superconducting magnet. Coils wound with niobium superconducting wire lose all trace of electric resistance at extremely

(Continued on page 73)

THE BUSINESS RADIO SERVICE

By GEORGE W. PETTENGILL

Administrator, Product Planning, Mobile Communications Equipment
Radio Corporation of America

**Two-way mobile radio communications
reduces costs through efficiencies
in the conduct of daily business.
Here are facts and figures
on this fairly new radio service.**



TWO-WAY mobile radio communications were first used by the safety services such as police and fire departments, but it soon became apparent that this new tool could be used to good advantage elsewhere. Business and commercial services started slowly to make installations, using licenses issued in the Citizens Radio Service. The tempo of these installations increased to the point where, on June 19, 1958, the Federal Communications Commission established a new service known as the Business Radio Service for the use of such commercial enterprises. Its growth was very rapid and at the end of the first year, there were 8800 authorizations. After two years there were 19,160 authorizations, after three years 28,400, and at the end of four years 37,450. The service continues to expand at a rapid rate. Such growth clearly indicates the usefulness of this method of communication.

Limitations of Citizens Band

The first business radio operation was licensed in the Citizens Band because there was no other category under which the necessary authorization could be obtained. However, the CB radio service was originally created by the FCC to provide personal communications for individuals and was not intended for large fleets of vehicles. It had a number of disadvantages. The frequency band, originally 460-470 mc., was good only for short-range communication, power was limited, and all stations were required to share channels with all other stations. Operation in this band left something to be desired.

Since the Business Radio Service was established, the FCC has changed the Citizens Band rules and has provided twenty-three channels in the vicinity of 27 mc. However, CB service still has some serious disadvantages for commercial use. Power is limited to 5 watts input and the service must be shared with more than 200,000 other users.

Frequencies, Eligibility, and Licenses

The FCC recognized many of the shortcomings of the Citizens Band for business operation and created the new BRS which was much better adapted to such use. It provided thirty-three base-station or mobile channels in the so-called low-frequency v.h.f. band of 30-50 mc. (actually 27-43 mc.) which could be used for stations requiring maximum range. In addition, the FCC authorized twenty-one v.h.f. channels between 150-174 mc. (actually 151-158 mc.) which provide good operation for medium range. Also, it set aside more than one hundred channels in the u.h.f. high band between 460 and 470 mc. which are excellent for city coverage and offer superior short-range communications.

Essentially, all business activities are eligible for the BRS, as well as some educational, philanthropic, and religious institutions, hospitals, and clinics. The main requirement is that it be a lawful commercial activity and that the owners, or in the case of a corporation all of the directors and officers, be U.S. citizens. Messages carried on the system should be confined to the accomplishment of business activity and must give way to any emergency communications involving immediate danger to life or property. The rules setting up the BRS do not permit point-to-point communication, but only communication to mobile units.

To comply with legal requirements, the radio station must have an FCC authorization to operate. This is obtained at no cost by filing an application which sets forth location of the station, identity of the applicant, and some technical information. The authorization is good for a five-year period. The



base-station operator must have an operator's license, or an operator's permit, and both the holder of the station license and the operators must be U.S. citizens. In addition, if an antenna tower is to be erected, permission must first be obtained from the FAA which must pass on any tall structures that could become a menace to air navigation.

The usual equipment for the BRS uses frequency modulation and 5-kc. deviation for the lower bands and 15-kc. for the high band. The FCC sets frequency stabilities of .002% for the low band and .0005% for the two higher bands. The assigned channels have various plate-power input limitations, some being restricted to 3 watts, to 30 watts, to 180 watts, to 500 watts, and others to 600 watts input. Communications over these channels is limited to voice messages and restricted to the audible frequencies between 300 and 3000 cps.

Planning the System

Planning a communications system in the BRS is normally a joint effort of the user and the supplier of the equipment. The user can be very helpful and usually can supply information on the following:

1. Area to be covered by the radio system.
2. Number and types of vehicles in which mobile units will be installed.
3. Locations available for the base station.
4. Location of the dispatcher, or dispatchers if more than one is required.
5. Local building laws governing the erection of antenna towers.

With this information, a supplier's representative can determine the type of equipment and transmitter power required to build an adequate system. He also will be helpful in selecting the desirable frequency band and the specific channel best suited to the area. In defining the area to be covered, it is well to consider any expansion contemplated for the future as it is often less expensive to make provision for extension of the original system than to modify it at a later date. The same thinking can be applied to mobile units, as the FCC will permit an applicant to license the number of units he expects to have within the next five-year period even though he does not put them all in originally.

Antennas & Equipment

Location of the base station and antenna tower should be worked out jointly with the equipment representative as it ties in directly with the area to be covered and the amount of transmitter power which can be used. The dispatcher does not have to be located at the same place as the base station, so usually this does not create any problem. It is possible to have several dispatching locations on the transmitting equipment if there are several departments using the same radio system.

In general, the user will be more thoroughly acquainted with local building laws which oftentimes restrict the location or height of antenna towers. In many places, a building permit is required to erect such a tower. While the usual system consists of a base-station transmitter and receiver with its accompanying antenna, a number of alternate methods is available to adapt a radio system to the special requirements of the user. These take the form of directional antennas which radiate most of their energy in the desired direction. Such antennas are usually used when the base station is on the edge of the area to be covered.

If greater range is required, the base station can be located on top of a hill or a tall building and controlled over a leased telephone line or by a separate radio circuit. On the two higher bands, antennas are also available which have power gain and will extend the range by radiating signals which are equivalent to transmitters having greater power.

FCC-approved equipment to provide the radio system described here is available from several reliable manufacturers in all three frequency bands and comes in a variety of transmitter powers and types of enclosures. Mobile equipment is available for both six- and twelve-volt operation but is usually limited in power output to approximately 100 watts. This limit is imposed by the power available from the vehicle's electrical system.

Two-way mobile radio communications is a new tool which many users find helpful in reducing costs through efficiencies in the conduct of daily business. Radio transmitters must conform with certain legal and technical requirements imposed by the FCC, and stations may not be placed in operation without proper authorization. Good planning of the system before installation will pay off by better operation and more satisfactory communications. ▲

Table 1. Listing of frequencies available for Business Radio.

LOW V.H.F. BAND			
FREQ.	PWR. LIMITS	FREQ.	PWR. LIMITS
27.235 mc.	30 watts (shared channel)	35.08 mc.	180 watts
27.245	"	35.10	"
27.255	"	35.12	"
27.265	"	35.14	"
27.275	"	35.18	"
27.39	500 watts	35.70	500 watts
27.41	"	35.72	"
27.43	180 watts	35.88	180 watts
27.45	"	35.90	"
27.47	"	35.92	"
27.49	"	35.94	500 watts
27.51	3 watts	35.96	"
27.53	"	35.98	"
33.14	"	42.96	180 watts
35.02	"	42.98	3 watts
35.04	180 watts	43.00	180 watts
35.06	"		

HIGH V.H.F. BAND			
FREQ.	PWR. LIMITS	FREQ.	PWR. LIMITS
151.625 mc.	180 watts	151.955 mc.	600 watts
151.655	"	152.300	600 watts (shared channel)
151.685	"	152.360	"
151.715	"	152.420	"
151.745	"	154.540	180 watts
151.775	"	154.570	3 watts
151.805	"	154.600	"
151.835	"	157.560	600 watts (shared channel)
151.865	"	157.620	"
151.895	"	157.680	"
151.925	600 watts		

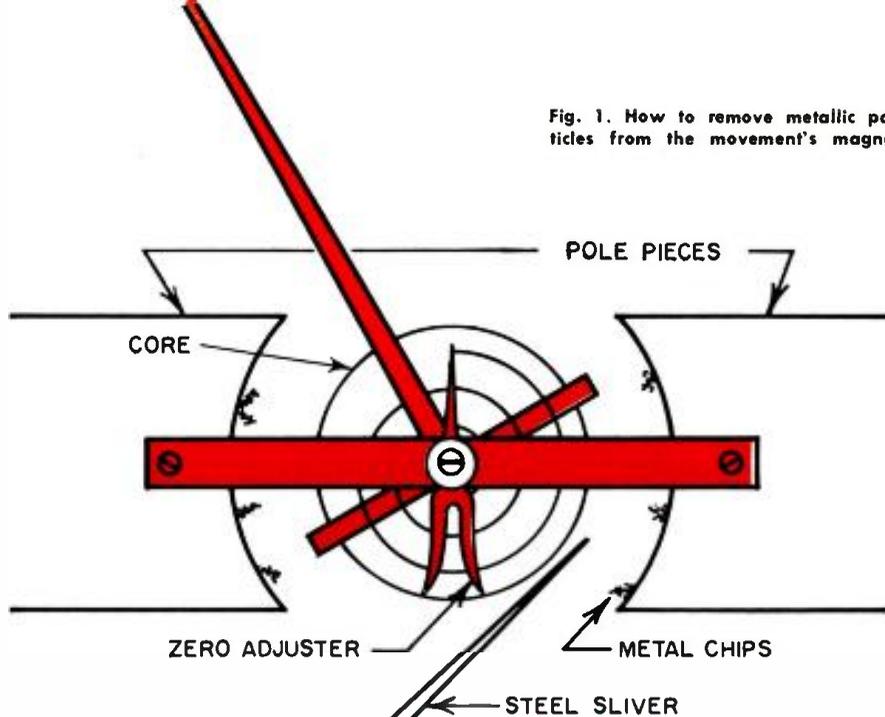
U.H.F. BAND

461.05 mc.-469.95 mc.

110 channels with various power limits; most channels shared with other services.

Notes: 1. Power figures refer to maximum plate-input power to final r.f. stage. 2. For other limitations and specific regulations, see FCC Rules & Regulations, Part 11.

Fig. 1. How to remove metallic particles from the movement's magnet.



Service That Meter Movement

Despite the "hands off" warning for some defects, many remedies for erratic action are within the scope of the non-specialist.

By THOMAS R. HASKETT

SINCE THEY feel that such work is properly left to specialists, few technicians will attempt to work on the movements of their meters. It is true that certain jobs must be left to the meter shops and labs specializing in this field. Nevertheless, there are certain maintenance and repair measures which, although they may require some care, are within the scope of the average technician interested in saving the expense of replacement or outside repair.

If the pointer tends to stick or move erratically, or if it cannot be "zeroed" reliably by means of the external, zero-set screw, the trouble is likely to be one that can be handled without going elsewhere. This applies to the d'Arsonval movement, or basic d.c. ammeter, which is common to most instruments technicians are likely to encounter and use. It is such meters with which we deal here.

The first rule is that work should be done in a closed room; one with little air circulation. A clean, well lit table should be covered with a large sheet of white paper. Any tools to be used should first be freed of metal particles, dirt, and lint by brushing with a small, clean paint brush. The technician then rolls up his sleeves, washes his hands thoroughly, and dries them. He is now ready for "surgery." At this point, the meter can be inspected to determine whether it can be repaired or not.

Preliminary Examination

The movement is removed from its case carefully and a visual check is made of the coil and springs. If these have been burned out, no further attempts should be made; the unit is beyond repair.

If the glass or the case has been broken, it's extremely likely that dust has found its way into the coil. This would account, at least in part, for any sluggishness noted in the pointer's action. This can be remedied. However,

it is also likely that the meter pivots are dull, and these can't be repaired in the field. However, if glass, case, coil, and springs are intact, cleaning and re-adjustment can be performed.

Lint and Dirt

If the pointer tends to stick at some particular spot on the dial, or if tapping the case while a static measurement is being made causes the reading to increase without an increase of coil current, the most probable cause is lint, dust, or metallic particles in the coil or on the magnet surrounding it. Such foreign particles can be removed by either or both of the techniques described here.

A thin sliver of steel is most suitable for drawing off chips of ferrous metal clinging to the magnet. This implement, which can be fabricated easily, should be filed extremely thin at its point. It should then be wiped carefully to make certain there is nothing on it that it can deposit in the movement. Then, as shown in Fig. 1, it should be inserted between the pole piece and the core in such a way as not to touch the springs or coil. This is not an easy job, particularly for someone who has not done it before, but it can be managed.

Use a magnifying glass to check for lint, since even a tiny piece can cause sticking. Relatively large pieces can be removed with fine tweezers. For others, a burning tool like the one in Fig. 2 may be needed. Wires can be taped to the outer surface of the wooden dowel for support. The working end is formed much like a small soldering tip. It may be necessary to hammer the point flat so that it can be inserted in the coil without disturbing the latter too much. Although the stepped-down voltage is intended to control the build-up of excessive heat, avoid a heavy hand or the application of the burning tool in one area for too long a time, lest the

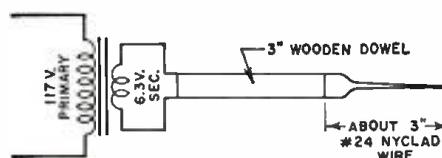
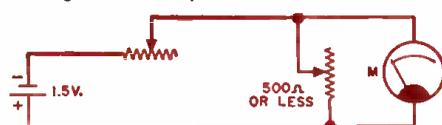


Fig. 2. A simple burning tool for removing fine particles of dust and lint.

Fig. 3. Hook-up for deflection check.



springs or the wire of the coil be subjected to damage.

Friction Problems

If the moving pointer scrapes the dial at one or more points, this friction will of course cause sticking and erratic movement; the obvious remedy is to straighten the pointer. Use tweezers and work gently. Too much force can damage the coil or springs.

If a meter has been subjected to excessively rough treatment, there is a chance that the jewels have been cracked or the pivots dulled. You can do nothing about either of these defects—but there's one other possibility that could cause similarly erratic deflection. The bearings may be too tight. The jewel screw, located in the center, should be loosened slightly to see whether friction is thereby reduced. It will probably be necessary to use a jeweler's screwdriver for this job. If one isn't handy, a thin scrap of metal can be filed down to size but, once more, be sure to brush away any filings before use.

Rebalancing

If the meter movement no longer returns accurately to zero indication when current is not applied, it is possible that

sible marks. As a rule, any that are found can be removed with an ordinary pencil eraser—but don't run the risk of having eraser particles get into the movement. Hold the meter upside-down so that debris will fall away from the coil and springs.

Checking and Calibration

It is a good idea to get the meter back in its case before final checking and calibration, and this can be done if no internal shunt is used. Where a shunt is involved, the movement is best left uncased for these final steps, since the shunt itself may require correction.

First the deflection action of the pointer with current applied should be observed. A suggested hook-up is shown in Fig. 3. The series potentiometer should be high to start out with, greater than internal resistance of the movement. The procedure can be started safely with both potentiometers at full resistance, but one of the wires to the meter terminals should be held in place by hand rather than connected securely. Thus, if rotating the arm of the series pot causes the pointer to deflect suddenly, the wire can be released before the coil has a chance to burn out.

If abrupt motion of this type is noted, a series pot of

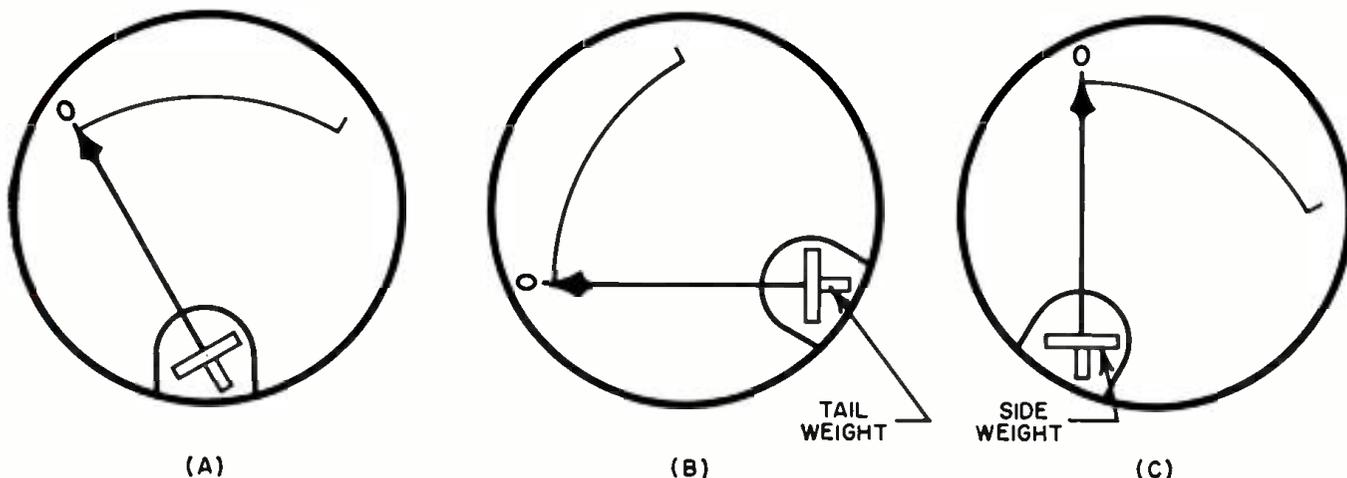


Fig. 4. Zero set holds well in any position with proper balance. Check and adjust in the three positions shown.

misuse has disturbed its delicate balance. There is an externally available zero-set screw on the face of the case, of course, but its re-adjustment may not bring the pointer to rest at zero *regardless of the position of the meter*.

Correction of this condition involves adjustment of the balancing tail and side weights, located at the bottom end of the pointer near the pivot. Before attempting this, make sure that the pointer is straight. Then hold the meter so that the zero mark heads up at an angle of about 22 degrees from the horizontal, as in Fig. 4A. In this position, adjust the zero-set screw so that the pointer is exactly over zero.

Next rotate the meter until the zero mark and the pointer are heading horizontally, as in Fig. 4B. In this position, adjust the tail weight for exact zero. Finally, hold the meter so that the pointer and the zero mark are pointing straight up (Fig. 4C), and adjust the side weights for accurate zero indication in this position.

Screw-type adjustments may be used for these weights, but they vary with the make and model of the movement. Some ingenuity may be required in utilizing and even fabricating tools that will facilitate manipulation.

Before the movement is returned to its case, the latter should be cleaned, but never use a cloth: lint will almost certainly find its way back into the coil. Use a clean, soft-bristle brush and always stroke away from the movement itself.

Although this is largely a matter of appearance rather than performance, the dial face should be inspected for pos-

higher value should be substituted and the operation can be attempted again. By alternate re-setting of the two controls, a point is found where manipulation of one control produces a controlled deflection of the pointer. It should now be possible to adjust for deflection from one extreme of the dial scale to the other, in order to make certain that the pointer moves freely and smoothly throughout its arc of travel.

If another meter of known accuracy is on hand, it can be used to check the accuracy of the repaired unit by substitution for the latter in the arrangement of Fig. 3 or by placing the two meters in series. If such a precise standard is not available, the best thing to use is probably a simple, 20,000-ohms-per-volt v.o.m. Such an instrument generally contains a movement rated at about 50 microamperes in association with other elements that are entirely passive. Its inherent accuracy and stability are high. The v.o.m. should be switched to a current range as close as possible to the full-scale value on the dial of the repaired unit, but not lower than the latter.

If this test shows the repaired unit to be inaccurate and the latter uses an internal shunt, it may be possible to reconnect or replace the shunt to improve precision. Accuracy may have been impaired because age and the effects of other magnetic fields have weakened the magnet. Nevertheless, "re-shunting" can correct this condition. The proper resistance value is determined simply by the trial-and-error method. Make certain that voltage is not applied to the movement whenever the shunt is removed, or coil burn-out may result.

(Continued on page 66)



MAC'S ELECTRONICS SERVICE

By JOHN T. FRYE

Putting on the Pressure

BARNEY came into the service shop stamping the first wet, clinging snow of the winter off his feet under the disapproving eyes of Amanda, the office girl.

"Boy! It's really beautiful out there this morning with the snow sticking to the wires and tree branches," he said to Mac, his employer.

The latter looked up from the pamphlet he was reading and sadly pleaded, "Quit reminding me of how old I'm growing! All I thought about on the way to work was how slippery the snow made driving, the trouble it would cause the line crews, and whether or not it would break any branches off my apple tree in the back yard. When you cease just enjoying the endless panorama of the weather and start regarding a change as merely a big fat nuisance, the years are catching up with you."

"Don't take it so hard," Barney suggested with a sympathetic grin. "What are you reading?"

"An article published by a friend of mine who works in the Sonar Systems Branch, Sound Division, of the U. S. Naval Research Laboratory in Washington. His name is Chester L. Buchanan, but that "L." stands for Leroy, and I've always called him Roy. He and a fellow worker, Matthew Flato, published this paper called 'Putting Pressure on Electronic Circuit Components' in the *ISA Journal*, and Roy sent me a reprint of it.

"You see in oceanographic research various forms of electronic deep sea probes are used, and these instruments have to take tremendous pressures without failing. There are two ways of tackling the problem: (1) you can seal the equipment in a rigid, pressure-proof capsule, or (2) you can use parts inherently capable of taking the pressure without damage or change. The first method results in bulky, heavy probes. For example, a velocimeter weighing only four ounces requires a twenty-five pound housing to withstand the 10,000 psi pressures encountered four miles down in the ocean. Roy and his fellow worker decided to investigate the second method by subjecting a variety of electronic components to hydrostatic pressures up to 10,000 pounds-per-square-inch-gauge in a laboratory pressure chamber that permitted the component to be viewed and electrical connections to be made to it while the pressure was being applied."

"What did they find out?"

"Resistors made by depositing carbon film or tin oxide on glass rods did not change at all. Standard carbon composition resistors changed radically with increasing pressure, going down in resistance in an almost linear fashion. The change varied from about 14% for 100-ohm resistors to about 25% for 10-megohm resistors. It was concluded film deposit resistors would work very satisfactorily and carbon resistors might be useful as pressure transducers.

"When capacitors were tried in the pressure chamber,

molded mica or glass types showed no appreciable change. Some ceramic types changed 2%. Miniature paper capacitors with the conductor deposited directly on the dielectric showed only about 1% change in capacitance. It was a different story, though, with capacitors sealed with air entrapped in them. Electrolytics, for example, collapsed at relatively low pressure; and paper capacitors made by placing them in paper tubes and sealing with wax or compound poured into the ends did little better.

"The next victims for the pressure torture chamber were magnetic materials used as coil cores. Coils wound on these materials were checked for change in inductance as pressure increased. Types tested included grain-oriented silicon steel, 75% nickel-iron, 50% nickel-iron, powdered iron of high-, low-, and medium-frequency formulation, molybdenum-nickel-iron dust core, and ferrite core. The grain-oriented silicon steel core produced about a 14% decrease in inductance at maximum pressure. The molybdenum-nickel-iron cored inductor increased about the same amount. Powdered iron core inductors all increased in inductance with pressure, with the low-frequency formulation increasing the most. The 75% nickel-iron core inductor changed only slightly as the pressure was cycled. The egregious performer, though, was the 50% nickel-iron core. Its coil nearly doubled its inductance at only a little better than 1000 psig, and most of this increase was retained after the pressure was removed. Obviously magnetic core materials have to be selected carefully in critical inductances subjected to great pressure."

"How about tubes and transistors? Did they check those?"

"Yep. A 6AL5 failed by 'catastrophic implosion' at about 2000 psig, but some subminiature types withstood 10,000 psig without any type of failure. Penlight bulbs, instrument bulbs, and small commercial neon lamps mostly came through without failure. A few imploded, and others leaked the paraffin oil used to transmit the pressure through their seals. Glass tubes were tested along the same line. Those having a wall thickness of .039" and an outside diameter as large as .355" withstood the full pressure, suggesting that some components could be sealed in glass envelopes and used in high pressures.

"Transistors did not do so well. Most of these are sealed in metal cases filled with some inert material to prevent contamination; and these cases, not being designed to withstand high pressure, simply collapsed. On the other hand, a few early transistors potted in epoxy resin withstood the pressure; and the cased ones also passed the test when their cases were pierced and the paraffin oil allowed to enter. The pressure did not affect the *elements* of the transistors; only the cases failed. Uncased passivated-surface semiconductors designed to be immersed in fluids or potted in resins without fear of contamination operated quite well under great hydrostatic pressure."

"Why not just pot any element you want to protect from pressure?"

"It's not that simple. Simply placing a resistor, for example, in resin affords it little protection because the pressure is transmitted undiminished through the epoxy. But experiment revealed that when the same resistor is first coated with a spongy type of silicon rubber and then potted in dense epoxy, it will withstand the full 10,000 psig pressure without any material change in resistance.

"Most components were subjected to high pressure for only a comparatively short period of time, but in one case a complete three-stage transistor amplifier was encapsulated in epoxy-type resin and operated without failure for several days under continuous 10,000-psig pressure. At some points, components were within 1/16" of the surface of the plastic; and the circuit contained many components that, unprotected, would have failed under the pressure."

"It looks, then, as though almost any basic electronic need
(Continued on page 80)

VARIABLE-REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

By JAMES P. RODGERS

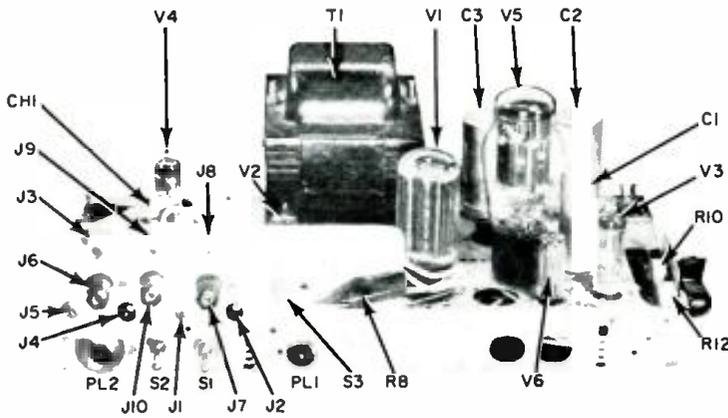


Fig. 1. Author's model was built from scrapped TV set parts.

Construction of a rugged, low-cost bench power supply that can furnish up to 400 volts and will deliver 250 ma. at 250 v.

THE electronics experimenter often encounters a major problem in his laboratory: the need for well-regulated d.c. power for design and service work. This supply will meet the requirements of a variety of projects whose needs are as little as 9 v. at a few ma. to 350 v. or more at a couple of hundred ma. The output voltage is regulated within 1% for a wide range of line voltage and load current variations within the recommended current ratings.

Operation

The supply operates in this manner (refer to Fig. 2): T_1 and V_1 form a conventional full-wave rectifier. A choke was omitted for two reasons: (1) it would introduce resistance and limit the current that could be delivered by V_1 , and (2) it would oppose sudden changes of current demanded by the load.

Think of V_3 as a variable resistor; by changing its bias,

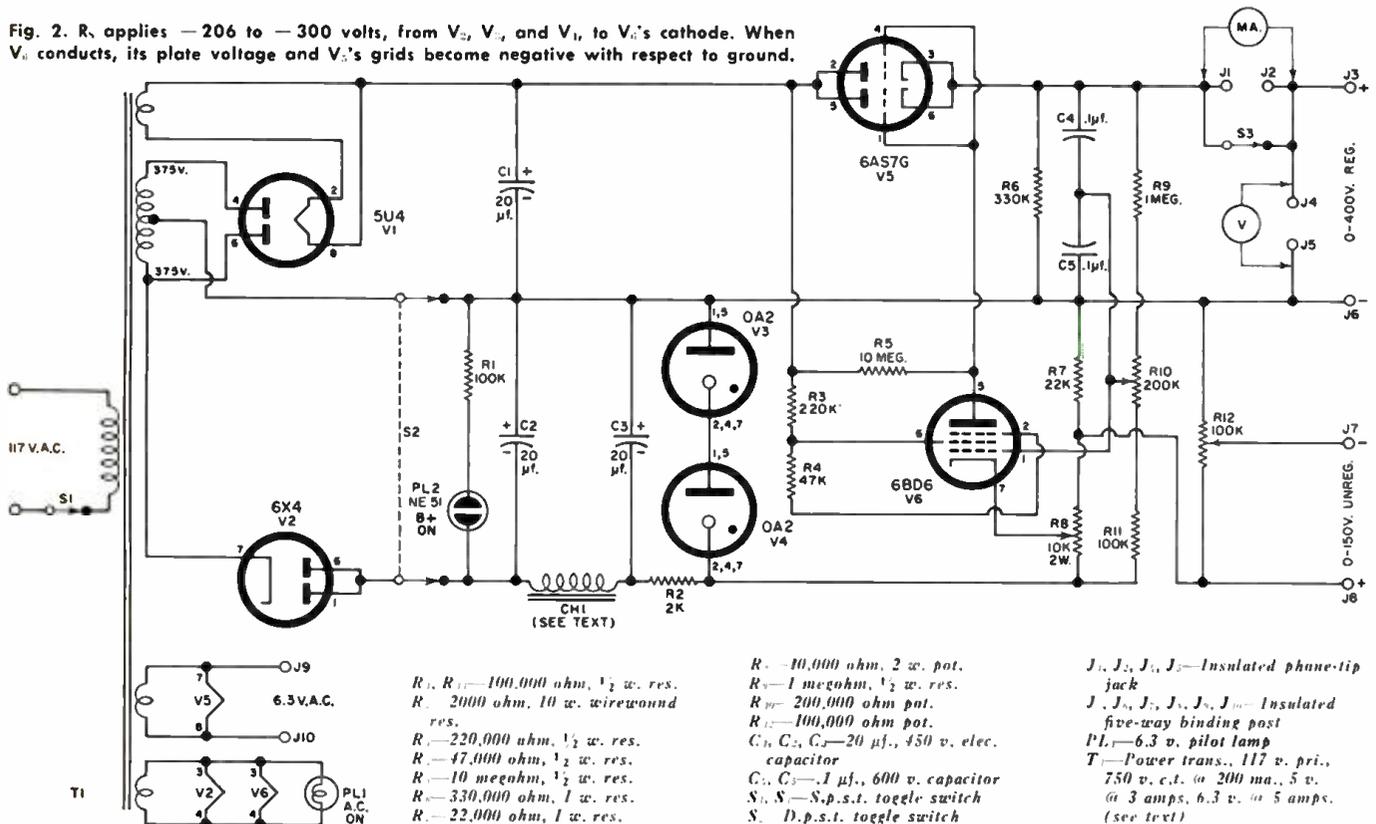
the current through it, and consequently the output voltage of the supply will change. V_3 , a d.c. amplifier samples the supply's output voltage at R_{10} and produces an error signal to change V_3 's bias. As V_3 is a "starved-amplifier," its 10-megohm plate resistor is not a mistake. Voltage changes at the plate with this size resistor are much greater with small changes in grid voltage; the result is better regulation.

Assume that the load is decreased and the supply's output voltage rises. A proportion of the rise in output appears at R_{10} and the grid of V_3 . This rise in grid voltage (the grid becomes positive with respect to the fixed, highly negative cathode voltage) causes an increase in current through V_3 and a fall in its plate voltage. (The plate voltage in approaching the negative cathode voltage becomes negative with respect to ground.) Now, as V_3 's plate is connected to the grids of V_5 , V_3 's grid voltage becomes negative with respect to its cathode causing its plate resistance to increase and the supply's output voltage to decrease.

There are no construction problems and layout is not critical. When selecting the power transformer from an old TV receiver, make sure it will supply the necessary current. The service literature for the set will include the voltage

(Continued on page 77)

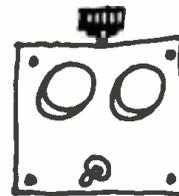
Fig. 2. R_1 applies -206 to -300 volts, from V_2 , V_3 , and V_1 , to V_5 's cathode. When V_5 conducts, its plate voltage and V_5 's grids become negative with respect to ground.



DOORBELL



MONITOR



for the DEAF



By ERNEST S. GORDON / Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology

Home-built unit in which r.f. voltage superimposed on 117-volt a.c. line gives sustained visual indication when doorbell button is depressed. No special house wiring is required. Two different carrier-current frequencies differentiate the front and back doorbells.

IT is a great convenience and almost a necessity for the deaf and hard-of-hearing to know when a caller is at the front or back door. What is sometimes done is to connect a relay to the doorbell ringer and complete a circuit to a 117-volt lamp. In order to have signal lamps in various rooms of the house, long 117-volt wiring must be laid out, either along the wall surface or inside the walls. The latter must be installed during construction of the building and is very expensive; the former is an eyesore and a fire hazard.

This article will describe a carrier-current type electronic doorbell monitor. It requires no special wiring throughout the home. In the system, a low-voltage, low-frequency r.f. signal is superimposed on the 117-volt line during the time when the doorbell button is depressed. A small transmitter unit is permanently connected to the doorbell ringers and may be wall-mounted. The small receiver may be carried to any room in the house and simply plugged into the 117-volt socket for operation. Actually, the receiver may be operated equally well at the house or apartment next door, or at any home within a square block if the home is serviced by the same distribution transformer. Two bright panel lights are mounted

on the receiver, one energized by the front door ringer and the other by the back door ringer. The lights remain on after the doorbell is momentarily depressed; a reset button on the receiver extinguishes the lamps.

Transmitter Circuit

The circuit diagram for the transmitter unit is shown in Fig. 1. The circuit is built around the single type 117N7 vacuum tube, the diode section of the tube acting as the rectifier for the "B+" supply and the cathode-heater being directly connected across the a.c. line. The basic oscillator (which was described in "Electronic Shortcuts for Hobbyists," Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Second Edition) is of the Hartley arrangement; the beam power pentode is capable of delivering about one watt of power. The energy is coupled to the line with a small secondary winding (over the resonating inductor) in series with the 0.5- μ f. capacitor. In this particular circuit two resonating capacitors are used to give two oscillating frequencies, one corresponding to the front doorbell and the other to the back doorbell. The relay coils are connected to the incoming lines of the doorbell ringers, and

Transmitter unit is 5" x 4" x 3".

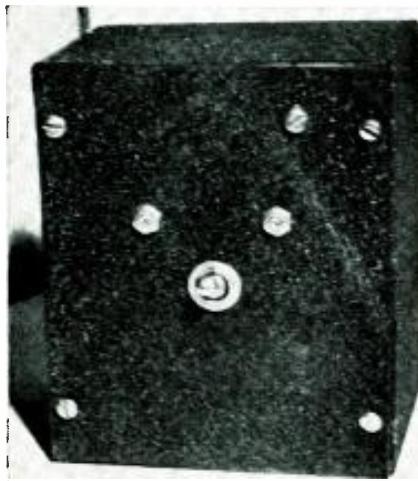
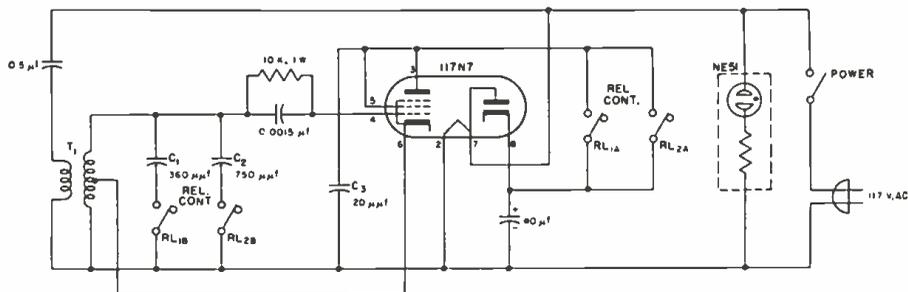
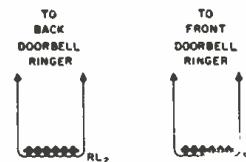


Fig. 1. Doorbell monitor transmitter produces two different carrier-current signals.

- NOTE:
- 1) T_1 CONSISTS OF 2.5 mh 4-pi CHDKE, TAPPED BETWEEN 1ST AND 2ND pt., WITH 10 TURNS ϕ 18 WOUND FOR SECONDARY.
 - 2) RL_1 & RL_2 ARE 12 V AC RELAYS, P AND B ϕ KA-11A-12 V OR EQ.
 - 3) C_1 AND C_2 ARE MICA CAPACITORS.
 - 4) C_3 IS CONNECTED WITH SHORT LEADS FR PINS 3, 5 TO 2.



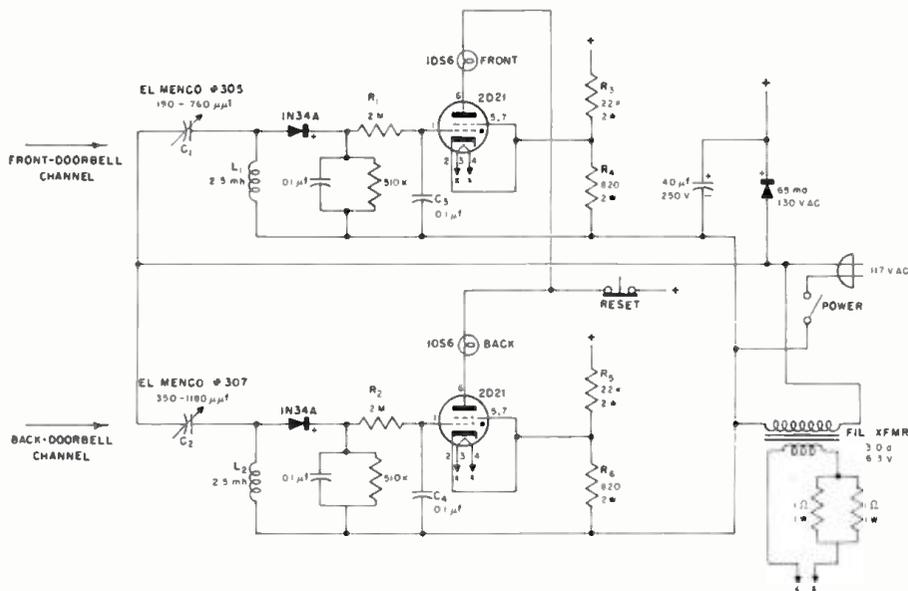
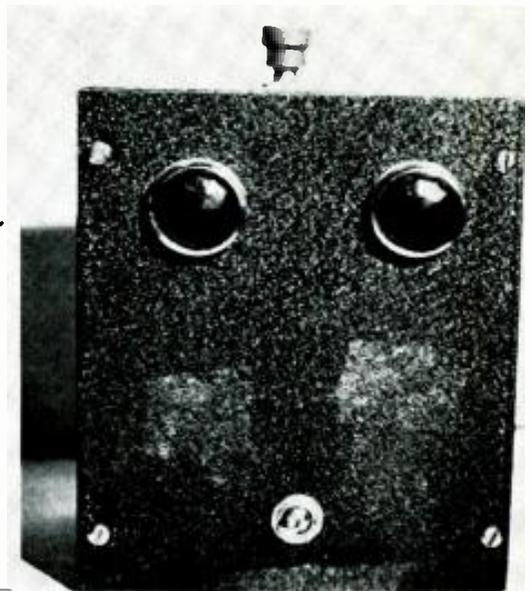


Fig. 2. Doorbell monitor receiver employs two completely separate channels.



Receiver unit is 6" x 5" x 4".

the relay contacts complete the "B+" circuit to the oscillator and to the proper resonating capacitor.

The "front" and "back" frequencies of oscillation are approximately 150 kc. and 100 kc., respectively, depending upon actual value of components used. The r.f. impressed upon the line is 4 to 7 volts peak-to-peak at the oscillator location. At other locations on the same side of the 117-230 volt line, the signal is as low as 2 or 3 volts while on the other side of the line it is as low as 0.4 or 0.5 volt.

Receiver Circuit

The circuit diagram of the two-channel receiver is shown in Fig. 2. Each channel employs a series-resonant circuit to detect its respective frequency, the variable capacitors C_1 and C_2 performing the dual function of coupling the r.f. from the line and resonating with the series inductors L_1 and L_2 . Germanium diodes are used to detect the r.f. from the resonating inductors and apply the signal to the control grids of the thyratrons. The filter circuits R_1-C_3 and R_2-C_4 prevent interfering short-term line transients from firing the tubes. In the quiescent state the grids are biased negatively 3.5 or 4 volts due to the voltage dividers at the cathodes, R_3-R_4 and R_5-R_6 . After firing from the positive grid signals, the tubes remain conducting, energizing their respective lamps in the anode

circuits, until the anode voltage is interrupted with the reset switch. The rectifier for the "B+" supply is of the small selenium or silicon rectifier type. The series resistance in the filament transformer secondary circuit decreases the heater voltage to its rated value.

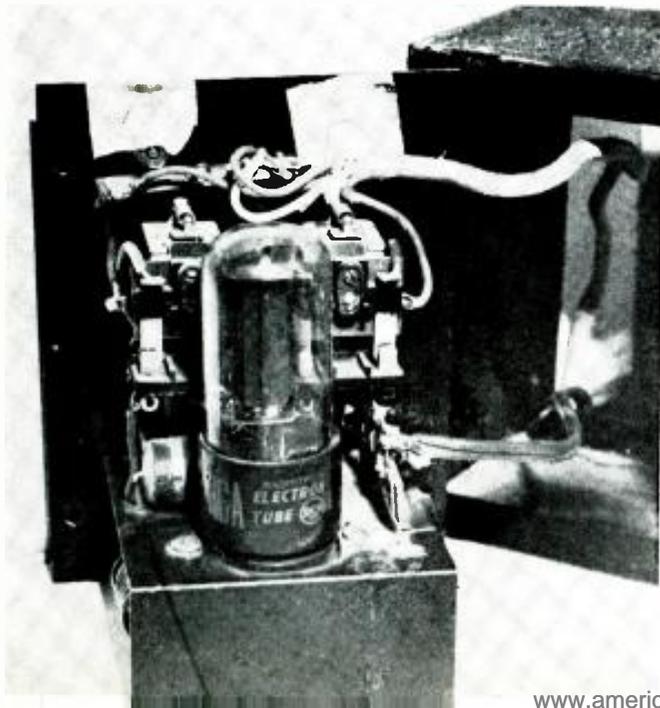
Construction and Operation

The two units were constructed by the author in Bud miniature sheet metal utility cabinets with attached chassis. The transmitter is 5" h. x 4" w. x 3" d. and the receiver measures 6" h. x 5" w. x 4" d. The transmitter pilot lamp, which is indicated on the circuit diagram, was not used with the original unit but was found necessary for convenience. In general, the wiring and component placement is not critical and other arrangements could be used. Note that in the circuit diagrams no connection to chassis ground is shown; such a connection is not necessary and should not be used, for safety reasons. The "B+" supplies are of the line-rectifier type (one side "hot" to ground) and all electrical components and wiring should be insulated from the chassis.

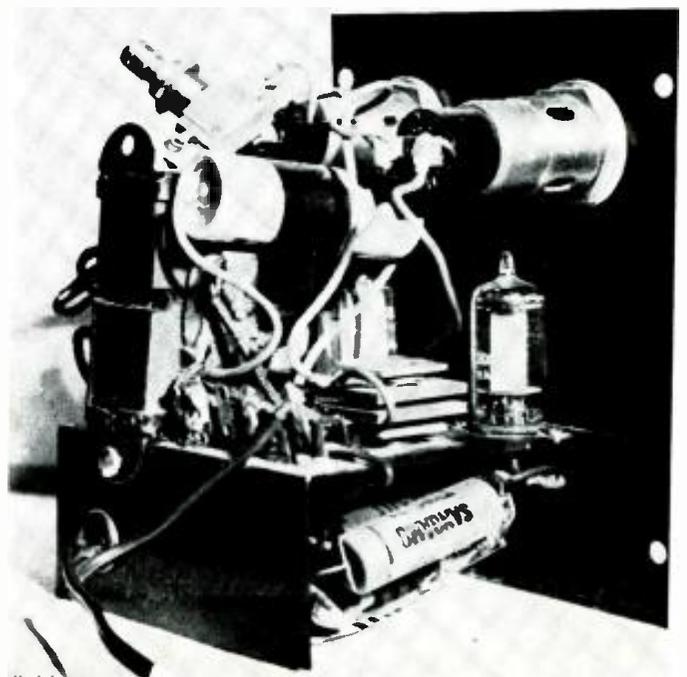
The transformer T_1 in the transmitter is constructed from a commercial 4-pi 2.5-mhy. r.f. choke. A tap is made between the first and second pi to the cathode and the secondary con-

(Continued on page 66)

The transmitter shown out of its case. The two 12-volt a.c. relays are mounted on the front panel as shown in the photo.



The receiver shown out of its case. Two indicators are on front panel, reset switch is installed later in top of case.



TV INTERFERENCE PROBLEMS

By GEORGE P. OBERTO, K4GRY

Striking case histories illustrate various types of TVI, how obscure causes are tracked down, and their remedies.

A SERIES of unusual interference problems, largely dealing with AM broadcast, short-wave, and FM reception, were described by the author in these pages over a year ago. Although TV interference was not neglected altogether, little was said on this subject. The diversity and complex nature of TVI merit special treatment.

Television involves broader bandwidths than most other broadcast services. Also, circuits are relatively complicated, involving signals of various frequencies. These factors make the receiver inherently prone to interference from sources and frequencies far removed from regularly assigned v.h.f. and u.h.f. channels, as well as from nearby signals.

The variety of manifestations and their uncertain correlation with specific causes make systematic coverage of TVI troubleshooting difficult. The categories with which we will deal here thus are not based on symptoms. Within each group, emphasis is on individual case histories. Noting how they were resolved can perhaps suggest as much about general methods as any other approach. It may help the reader to remember that, no matter how tough a dog an interference problem may seem, the remedy—once the cause is found—is simple.

Front-End Overload

When interference originates from a strong signal below the assigned TV channels—ham, CB, commercial, or other transmission—the offending source is often quite close to the TV receiver. The r.f. section of the TV tuner tends to become overloaded by the high-level signal, thus being driven into non-linear operation. In this condition, it will develop, from the original interfering frequency, harmonics that fall within the pass-band of receiver circuits. These, of course, are passed along in the TV set along with desired signals.

If the interfering station is transmitting legally, it is not at fault here. Inadequate receiver design is more likely to be responsible. Nevertheless, the cure is usually a simple one. A high-pass filter that attenuates sharply below 50 mc. (Fig. 1), installed between the antenna line and the tuner, generally solves the problem.

The technician could fabricate one himself, winding coils

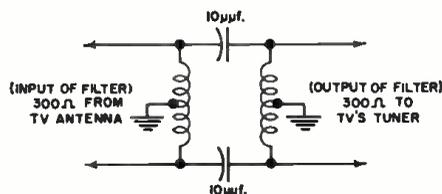


Fig. 1. Troublesome signals below the TV band are kept out of the receiver by this filter at the input of the tuner.

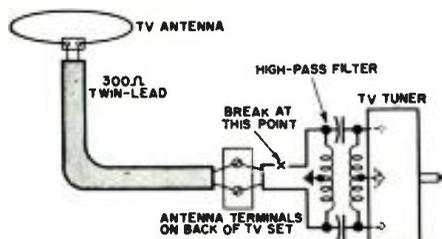


Fig. 2. A hidden break in the short lead between the antenna terminals and the tuner altered the characteristics of the input system, permitting entry of undesired signals.

to achieve the desired cut-off frequency, but good commercial filters, designed to match the 300-ohm impedance of conventional antenna systems and tuner inputs or the 72 ohms of coaxial lines, are available and preferred. Such filters should be mounted as close as is practical to the tuner. This reduces the possibility of strong-signal pickup on the length of transmission line from the filter to the tuner.

There are cases, however, where this remedy will not work when the situation seems to be exactly of the type noted here. Consider the problem encountered on one top-brand, well-designed set, which had a high-pass filter built into the tuner input, adequate shielding, and interference traps in the i.f. system and elsewhere. It worked very well until Joe Ham, located only a few doors away, fired up his new 500-watt radiotelephone transmitter in the 75-meter (4-mc.) band. An odd and irritating point was the fact that, although the TV picture was completely blanked out when the amateur went on the air, a cheap portable used as a second set by the owner of this excellent receiver was not being affected at all.

Investigation showed that, when a common, rabbit-ear antenna was substituted for the customer's good outdoor antenna, the interference disappeared! Although picture quality was acceptable, the customer had invested in a good outdoor installation to obtain the best possible reception, and he was not overjoyed at the prospect of having to abandon it.

With suspicion thrown on the antenna system, everything was carefully checked. The antenna and transmission line appeared to be in good condition. The length of 300-ohm line from antenna to set was changed on the chance that the original length may have been resonant to the ham's transmission frequency, but this improved nothing. As a last resort, the short length of twin-lead from the antenna post on the back cover to the tuner input was replaced, although it had been checked out already. The interference vanished.

Close inspection of this short line revealed an intermittent break (Fig. 2) in one conductor, which had maintained enough contact to slip by a continuity check. One side of the antenna line had been acting as a long-wire antenna that picked up the amateur's strong fundamental signal, as well as desired transmissions, indiscriminately. The tuner input was unbalanced. The filter was largely bypassed. Replacing the broken length of lead had restored the balanced input, returned the filter to full effectiveness, and re-inserted the frequency-selective, outdoor antenna into the system.

Another case: Several months ago, a customer complained of cross-hatch interference, involving channels 8 and 12, on a newly purchased set. A check revealed that the offending signal originated from a CB operator down the street, with the front end being overloaded on these two channels only.

After wasting more than an hour on applying conventional remedies without success, we decided to try new tubes in any circuit that might possibly be involved. The interference completely disappeared after a replacement was inserted for the 2nd video i.f. stage.

How could that tube be responsible? Front-end overload was clearly occurring. There was no relation between the TV receiver i.f. and the interfering frequency. We took the removed tube back to the shop and pondered the problem. In

fact, we inserted the tube in the 2nd i.f. stage of a set that was similar to the customer's (Fig. 3) so that we could check. After a while, it was noted that the a.g.c. voltage would change, becoming more positive.

Further investigation revealed the tube would become gassy when kept in operation for a time. Grid current developed a positive voltage at the grid itself, which was fed back into the a.g.c. line through the secondary of the i.f. transformer, bucking the negative voltage here. The a.g.c. line was also connected to the grid of the r.f. stage in the tuner. With tuner gain thus increased, non-linear operation occurred when the circuit was overloaded by such strong signals as those from the affected channels.

I.F. Pickup

In the early days of TV, when 21-mc. i.f. strips were standard, interference from hams using the popular 15-meter band by direct pickup in the i.f. strip was a common problem. A good high-pass filter often helped, and input traps tuned to the i.f. were also useful. In many cases, it was necessary to re-align the i.f. section to shift the frequency.

Because the interfering signal often enters through the front end and feeds through, rather than being picked up directly in the i.f. strip, a good high-pass filter at the tuner input will still cure a lot of present-day problems. Often a trap at this point (Fig. 4A), tuned to the intermediate frequency, is another effective measure. Where direct pickup is a factor, shielding inside the set is needed. Sometimes both measures must be used to clear up a stubborn case.

Such an instance is illustrated by complaints we had last spring from customers who were being troubled by interference from a MARS (Military Affiliate Radio System) network operating at 4.595 mc. This is very close to the 4.5-mc. inter-carrier sound frequency. Interfering signals would mar TV pictures with sound bars and override TV sound with their own ear-splitting volume. In these cases, we used copper-wire and aluminum screening to shield the entire 4.5-mc. sections of the affected receivers. In addition, we installed a pair of traps tuned to 4.595 mc. at the tuner input, where necessary, with one on each side of the transmission line (Fig. 4B). This eliminated interference on most sets.

Secondary Radiation

After a long, rainy spell during the cold months of last winter, we received a number of customer complaints clustered in one area concerning severe interference from an amateur operator who lived in that vicinity. Most of the TV sets involved were good designs properly equipped with high-pass filters. Since the ham's own TV set was also being affected, there appeared to be a good case against him.

However, an interview with him indicated he had done everything possible to no avail. He was most cooperative. Several of his high- and low-power transmitters were tried, all with the same result. They were all high-quality, properly filtered, commercial units in good order. Individually switching in his various antennas for different bands also made no difference. We checked his entire system, more than once, from stem to stern. Finding nothing else, we lowered his antenna system and overhauled suspected parts, but to no good purpose.

As a last resort, and with the permission of local property owners, we decided to use a small, battery-operated TV receiver as an interference probe, to see whether some other, hidden factor was involved. Sure enough, we were on the right track. After probing most of the neighborhood with the operating portable, we noticed that the interference became most severe as we approached the clothes line on one of the properties. Replacing it cured the problem.

The line was a plastic-coated one whose core consisted of hard-drawn, stranded wire. After a period of time, and accelerated by the recent spell of unpleasant weather, the strands

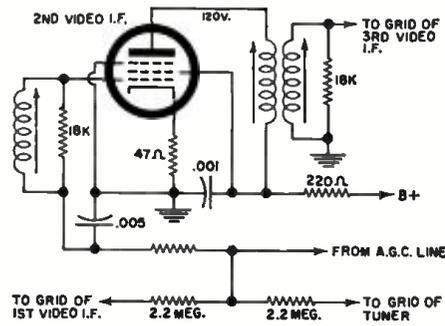


Fig. 3. A gassy i.f. tube developed positive grid voltage, which reduced the effect of a.g.c. action and permitted tuner overloading.

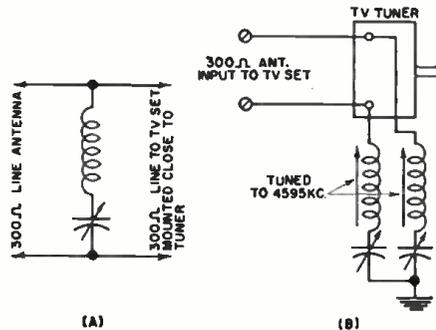


Fig. 4. Wavetrap (A) is effective for single-frequency trouble. A severe case needed two input traps (B) plus circuit shielding.

had corroded considerably. With rectification possible at points where corroded strands came into contact with each other, the line became a non-linear device. It would pick up the ham's cleanly transmitted fundamental and generate strong harmonics up into the TV band, which it would re-radiate to cause interference.

We might note that we have encountered similar problems with corroded connections in TV receiving antennas and transmitting antennas.

Rectification Puzzler

Harmonic generation through rectification or non-linear action in some element is not unheard of, although the source may not be obvious. Consider this case, however, which was encountered several years ago. The customer complained that he could hear strange voices coming out of his TV receiver even when it was turned off. In fact, he insisted the voices could still be heard when the line plug was pulled!

Whatever we may have thought when we heard the story, a trip to the scene confirmed the strange symptom. The voice was that of a ham operating in the 6-meter band, and he was talking up a storm. The set owner would often be awakened during the night, wondering what on earth was going on.

The receiver was a 1951 *Zenith*, using a turret tuner with a large drum. The sound was found to be coming from this tuner, rather than from the loudspeaker. Disconnecting the transmission line from the antenna post, however, did stop the voice. The antenna was picking up enough of the ham's signal to light a small, neon bulb connected across the open end of the 300-ohm line.

The key step in the cure was to clean the badly corroded contacts in the tuner. To be on the safe side, the outdoor antenna was also re-oriented for minimum pickup of the ham's signal and a high-pass filter was installed.

In this case, rectification at the corroded contacts was detecting the audio modulation of the amateur's transmission directly. Considering the level of his signal available from the antenna, the demodulated audio was strong enough to be reproduced by mechanical vibration in the tuner structure.

Self-Interference

In another case, we had licked a rather difficult TVI problem in a neighborhood thickly populated by amateurs and CB operators. Several months later, the customer complained that the interference had returned. Sure enough, our own
(Continued on page 76)

High-Accuracy Satellite Tracking System

By JAMES E. KIRCH / Program Manager, Goddard Range & Range Rate System, Motorola Inc., Military Electronics Div.

THE mixture of fact and fantasy one reads today about space and spaceships, missiles and satellites, exotic propulsion systems and spectacular methods of communication has somewhat neglected one extremely important phase of man's ventures into space.

This editorially neglected orphan of the space race is the means by which earthbound scientists can keep track of vehicles after they are launched.

Perhaps this represents the unspectacular phase of space exploration, or perhaps it is assumed, erroneously, that once the satellite or spacecraft is placed in orbit or shot out into space, its position, rate of travel, and orbit can be easily determined to any degree of accuracy.

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) is expending considerable time and effort in developing a sophisticated new satellite tracking system, the Goddard Range and Range Rate Tracking System, which will

provide an improvement in the resolution capability with which the satellite or space vehicle can be located in space and its velocity determined.

The new system was initially conceived by the Goddard Space Flight Center at Greenbelt, Maryland. Following the research and engineering of the system by Goddard engineers and scientists, fabrication of the system equipment was entrusted to the *Motorola* Military Electronics Division in Phoenix, Arizona.

Use and Accuracy

The new system, which will be suitable for tracking near-space and cis-lunar (this side of the moon) distance satellites and probes, is expected to play a major role not only in current near-space satellite tracking projects, but also to serve as a prime tool to gain data required for the advanced systems that will be required in our future deep-space probes.

Description and operation of a new system that can pinpoint spacecraft with a tracking resolution of 16 yards in distance and within a speed of as little as 4 inches per second.

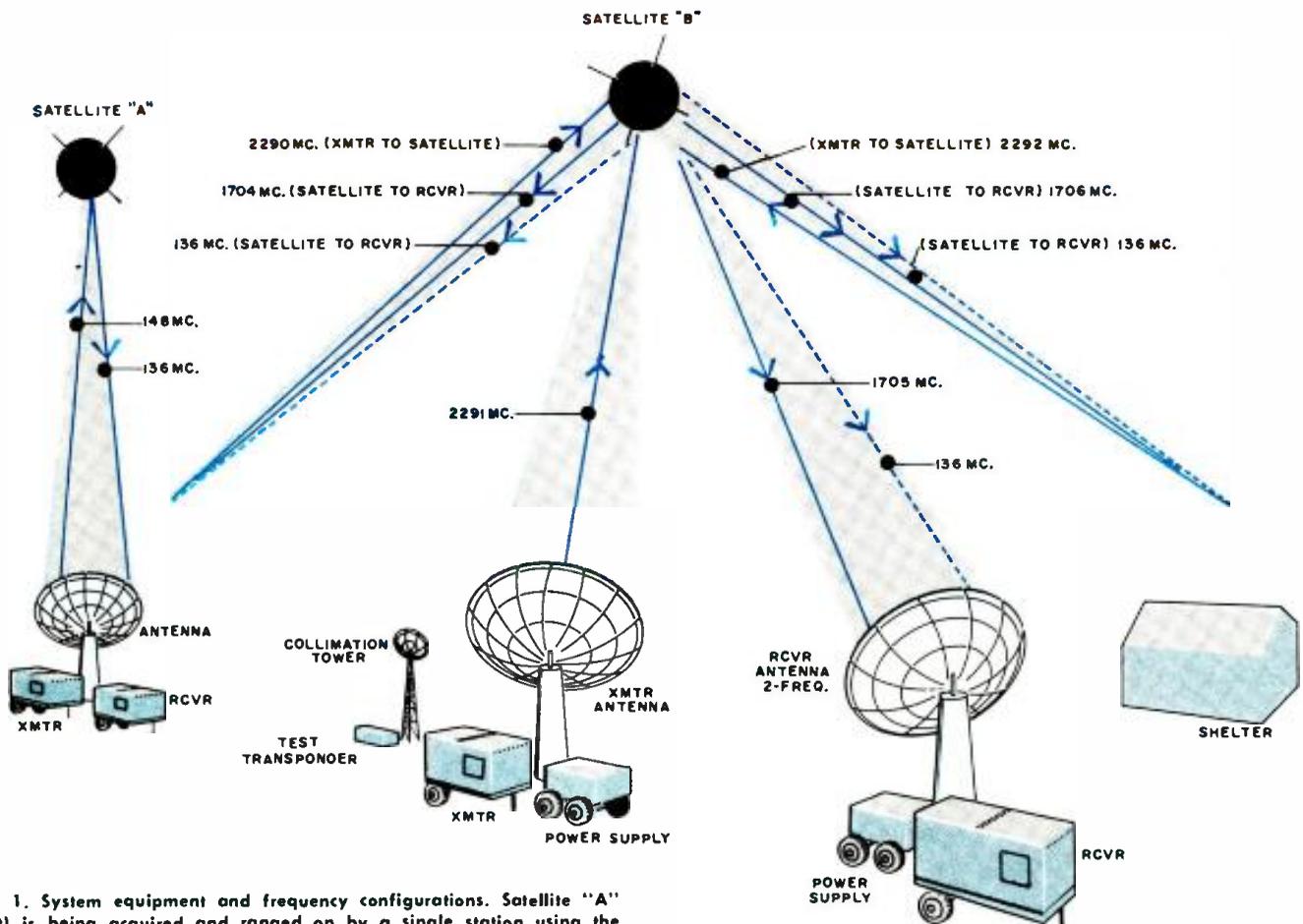


Fig. 1. System equipment and frequency configurations. Satellite "A" (left) is being acquired and ranged on by a single station using the frequencies indicated. Satellite "B" (center) is being simultaneously acquired by means of the 136-mc. beacon being received at three completely identical stations, one of which is illustrated. Then, fine tracking and ranging occurs through use of frequencies on the order of 1700 mc.

The Range and Range Rate System, when used to track satellites in near-space operations, will provide a resolution capability for determining the spacecraft position to within ± 15 meters (16 yards) in range and ± 0.1 meter (4 inches) per second in range rate. Range is described as the satellite's position in relation to the tracking station, and range rate is the velocity in relation to the tracking station.

Equipment Required

Ground-based tracking facilities will consist of tracking stations deployed around the world. Each tracking station will be equipped with a very-high-frequency (v.h.f.) antenna system, an S-band antenna system (1700-2300 mc.), and transmitter and receiver equipment installed in vans similar to the semi-trailer trucks on the nation's highways (see Fig. 1).

The ground-based equipment is just "one end" of the gear needed to communicate back and forth with a satellite to obtain the required information for precise tracking. The "other end" of the system is an electronic device in the satellite known as a "transponder."

Transponders to be used with the Range and Range Rate System—some of which will be produced by *Motorola* and others to be furnished by the government—are highly sophisticated devices which receive the signal from the earth tracking station, automatically process the signal, and return an answering signal to the ground station.

One Station or Three

The Range and Range Rate System can be used effectively with one ground station tracking a spacecraft or with three ground stations set up in a trilateration pattern.

When single stations are employed to track, the stations are positioned around the globe in the approximate path of the expected orbit. Different orbits can be accommodated by moving the stations to other global positions. The tracking station equipment, mounted in air-transportable trailer vans, can be easily moved to any desired location.

When the system is used with three tracking stations set up in a trilateration pattern, simultaneous measurement of specific regions of a satellite's orbit is obtained. The three stations employed in this mode of operation are accurately surveyed to insure that incorrect positioning of the ground equipment does not adversely affect the data obtained. Depending on the mission of the satellite being tracked, the stations can be placed at various points around the globe with either all three stations within a few hundred miles of each other or spaced thousands of miles apart on different continents.

Because the transponder in the satellite will have to function as well with single stations as with three stations in a trilateration pattern, it incorporates three channels. When used with the trilateration complex of tracking stations, the transponder will be capable of responding simultaneously to the signals sent from each of the three stations.

The system requires that a minimum of advanced information about the satellite be forwarded to each tracking station prior to the arrival of the satellite over that station. This information includes the expected time of arrival of the satellite over the particular point and the satellite's approach azimuth (elevation) angle. By furnishing this information to the tracking station in advance, the time required by the tracking station antennas to locate or "acquire" the satellite (antenna search time) is decreased.

Obtaining the Data

As the satellite passes over the tracking station, one of two different methods can be used to obtain the range and range rate data. In the first method, the S-band antenna system is used to extract the range and range rate information while using the v.h.f. antenna to locate or "acquire" the satellite. The v.h.f. antenna sweeps back and forth in a sector-scanning

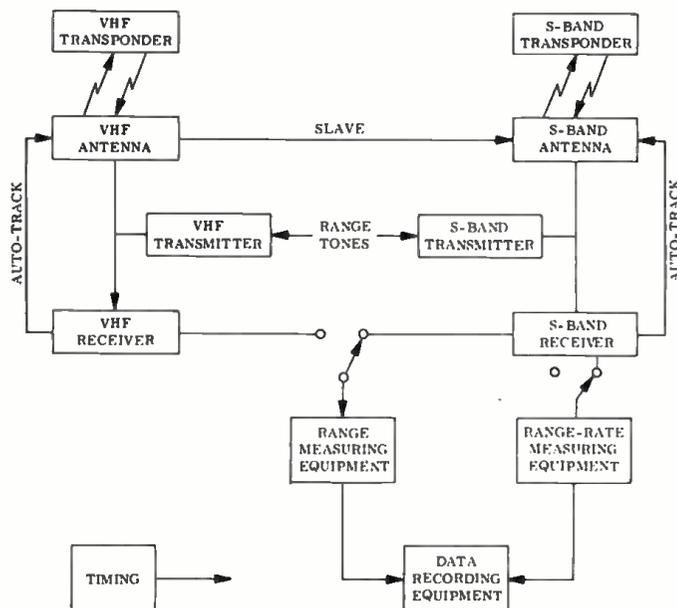


Fig. 2. Simplified block diagram of the tracking system.

function until it locates and locks onto the signal being received from the 136-mc. minitrack beacon in the spacecraft. While the v.h.f. antenna is searching for the satellite, the S-band antenna is "slaved" to the v.h.f. antenna—that is—it follows exactly the same sweeping movements as the v.h.f. antenna. Thus, both antennas are always "aimed" at the same point, and when the v.h.f. antenna locks onto the satellite signal, the S-band antenna is also automatically locked onto the signal.

At this point the function of the two antennas is separated. The S-band antenna automatically adopts an autotrack mode of operation, remains locked onto the satellite, and begins extracting range and range rate data by sending signals to the satellite for processing by the satellite's transponder and return to the tracking station. By acquiring or "finding" the satellite for the S-band antenna, the v.h.f. antenna has now completed its responsibility in this particular method of operation. See Fig. 2.

In the alternate method of operation, the v.h.f. antenna is used to both acquire the satellite and to carry out the function of extracting the range and range rate data.

Measuring Velocity & Position

Range rate or relative satellite velocity, which is the speed of the satellite in relation to the particular tracking station obtaining the data, is measured by the Doppler principle. In this method the two important considerations are the time required for a signal to be sent to the satellite and returned to the tracking stations and the strength of the signal when it is returned. By measuring the Doppler cycle shift or *character*

(Continued on page 79)

ON OUR COVER

A SATELLITE or space vehicle orbiting the earth or penetrating deep space accomplishes nothing for our country's space program unless we can accurately track the vehicle and gain pertinent data from it.

Lowell V. Havener, Graphic Arts Supervisor at Motorola's Systems Research Laboratory in Riverside, California, illustrates his conception of satellites being accurately pinpointed in space by means of three earthbound tracking stations. Transponders on the satellite being tracked pick up the three beams and re-transmit the signals back to the ground stations.

The accompanying article discusses the principles involved in the new tracking system which will provide the resolution capability for tracking a spacecraft with a high degree of accuracy. The system is being produced by Motorola for NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center. ▲

EVOLUTION OF THE COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER / Part 2. Post-War Sets

By MAURICE P. JOHNSON, W3TRR

Circuit design techniques that have led up to the highly sensitive, very selective, and stable radio amateur and short-wave receivers of the present.

WHEN receiver manufacturers returned to the production of commercial products after World War II, evidences of new design efforts began to appear. The multi-purpose communications approach reached a peak of versatility with the impressive "SX-42" produced by *Hallcrafters*. This complex 15-tube package of modern styling attempted, with a large measure of success, to function as a high-fidelity AM and FM broadcast receiver, as an all-band general-coverage set tuning from broadcast to above 108 mc., and also as a bandspread ham receiver with crystal filter, noise limiter, and b.f.o. included for good measure. Despite the necessary compromises in such an encompassing design, the set performed quite well.

Several other receiver designs appeared, invariably using the standard 455-kc. i.f. with crystal filter (Fig. 5), and one or more tuned r.f. stages. Signal-to-noise ratios improved with newer high-gain r.f. tubes, so that high-frequency performance got better. The finer designs lavished attention on reduction of drift in the h.f. tunable local oscillator. Image response continued to be a problem, and was particularly bad at 30 mc.

By the late 1940's, some representative receivers on the market were *Hammarlund's* "SP-400," and "HQ-129" and *National's* "HRO-7," "NC-173," and "NC-183." *Hallcrafters'*

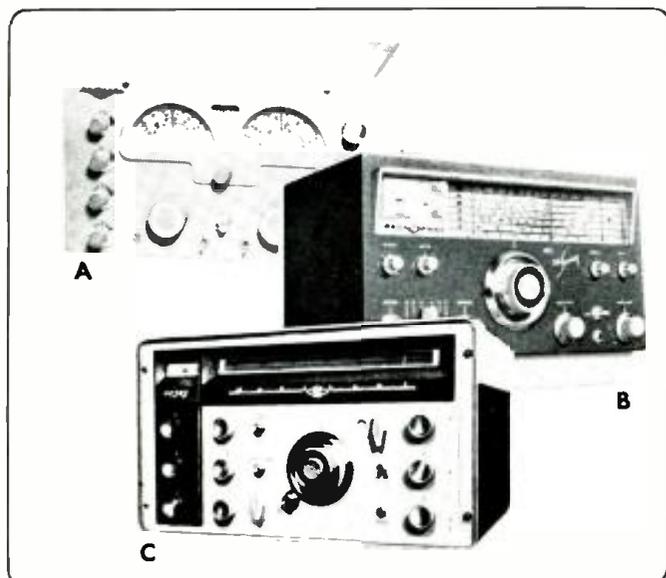
compact "S-53" hinted at things under development, with the unusually high i.f. frequency of 2.075 mc.

Dual Conversion

The image problem was never completely resolved in single-conversion receivers, even with two tuned r.f. stages. Because of the wide tuning range of most communications receivers (usually from 550 kc. to 30 mc.) and the fact that the i.f. frequency should not appear in the receiver r.f. tuning range, an i.f. near 455 kc. had become standard. Images then appeared at frequencies twice the i.f. removed from a desired signal, or only 910 kc. away. This was very close to a carrier at 30 mc. The net result was double-spot tuning, so familiar on the ten-meter band. The 455-kc. i.f. was satisfactory in terms of image response up to about 10 mc., but higher i.f. frequencies were called for at 14, 28, or 56 mc. The i.f. frequencies of 1.5 to 5 mc. would be suitable for good image rejection at these r.f. ranges, but again percentage bandwidth interferes in the form of poor i.f. skirt selectivity.

The solution to these conflicting problems is the dual-conversion i.f. strip, wherein both high- and low-frequency i.f. amplifiers are combined in cascade. The first high i.f. provides the desired image rejection, while the low i.f. gives the needed selectivity to define the passband. See Fig. 6.

National (A) NC-173, (B) NC-270, (C) NC-303.



Hallcrafters (A) SX-42, (B) SX-100, (C) SX-101A.



Hallcrafters used this design approach in its Model SX-71, a receiver of about 1950 vintage. This set gave continuous coverage from 550 kc. to 56 mc. The low-frequency i.f. with variable crystal filter operated at 455 kc., but above 7 mc. an additional converter and 2.075-mc. first i.f. were added to the string. The over-all i.f. selectivity was made quite sharp and no attempt was made to provide for wide-band high-fidelity reception. Without the crystal filter, the i.f. bandwidth was 3.5 kc. at 6-db down, and 14 kc. at 60-db down. With this narrow bandwidth, the signal-to-noise ratio was good and the set was quite sensitive. Provision was made for NBFM reception as well. Both high and low i.f. amplifiers and the second conversion oscillator were fixed-tuned, consequently the h.f. first oscillator was tunable. With the improved selectivity, plus extended coverage to the six-meter band, first oscillator stability was a very important factor.

Double conversion appeared in *Hallcrafters'* deluxe ruggedized Model "SX-73" receiver. *National* used double-conversion techniques in the "NC-183D," and up-dated the "HRO-50" to double conversion with the "HRO-60."

With the combination of high and low i.f. frequencies doing a good job of solving the image problem over tuning ranges extending to six meters, the choice of the second i.f. frequency, which had remained near 455 kc. for so long, was re-evaluated. Again the percentage-bandwidth factor—lower i.f. frequencies could be used for narrowing the over-all passband in the dual-conversion system. The increasing popularity of single-sideband signals on the air did much to spur development of increased i.f. passband control.

Hallcrafters introduced the "SX-88," which featured double conversion on all bands from 535 kc. to 33 mc. This receiver had two r.f. stages, tunable first oscillator, and selectable high i.f. channels of either 1.550 or 2.075 mc. The second conversion used crystal-controlled oscillators with a choice of either 1.500 or 2.125 mc. as beating signals. This permitted selection of either the upper or lower sideband output from the second mixer to be passed through a following 50-kc. i.f. strip. The 50-kc. i.f. featured eight tuned circuits in the three stages, with six-step variable selectivity without crystal filtering, the bandwidths ranging from 10 kc. to only 250 cycles on the "nose." An interesting aspect indicative of the selectable single-sideband approach was evident in the fact that bandwidth narrowing was not symmetrical. Instead, the carrier was located at one edge of the i.f. passband, with bandpass narrowing from one side as selectivity increased. See Fig. 7.

Previously, most i.f. strips had been designed to pass both

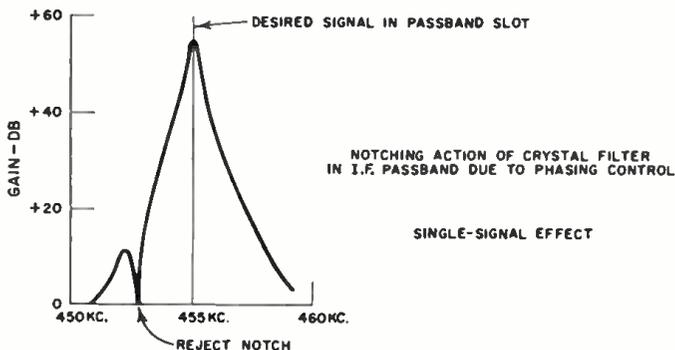
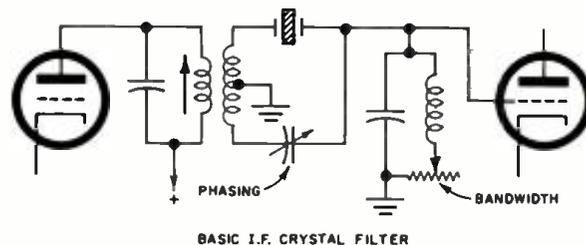


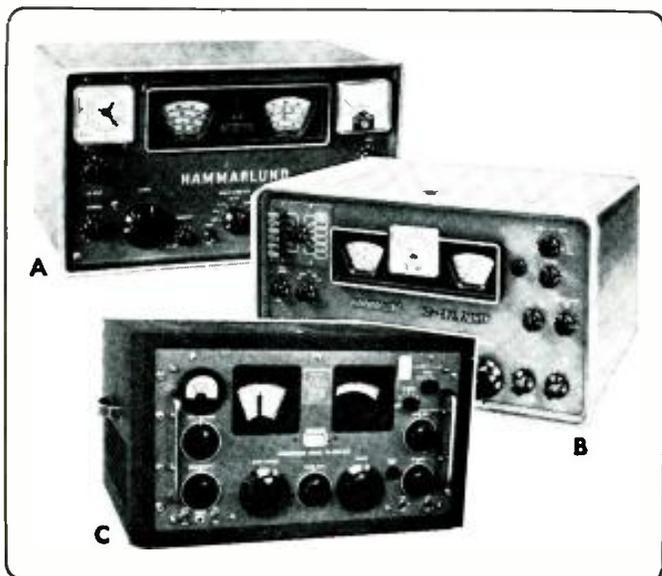
Fig. 5. Typical crystal i.f. filter and passband notching action of the phasing control. Another control is provided in the circuit in order to vary the bandwidth of the amplifier.

carrier sidebands through a symmetrical passband, with carrier centrally located. Bandwidth control was by means of variable mutual inductance coupling, which served to symmetrically reduce the passband. In the "SX-88," the passband variation was obtained with more complex interstage coupling, by means of capacity and resistance rather than inductive coupling. In addition to the selectable sideband feature, the increased use of single-sideband on the air was recognized in the isolation of second detector, a.v.c. and b.f.o., variable b.f.o. injection level, and attention to the stabilization of the tunable first oscillator.

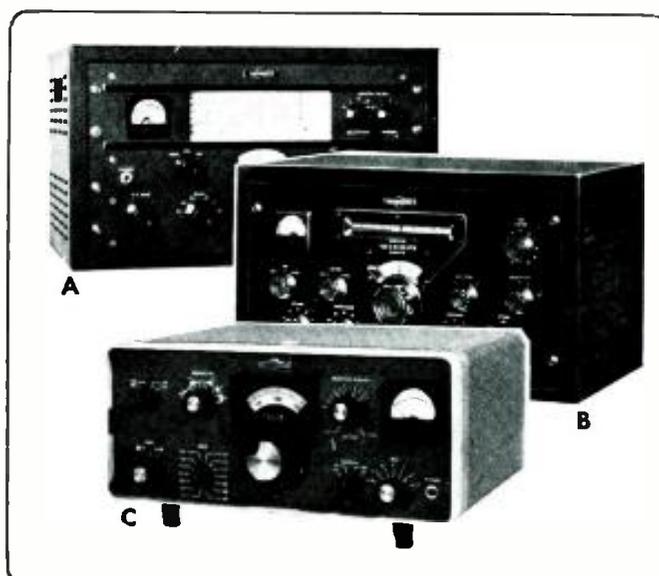
Specialized-Use Receivers

The development of special-purpose receivers continued as *National* introduced the "NC-300" intended for ham-band operation only. This was a ten-tube double-conversion design of about 1955. Besides coverage of ham bands to ten meters directly, an additional 30- to 35-mc. tuning range was included to act as a tunable i.f., giving triple conversion on the 6-, 2-, and 1½-meter bands in conjunction with accessory converters. Thus the problem of stability on six meters and

Hammarlund (A) HQ-110A, (B) HQ-180, (C) SP-600.



Collins (A) 75A-1, (B) 75A-3, (C) 75S-3.



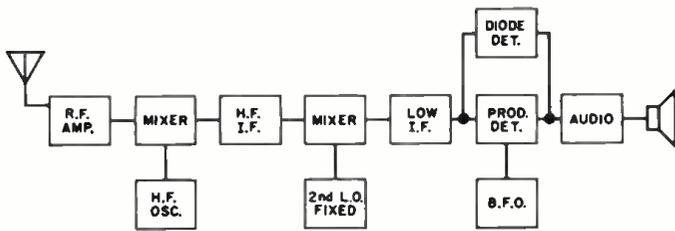


Fig. 6. Block diagram of typical present-day communications receiver employing double-conversion. Note the use of the tunable high-frequency oscillator and the fixed i.f. amplifier.

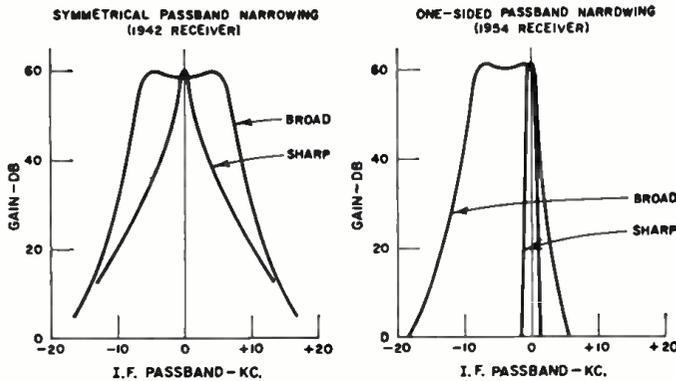


Fig. 7. Comparison between symmetrical and one-sided narrowing.

above was attacked by means of crystal-controlled converters and, effectively, a tunable i.f. amplifier.

This receiver included other features worthy of mention. The type 6BZ6 high-gain pentode, characterized by low cross-modulation or crosstalk, was used for the r.f. amplifier. A 6BA7 and 6AH6 tunable h.f. oscillator handled the first conversion. The high i.f. frequency was 2.215 mc. and here appeared a crystal filter with variable selectivity and rejection notch. The second i.f. was at 80 kc., with variable bandwidth. A choice of diode or a 6BE6 heterodyne product detector was provided, while the selection of upper or lower sideband was governed by b.f.o. frequency.

National then produced the "NC-303" receiver, a revamped and up-dated version of the "NC-300." The crystal filter was

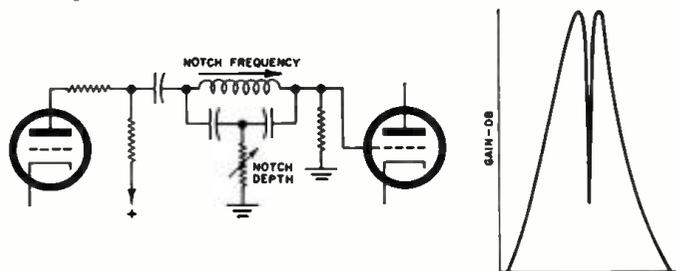


Fig. 8. Typical T-notch i.f. filter and passband notching action. The variable resistor determines the depth of the notch while tuning the coil shifts the position of the notch.

removed from the 2.215-mc. i.f. and a "Q"-multiplier added at 80 kc. Second conversion was now crystal-controlled. Both diode and product detectors were continued, with noise limiters for each.

Hallcrafters continued the development of the selectable sideband receiver with the "SX-96" and then the "SX-100." These sets continued the use of dual-conversion on all bands. A 6CB6 r.f. stage, 6AU6 mixer, and 6C4 tunable first oscillator comprised the front end. The first i.f. was 1650 kc., followed by crystal-controlled second conversion oscillators at either 1600 or 1700 kc. The second i.f. was 50 kc., with five selectivity ranges from 5.0 to 0.5 kc. A bridged-T notch filter (Fig. 8) included in the "SX-100" permitted adjustment of notch depth and frequency to help remove an objectionable signal from the passband. A series diode noise

limiter was useful on both phone and c.w. signals. The a.v.c. and b.f.o. could be switched in or out individually.

Thus, it is evident in the receiver designs of the 1955 period to the present time that single-sideband reception had influenced design principles. Selectivity and stability continued as the goals of much design effort. Heterodyne product detectors for c.w. and SSB had been paired up with the more conventional diode AM detector. Bandpass shaping methods had become more sophisticated. The b.f.o. and its injection level had been given attention and a.v.c. time constants had been modified for SSB. The sideband selection feature was suited to AM as well as SSB reception. Double-conversion techniques had improved image rejection to a very marked degree. For example, the "SX-71" had an image rejection ratio of 40 db at 30 mc., with one r.f. stage, compared to only 26 db for an earlier single-conversion receiver with two tuned r.f. stages. The "SX-88," in turn, had an image rejection of 60 to 120 db over its tuning range.

Some other receivers of this period, deserving of mention, include the ruggedly built dual-conversion Hammarlund "Pro-310" with bandswitching coil turret, reminiscent of a deluxe TV tuner turret; the quality "GPR-90" receiver of Technical Material Corporation; and the RME "4350" with its very good noise figure of under 6 db.

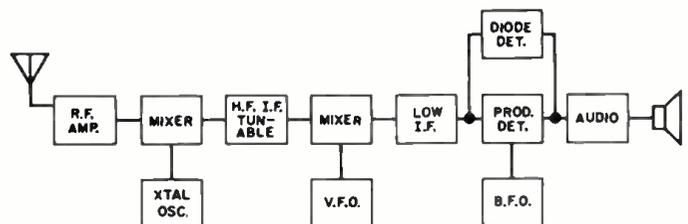
The "SX-101" which appeared in late 1956 was another Hallcrafters design, adapting much of the "SX-100" circuitry to a ham-band-only type receiver. With sensitivity and selectivity rather well accounted for in previous sets, this receiver is notable for its emphasis on the third important design criterion: stability. Mechanical ruggedness was apparent in the heavy chassis and solid assembly. Electrical stability was evident in the attention given to the first conversion oscillator, which included ceramic trimmers and coil forms. Crystal control was continued in the second oscillator. Voltage regulation was provided for all oscillators, plus extensive temperature-compensation methods. The use of a small eight-watt heater, connected directly to the power line to run continuously, contributed to stability by preventing buildup of humidity within the chassis confines. The newer "SX-101A" version even keeps heater voltage on the first h.f. oscillator tube by means of an independent filament transformer wired directly to the a.c. line.

Other receivers were indicative of the design efforts being directed toward increased stability. Heath produced the "Mohawk," a 15-tube double-conversion ham-band-only receiver in kit form. Hammarlund turned out the "HQ-160," which had a tuned r.f. stage, separate mixer and h.f. oscillator, and a 3.035-mc. first i.f. amplifier. This was followed by a crystal-controlled converter to generate the 455-kc. second i.f. Selectivity was controlled by a shunt-type "Q"-multiplier and a T-notch filter, replacing the crystal filter that Hammarlund had previously developed to a high state of perfection.

The desire for increased selectivity had resulted in new methods of bandpass narrowing. With this reduced i.f. bandwidth, however, the need for stability in the conversion oscillators had become greater than ever. Stability in the second conversion oscillator was relatively easy to obtain, because the frequency was comparatively low and usually

(Continued on page 69)

Fig. 9. Block diagram of typical present-day double-conversion communications receiver with tunable i.f. amplifier.



**FROM TIME TO TIME WE MAKE
AN ANALYSIS OF
OUR READERS' PROFESSIONAL
NEEDS AND INTERESTS.**

**I WOULD APPRECIATE IT IF YOU WOULD
FILL OUT THE COUPON BELOW
AND RETURN IT TO ME. THERE ARE
ONLY SIX LINES INVOLVED**

**THANK YOU VERY MUCH
FOR YOUR COOPERATION.**

Sincerely,

Wm Stocklin

**WILLIAM A. STOCKLIN
Editor**

MAIL TO MY ATTENTION c/o ELECTRONICS WORLD, ONE PARK AVENUE, N.Y. 16, N.Y.

Name	100
Title	
Company	
Street	
City	
Type of Products Manufactured and/or Services	
.....	

RADIATION "FINGERPRINTING"

Pulse-height analyzers, which can identify elements by characteristic radiation levels, have many applications in



By JOHN R. COLLINS

IN THESE times of universal concern over nuclear radiation, probably everyone knows that certain elements spontaneously give off *gamma* rays that can be detected with a geiger counter or similar instrument. Less widely known is the fact that *gamma* radiation is emitted from each different source at a characteristic energy level. Thus, *gamma* rays from cobalt 60 and cesium 137 have energy peaks of 1.33 and 0.661 mev (million electron volts), respectively.

It is also true that elements not ordinarily radioactive will emit characteristic *gamma* radiation when they are subjected to an intense x-ray beam. By measuring the energy of the *gamma* rays thus produced, it is possible to identify the elements making up a test sample. This provides a fast and accurate method of performing a chemical analysis.

While a simple geiger counter will detect the *presence* of radioactivity, it cannot discriminate between rays of different energy levels. It reflects the sum of all radioactivity present, including radiation due to cosmic rays and the scattering of *gamma* rays by surrounding objects. By itself, therefore, it is worthless for determining the nature of the radiation source.

The many peaceful uses of atomic energy developed in recent years emphasize the need for more sophisticated instrumentation, capable of distinguishing between radiation of different energy levels. Radioactive tracers, for example, are now widely used in medicine, agriculture, and industry, for such diverse tasks as locating brain tumors and diseased tissue, for determining the best methods of feeding crops, and for finding the causes and marking the progress of wear on piston rings and valves in an internal combustion engine.

By measuring their individual energy levels, it is possible to use several tracers in a single experiment. This permits the use of greatly advanced techniques since, for example, the wear on piston rings and valves can thus be measured separately in a single engine. Furthermore, the ability to dis-

tinguish between primary and background radiation provides exact, quantitative information not otherwise available.

Instruments capable of separately measuring *gamma* rays of different energy levels are called pulse-height analyzers. A typical model is shown in Fig. 1 and in block diagram in Fig. 2. It consists essentially of a radiation detector (usually not an integral part of the PHA, but necessary to its operation), a linear amplifier, a base level discriminator, an upper level discriminator, and an anti-coincidence circuit. The PHA output is to a scaler or ratemeter—also essential to the operation but usually not part of the instrument.

The detector is usually a photomultiplier tube which is optically coupled to a thallium-activated, sodium iodide, scintillation crystal. When *gamma* rays strike this crystal, their energy is completely absorbed in the crystal and is converted into photons, or flashes of light. The magnitude of these flashes is, of course, in direct proportion to the energy of the *gamma* ray. The photomultiplier tube converts the light energy into voltage and amplifies it, producing output pulses which are also proportional to the impinging *gamma* radiation.

Fig. 2 shows three *gamma* rays with energies of 200, 250, and 300 kev (thousand electron volts) striking the crystal. The resulting scintillations are converted into minute voltages which are amplified by the preamplifier to pulses of 0.04, 0.05, and 0.06 volt, respectively. They are then multiplied by a factor of 1000 by the linear amplifier, emerging as pulses of 40, 50, and 60 volts.

The pulses are next applied to a base level discriminator and an upper discriminator. The former rejects all pulses below a pre-set level and passes all pulses above that level. The upper discriminator is referenced to the base level discriminator setting and may be adjusted to a level from 0 to 10 volts above the setting of the base level discriminator. Pulses which pass through the "window" between the setting of the lower and upper discriminators are recorded by the

scaler or ratemeter. However, pulses which exceed the setting of the upper discriminator are canceled by the anti-coincidence circuit and are not recorded.

The method is illustrated by Fig. 2. Here the base level is set at 45 volts and the upper level at 55 volts. The 40-volt pulse is eliminated by the base level discriminator, since it is not large enough to pass. Both the 50- and 60-volt pulses trigger the base level discriminator, producing output pulses. However, since the 60-volt pulse exceeds the setting of the window, it triggers the upper discriminator and the output pulse cancels the corresponding pulse from the base level discriminator. Hence, only the 50-volt pulse, initiated by the 250 kev *gamma* radiation, is recorded by the ratemeter. Either of the other *gamma* rays might have been selected and counted by proper adjustment of the base level discriminator and the window width.

The Amplifier

The amplifier is designed to accept input pulses up to 2 volts from the preamplifier and to provide output pulses of up to 100 volts that are linearly related to the energy of the *gamma* radiation striking the photomultiplier tube. A delay line is sometimes used in the input circuit to produce narrow, flat-topped pulses, which are best for the operation of the discriminators. Feedback circuits are employed for stability and to insure linearity over the necessary range.

Since large, positive pulses are applied to the amplifier tubes, there is danger that grid current will flow. This problem is handled by connecting the tubes as cathode followers in the critical stages. In this way, when the grid is driven positive, the cathode moves the amount necessary to prevent grid current from being drawn. Also, direct coupling is used in one stage so that, when the grid is driven positive and draws current, it will recover instantly when the pulse falls.

Except for these precautions, the amplifier design is conventional. These special features permit the amplifier to withstand heavy overloads with negligible effect.

The Discriminators

The major elements of a base line discriminator are shown in Fig. 3. The circuit is a modified Schmitt trigger, a type of multivibrator which produces a flat-topped pulse output for the period during which the input exceeds a selected value. A twin triode, such as the 6BQ7, is generally used. The two cathodes are connected together and are operated at about 100 volts above ground. The grid of V_2 is about 10 volts negative with respect to the cathode, being operated at approximately 90 volts with respect to ground. The potential of the grid of V_1 is selected by the setting of the potentiometer, and may vary from 0 to 100 volts. The potentiometer setting determines the base level in selecting pulses, since pulses below the chosen level will have no effect on the circuit.

In the quiescent state, both triodes draw current of a few milliamperes. When a pulse greater than the selected level appears at the grid of V_1 , however, that tube draws substantial plate current and its plate voltage drops sharply. Since the V_1 plate is coupled to the V_2 grid, the grid voltage of V_2 falls accordingly and it is driven to cut-off. The plate current of V_2 therefore ceases and its plate voltage rises sharply, forming the leading edge of a pulse. This pulse continues for about 1 microsecond, the period during which the grid of V_1 is positive. At the end of this period, the grid of V_2 returns to its initial state, plate current flows again, the plate voltage drops, and the output pulse is complete.

The result of this operation is a sharp output pulse of about 7 volts. The pulse height is determined solely by the difference in the plate voltage of V_2 in the quiescent state and at cut-off, and is consequently independent of the size of the input to V_1 . It is only necessary that the input to V_1 exceed the selected base level for V_2 to produce a 7-volt output pulse.

The output pulse is shaped through the use of diodes CR_1 ,



Fig. 1. PHA-type radiation analyzer, by Nuclear-Chicago Corp.

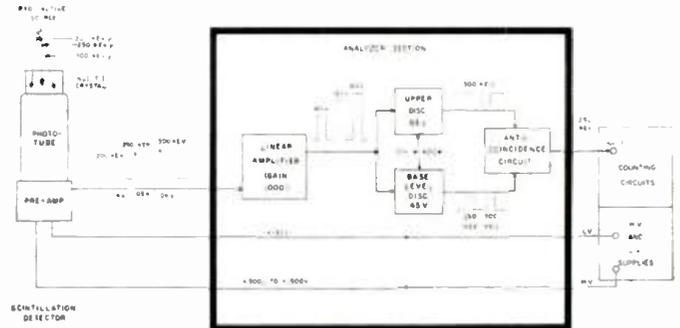


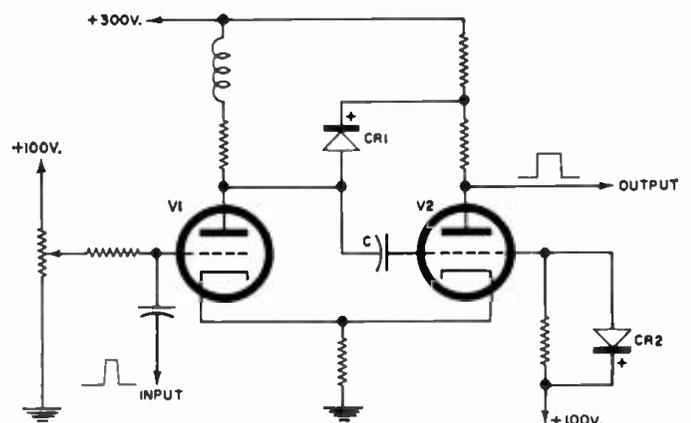
Fig. 2. Model 1810 analyzer of Fig. 1 in block-diagram form.

and CR_2 . CR_1 is a silicon junction diode which, in common with other diodes of this type, has a sharp reverse voltage characteristic. When connected in this manner, a silicon junction diode will maintain a constant voltage despite a varying load, in much the same way as a gas-discharge, voltage-regulator tube. Acting as a clamp, it keeps the plate voltage constant despite minor fluctuations in plate current. When overloaded by the sudden current surge resulting from the input pulse, however, it breaks down sharply, unclamping the plate circuit. This trigger action sharpens the leading edge of the pulse.

Diode CR_2 speeds recovery to the quiescent state at the termination of the input pulse by permitting the charge left on the coupling capacitor, C , to be discharged through its forward resistance.

The upper discriminator is almost identical to the lower. It is arranged so that its trigger level can be adjusted from 0 to 10 volts above the setting of the base level discriminator. A change in the setting of the base level does not necessitate a change in the setting of the upper discriminator. It is referenced to the base level discriminator, and the window width

Fig. 3. Both analyzer discriminators, responding only to input pulses above a fixed level, follow this basic circuit.



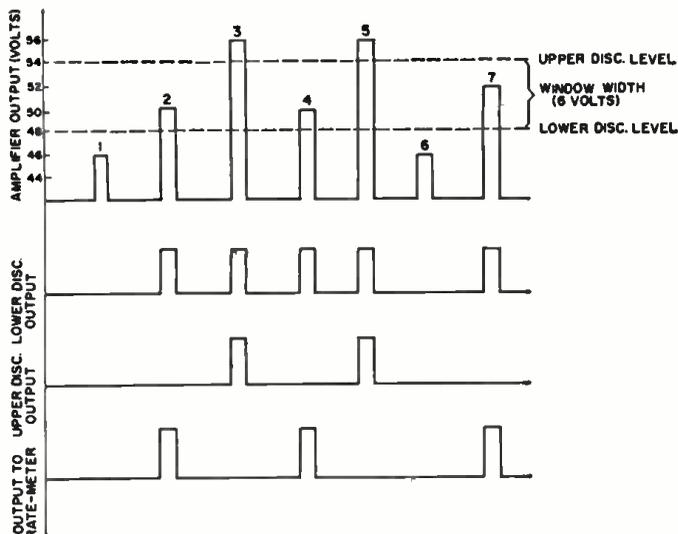


Fig. 4. Analyzer output (bottom row) consists only of pulses whose amplitudes fall in the range between both discriminators.

will remain the same unless the setting of the upper discriminator is changed.

The upper discriminator is triggered by pulses that exceed the setting of the base level discriminator by an amount equal to the window width. This situation is illustrated in Fig. 4. The lower discriminator is set to trigger on pulses whose amplitude is greater than 48 volts. With a window width of 6 volts, the upper discriminator will also operate when the amplitude exceeds 54 volts. By using a larger resistor in the plate circuit of V_2 for the upper discriminator, an output pulse of 9 volts is obtained from the latter.

Anti-Coincidence Circuit

Since the function of a pulse height analyzer is to count only those pulses of the proper height (those passing through the window), an anti-coincidence circuit, shown in simplified form in Fig. 5, is provided to cancel out those pulses which trigger both the upper and lower discriminator. Referring again to Fig. 4, it will be seen that pulses 3 and 5 trigger both discriminators, and hence do not appear in the output to the ratemeter.

To compensate for slight differences in time of arrival at the anti-coincidence tube, V_2 , the output of the base level discriminator is narrowed while the pulse from the upper discriminator is stretched. To accomplish this, the 7-volt pulse from the lower discriminator is passed through a differentiating circuit made up of a capacitor C_d and resistor R_d . The output of such a circuit is normally a positive spike caused by the leading edge of the pulse, and a negative spike caused by its trailing edge. In this instance, crystal diode CR_1 is inserted in the circuit to attenuate the positive spike, so that only the negative spike remains.

The negative spike is inverted by tube V_1 , producing a narrow pulse of about 2 volts. This pulse is applied to the grid of tube V_2 , one half of the dual triode used as the anti-coincidence tube. This tube is self-biased near cut-off, with both halves drawing approximately 2.5 milliamperes in the quiescent state. If there is no input from the upper discriminator (and hence no signal on the grid of V_2), the pulse from the lower discriminator causes a negative pulse of about 8 volts to appear at the plate of V_2 . This pulse is fed to a ratemeter or scaler and is registered as a count.

Pulses from the upper discriminator are stretched by the resistor-capacitor network, R_s and C_s , shown in the upper left of Fig. 5. Capacitor C_s is charged through a high-back-resistance diode, CR_2 . This charge decays with a 2-microsecond time constant through resistor R_s . When this voltage is applied to the grid of tube V_2 , a large plate current flows, caus-

ing a voltage drop of 5 to 7 volts across the cathode resistor which is common to both V_{2a} and V_{2b} . The effect is to raise the cathode potential 5 to 7 volts, so that V_{2a} is cut off and no pulse appears at the V_{2a} plate.

In this manner, pulses large enough to trigger both the base level and the upper discriminator are cancelled out and are not counted by the ratemeter. A positive pulse may occur at the plate of V_{2a} as a result of the abrupt cut-off of normal plate current, but a diode limiter in the trigger generator clips this pulse so that it does not reach the ratemeter.

Scalers are designed to record the total number of pulses, and normally have capacity to about 1,000,000 counts. Rate-meters provide information on the number of counts per minute, and are therefore useful in making rapid measurements of changes in radiation levels. Typical instruments have full-scale ranges of 0-100, 300, 1000, 3000, 10,000, 30,000, 100,000, 300,000, and 1,000,000 counts per minute.

Other Considerations

Manufacturers of pulse height analyzers can supply radioactive standards which may be used for calibrating the instruments. The controls are flexible, and a particular setting of the base level control can represent any desired energy level within the range of the instrument. Thus, a setting of 66.1 volts may represent the 0.661-mev energy peak of cesium 137. When the energy scale is properly calibrated in this way, it is readily possible to identify unknown sources from their energy peaks.

The discriminator circuits are unable to function within a few volts of zero, and will oscillate at very low levels, causing

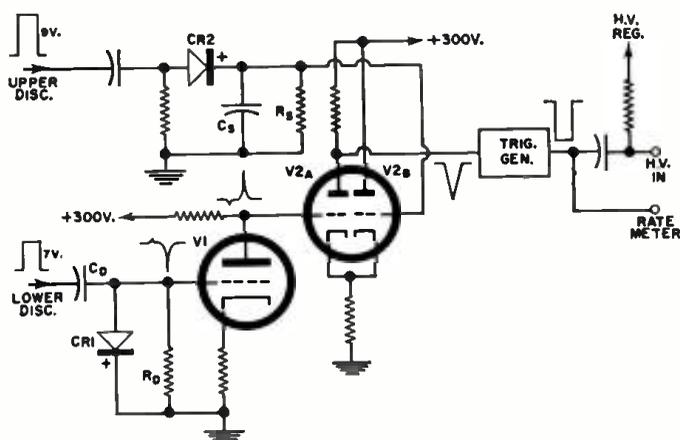
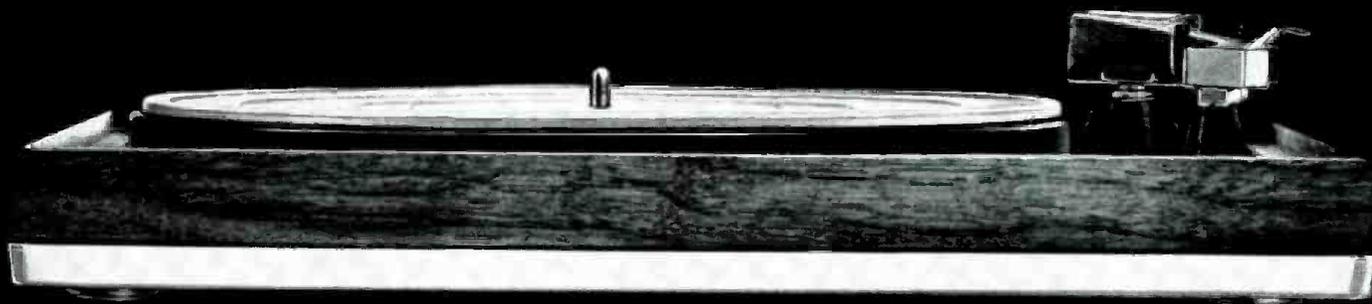
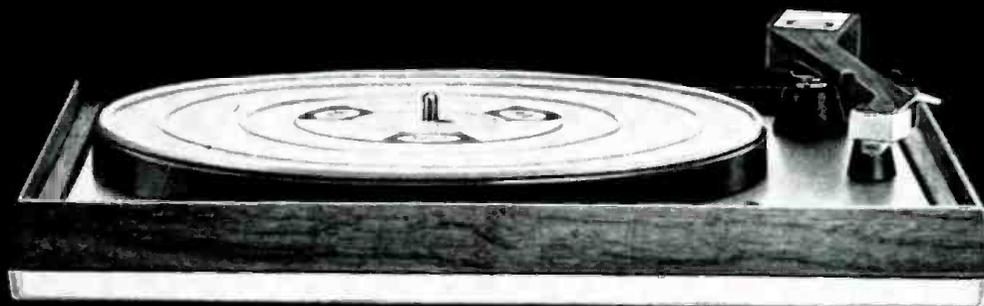
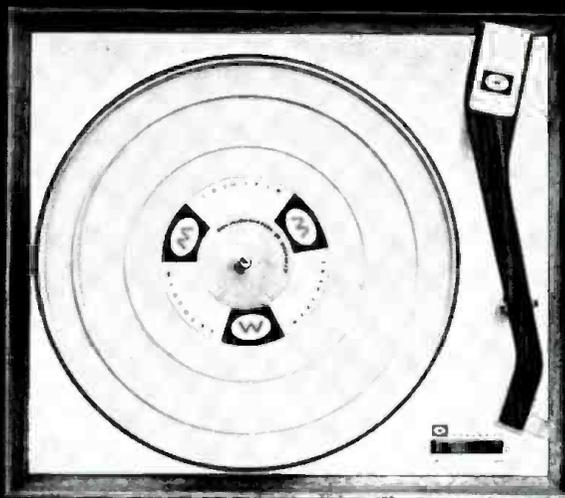


Fig. 5. The anti-coincidence circuit, which cancels analyzer output when both discriminators are triggered by large pulses.

a false peak. Where very low energy levels are to be measured, it is best to recalibrate the instrument using a higher amplifier gain factor. In this way, the scale can be expanded so that the required measurements do not fall near the zero level.

The resolution time of a pulse height analyzer is the period required for the detector and its associated circuit to recover after a *gamma* particle has entered the system. If two particles enter the system within this period, only one pulse will be produced, since the detector system will be "paralyzed" by the pulse that entered first. The loss of counts due to this effect is called the "coincidence loss."

In a good pulse height analyzer, the resolution time is about 2 microseconds. Since pulses occur at random intervals, there is as much chance of pulses occurring during the dead time as in any other period of equal duration. It is not difficult, therefore, to compute the coincidence loss when the resolution time and the counting rate are known. Coincidence loss will obviously be greatest at the highest counting rate. At 1,000,000 counts per minute, for example, it amounts to slightly more than 3 per-cent. ▲



The new Weathers "66" weighs 96 ounces ...and every ounce is pure performance!

The Weathers "66" is the finest achievement in uncompromising design and performance. The low mass of the Weathers "66" makes it the proper turntable for today's high compliance stereo cartridges and tonearms. In appearance alone, the "66" is radically different. It is 16" long, 14" deep, but only 2" high, including the integrated base. It is the closest approach to rotating a record on air. It achieves this ideal through unique engineering design and precision manufacturing.

The Weathers "66" uses two precision hysteresis synchronous motors mounted on opposite sides of the deck. Virtually vibration-free, they directly drive two soft rubber lathe-turned wheels which in turn drive against the inside rim of the platter. This is the quietest, most accurate and dependable drive system yet designed. Its -60 db. rumble is the lowest of all turntables.

Eliminates Feedback Problem—Because the new high compliance cartridges and tonearms track at extremely light pressures, they can pick up floor vibrations which are transmitted into the music as audible distortion. The "battleship" type of turntable more easily picks up room vibrations and transmits them with greater amplitude. When a high compliance pickup system is used with the heavier turntable, acoustic feedback is apt to occur. And there is no practical, effective way to acoustically isolate these heavier units.

The Weathers "66" is suspended on 5 neoprene mounts which produce an isolation from floor vibrations of more than 500 to 1. Paul Weathers calls this system a "seismic platform" (implying that only a violent earthquake could cause any vibrations or feedback).

On Pitch—The speed constancy of the Weathers "66" is so accurate that a special test record had to be made to measure its 0.04% wow and flutter content. It reaches 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ rpm immediately, and will be accurate within one revolution in 60 minutes. Most heavy turntables will usually deviate 4 or more revolutions in 60 minutes—a painfully obvious inaccuracy to anyone with perfect pitch. You hear only the music—no rumble, no wow, no flutter, no feedback, no noise of any kind.

The "66" is a strikingly beautiful turntable that you can use anywhere, without installation. And you need not buy a base—it's an integral part of the turntable! ■ Turntable—\$75.00 net. With viscous-damped arm—\$99.50 net. Turntable and Arm with new Weathers LDM Pick-up—\$129.50 net. At your high fidelity dealer, or write: Desk E1

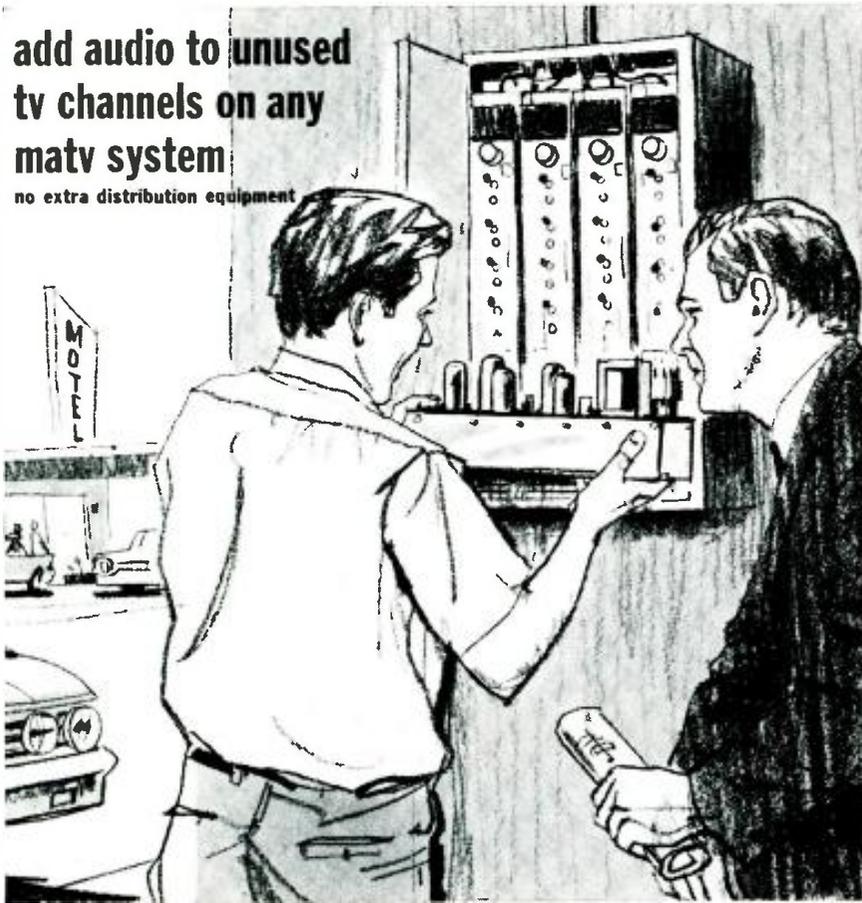
WEATHERS

Division of TelePrompTer Corp.
50 W. 44th St., N.Y. 36, N.Y.



add audio to unused
tv channels on any
matv system

no extra distribution equipment



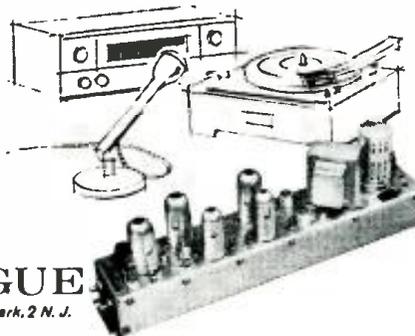
NEW! BLONDER-TONGUE AUDIO MASTER

It's so easy to add sound to unused TV Channels on any MATV system with the Blonder-Tongue Audio Master. Its head-end design and compact size allow the installer to mount it in the same housing with other head-end equipment — right where it belongs! Simply add a sound source (FM Tuner, AM Radio, Record Changer, Tape Deck or Microphone) and TV listeners can immediately enjoy a new entertainment channel. No extra distribution equipment... No cables to install... No cabinet to buy.

EVERY MATV SYSTEM... A HOT PROSPECT The five or more unused channels in any MATV system are easily turned into audio channels with a Blonder-Tongue Audio Master. Every MATV system is a hot prospect: ■ Motels ■ Hotels ■ Apartment Buildings ■ Schools. Audio Master can bring the enjoyment of background music, radio broadcasts and original programs to all of them... quickly... immediately... and inexpensively.

TOP PERFORMANCE... BLONDER-TONGUE ENGINEERED The Audio Master reproduces high fidelity sound, too. It originates a TV Signal for any specified VHF TV channel with a crystal-controlled video carrier and an FM sound carrier held precisely 4.5 Mc above the carrier. The video carrier output level is variable between 0.05V and 0.5V. The sound carrier output level is variable between 0 and 0.5V. For this reason it is ideal for interference free adjacent channel operation.

The new Audio Master rounds out the Blonder-Tongue line. With Blonder-Tongue, you can bid on new installations using products of only one manufacturer — matched and integrated for best performance. Write for free 30-page Installation Manual.



engineered and manufactured by

BLONDER-TONGUE
9 Alling St., Newark, 2 N. J.

Canadian Division: Benco Television Assoc., Ltd., Toronto Export: Rocke Int'l. N. Y. 16, N. Y. Cable: ARLAB Home TV Accessories • UHF Converters • Master TV Systems • CATV Systems • Closed Circuit TV Systems

The Acoustical Lens (Continued from page 35)

while the smaller has a serpentine lens.

Like the perforated-plate lens, path-length refractors can be designed to give almost any desired dispersion, but the ability to control horizontal and vertical distribution independently makes them even more versatile for professional use.

Design Considerations

Like optical lenses, acoustical lenses operate effectively only through a definite band of frequencies. The size of the horn mouth can be correlated with the characteristics of a particular lens to keep distribution uniform down to the cut-off frequency of the driver-horn combination. At the upper end of the spectrum, the smooth distribution pattern afforded by the lens begins to show irregularities as the spacing between obstacles or plates approaches a half wavelength.

This means that a lens designed for use up to 10 kc. should not have the plates separated more than a half-inch or so. Horn-lens combinations have been developed which maintain uniform dispersion characteristics from 400 to more than 15,000 cps. This is an effective bandwidth of about five octaves, obviously no mean achievement.

One might think that a substantial portion of the sound energy passing through a lens, especially an obstacle array, would be absorbed. As long as the lens is designed properly, and its elements are rigid, this is not the case. In a well-designed lens, less than 1% of the energy passing through the device is lost. Of course, in *any* type of dispersion arrangement, there is an apparent change in high-frequency intensity since all the energy which was formerly concentrated in a narrow beam is now spread through a much greater angle.

If one wants to pursue the optical analogy far enough, focal lengths and even f numbers can be assigned to acoustical lenses. The unit shown in part (B) of the photo, for example, is roughly equivalent to a 150 mm. $f/0.5$ optical lens. It will probably be some time before a comparable unit is available to camera enthusiasts. ▲

FM STEREO STATIONS UP

ACCORDING to Harold L. Kassens, head of the FCC's Aural Existing Facilities Branch, roughly 25 per-cent of the FM stations in the U.S. will be broadcasting in FM stereo by the end of this year.

If the present rate of conversions to stereo continues, the FCC chief said it is possible for the number of stations to go as high as 300 by January 1—50 more than the present estimate.

The FCC is undertaking revisions in its FM broadcast rules to foster this growth of FM service. ▲

FREE

Get Your Choice of Valuable "Bonus Packages" with Your Easy-Buy PHOTOFACT® Library Purchase!

own the world's finest TV-radio service data and get these free extras

Now, more than ever, it pays to own a PHOTOFACT Library—the time-saving troubleshooting partner that helps you earn more daily! Now, you can start or complete your PHOTOFACT Library the special Easy-Buy

way, and get absolutely FREE with your purchase, any one of the valuable dollar-saving "Bonus Packages" described below. Make your choice now—order from your Sams Distributor today!

*"Bonus Package" offers available only until April 25, 1963

BONUS PACKAGE 1

FREE WITH YOUR PURCHASE OF 60 PHOTOFACT SETS



Order 60 PHOTOFACT Sets the Easy-Buy way and get the following FREE:

1. All-steel, single-drawer file cabinet holding 60 Sets; worth \$8.95
2. Complete Color TV Servicing Course
3. Complete 2nd Class Radiotelephone License Course
4. Complete Transistor Radio Servicing Course
5. Test Equipment Guide

The correspondence-type courses alone are literally worth hundreds of dollars to you—they've helped thousands of technicians increase their earning capacity.

BONUS PACKAGE 2

FREE WITH YOUR PURCHASE OF 180 PHOTOFACT SETS



Order 180 PHOTOFACT Sets the Easy-Buy way and get the following FREE:

1. All-steel, top quality 4-drawer file cabinet holding 240 Sets; actual value \$36.50
2. Complete Color TV Servicing Course
3. Complete 2nd Class Radiotelephone License Course
4. Complete Transistor Radio Servicing Course
5. Test Equipment Guide

Here's a money-saving "bonus package" offer you won't want to miss—it helps build your profit in every way.

BONUS PACKAGE 3

FREE WITH YOUR PURCHASE OF 240 PHOTOFACT SETS



Order 240 PHOTOFACT Sets the Easy-Buy way and get the following FREE:

1. All-steel, 4-drawer file cabinet holding 240 Sets; worth \$36.50
2. 8-Volume Set of "101 Ways" Test Instrument books, covering scopes, sweep generator, VOM-VTVM, signal generator, audio test equipment, etc. Worth \$18.50
3. Color TV Servicing Course
4. 2nd Class Radiotelephone Course
5. Transistor Radio Servicing Course
6. Test Equipment Guide

Get this great "bonus package" today!

OWN YOUR PHOTOFACT LIBRARY THIS EASY-BUY WAY!

A PHOTOFACT Library more than pays for itself from the first day you put it into your shop. Now available to you with FREE "Bonus Packages" of your choice this special Easy-Buy way:

- NO INTEREST
- NO CARRYING CHARGE
- ONLY \$10 DOWN
- UP TO 30 MONTHS TO PAY

Call or see your Distributor today for an Easy-Buy PHOTOFACT Library purchase—and get your FREE "Bonus Package" choice!

SEE YOUR DISTRIBUTOR OR SEND COUPON TODAY!

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. 5-M2
4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.

Send full information on Easy-Buy Plan

I am interested in the following Photofact "Bonus Package":

60 Sets 180 Sets 240 Sets

My Distributor is: _____

Shop Name _____

Attn. _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

ROTATORLESS ANTENNA CAN BE AIMED

By HAROLD HARRIS, V.P. Engineering, Channel Master Corp.

A switch selects the elements for pickup or rejection in any direction, dispensing with mechanical rotation.

MOST ANTENNA design seeks higher gain for the deep fringe. Yet other problems—interference and multipath reception, or ghosts—plague millions of TV and FM fans elsewhere. Two advances, color TV and FM stereo, make these traditional difficulties more serious than ever. Effects are far more destructive to enjoyment than in monochrome TV or single-channel FM.

Heretofore, elaborate antenna-rotator combinations have met these problems. Now many viewers and listeners may find a simpler, economical solution in Channel Master's "Omni-Ray" design. A stacked version is shown in Fig. 2.

It is a broadband, v.h.f., TV-FM design whose reception pattern is the familiar figure-8 of the half-wave dipole (Fig. 1, Diagram 1), which features a 78° angle at the half-power points and a front-to-side ratio of 10:1. In the "Omni-Ray," however, the lobes can be turned either to pick up signal or to kill ghosts and interference *without physical rotation*.

Its basic element is adapted from the classic bat-wing: a low-band dipole broadbanded by cat-whisker stubs (Fig. 1, Diag. 2) for high-band pickup.

The simplest way to provide choice of directions is to cross a pair of dipoles (Fig. 1, Diag. 3) at right angles, then use either one dipole or the other. Solid

lines show the north-south reception pattern of the east-west dipole; broken lines show the pattern of the north-south dipole. This gives peak coverage (or rejection) in four directions, N, E, S, and W, but not for signals arriving from intermediate directions.

In the "Omni-Ray," the principle of pattern addition provides eight positions (the top of Fig. 1), which permit maximum selection (or rejection) in 16 directions of the circle, each only 22.5° from the next. This is achieved with a 4-conductor lead-in connecting to the antenna elements at one end (Diag. 4) and terminating at the other in a switch at the control console. The latter permits the user to pick various combinations of elements, then feeds signal from the chosen arrangement to the receiver.

As to pattern or lobe addition, consider the case of the 45° angle between cardinal directions N and E (signal arriving from NE; Diag. 5). Elements N and W are joined by the switch, as are segments S and E. Both basic dipoles (N-S and W-E) receive some signal, but each at an angle where sensitivity is 70.7% of maximum gain (where solid-line lobe N and broken-line E cross). Since the two lobes are in-phase at this point, they add. Thus total NE gain is restored to about 100%, the effective pickup lobe being indicated by the

shaded area in Diag. 5. Addition occurs similarly in the SW direction.

Where the S and E lobes overlap, however, instead of addition, cancellation produces a null or signal rejection. We appear to be dealing with lobes that have polarity! This can be understood if we acknowledge that arriving signal sets up a potential in a half-wave dipole, with polarity at one end opposite to polarity at the other.

Diag. 6A illustrates the same situation in another way to indicate this. Arriving signal from NE polarizes dipoles N-S and W-E as shown. These two dipoles are connected in-phase by the switch, so that half-elements N and W on one side of each dipole reinforce each other, as do half-elements S and E on the other side. However, arriving SE signal (Diag. 6B) reverses polarity of the N-S dipole only. With the same switch connection, dipoles N-S and W-E are in opposite signal phase. They cancel each other to produce an SE null. The same occurs in the NW direction. The resultant pattern is Diag. 7.

This behavior in the 45° positions between cardinal directions is obtained by feeding equal amounts of power from both dipoles to the receiver. By feeding *unequally*, the pattern can be made to fall at points between the cardinal directions and the 45° positions. The user can do this with the switch on the "Target

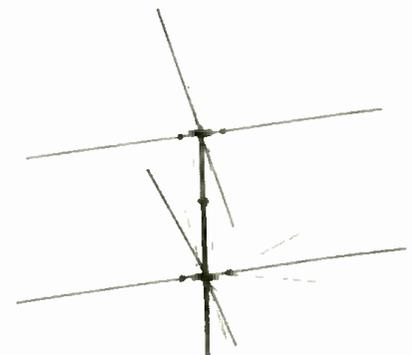


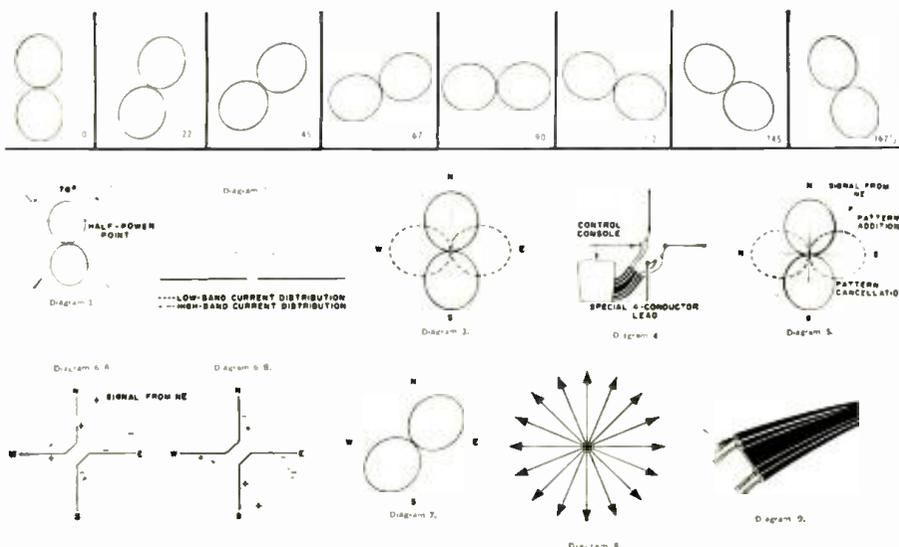
Fig. 2. "Omni-Ray" is aimed with a switch.

Timer" control console, located near his set. The 16 directions available are indicated in Diag. 8.

To maintain the desired pattern in all positions, there must be no coupling between the conductors in the transmission line from the dipoles to the phasing switch. The specially developed Duo-Twin 4-conductor line (Diag. 9) maintains this condition, simplifying installation. Using two separate lengths of standard lead-in is not likely to result in the desired performance.

To solve their reception problems, the large number of non-fringe users have heretofore had to invest in equipment designed for the smaller number of outlying viewers and listeners. This special design may provide an economical solution for many harassed people in populous cities and suburbs. ▲

Fig. 1. Pattern-switching details and other special features.



Buyer's Guide and Condensed Applications Chart — Norelco 'CONTINENTAL' Tape Recorders

This condensed guide, prepared by the High Fidelity Products Division of North American Philips Company, Inc., offers the consumer the factual data he needs to select the tape recorder best suited to his specific requirements.



	Continental '100' Model EL 3585	Continental '200' Model EL 3541	Continental '300' Model EL 3542	Continental '401' Model EL 3534
PRIMARY USERS	The entire family—at work, at play, at home or away.	Serious music lovers with limited budgets.	Schools, churches, teachers of voice and music. Psychiatrists, speech therapists and recreation directors—and collectors of pre-recorded stereo tapes.	Professional musicians, studio recordists, serious music lovers, high fidelity enthusiasts, doctors, dentists, industrial sound installation contractors.
ESPECIALLY SUITABLE FOR	On-the-go, on-the-shoulder recording and playback — anything, anytime, everywhere.	Portable, high fidelity tape-deck applications. Portable public address.	Audio-visual and all specialized teaching applications; music program source for factory, office and home; portable P.A.	Professional-quality stereo recording, live or broadcast; space-saving hi-fi system control center and background music.
SPECIAL FEATURES	Battery-operated, 100% transistorized, feather-light. Records from any source. Tapes interchangeable with all 2-track 1 1/2 ips recorders.	Stereo head output direct to external stereo preamp. Records sound-on-sound. Mixing facilities. Compact, lightweight, inexpensive.	3 speeds. Stereo head output for playback through external stereo preamp. Records sound-on-sound. Mixing facilities. Headphone monitoring.	100% transistorized. Completely self-contained for stereo recording and playback at all speeds. Dynamic stereo microphone. Multiplex permits sound-on-sound recording. 4th speed provides up to 32 hours recording time.
RECORDING CAPABILITIES	Monophonic 2-Track	Monophonic 4-Track	Monophonic 4-Track	Stereo and Mono 4-Track
PLAYBACK CAPABILITIES	Monophonic 2-Track	Monophonic and Stereo 4-Track	Stereo and Mono 4-Track	Stereo and Mono 4-Track
SPEEDS	1 1/2 ips	7 1/2 ips	7 1/2, 3 3/4, 1 7/8 ips	7 1/2, 3 3/4, 1 7/8, 15/16 ips
PLAYING TIME PER REEL	Up to 2 hrs. on a 4" reel	Up to 4 hrs. on a 7" reel	Up to 16 hrs. on a 7" reel	Up to 32 hours on a 7" reel.
WEIGHT	7 lbs.	18 lbs.	30 lbs.	38 lbs.
MANUFACTURER'S SUGGESTED LIST PRICE*	\$129.50	\$179.50	\$269.50	\$399.50

For complete technical data and detailed descriptions of Norelco 'Continental' Tape Recorders, write:

NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY, INC., High Fidelity Products Division, 230 Duffy Avenue, Hicksville, L. I., N. Y.

*The unit prices stated above are for identification only and are not necessarily the regular or usual retail prices and are not to be represented as such.



FREE

Fill in coupon for a FREE One Year Subscription to OLSON ELECTRONICS Fantastic Bargain Packed Catalog — Unheard of LOW, LOW, DISCOUNT PRICES on Brand Name Speakers, Changers, Tubes, Tools, Hi-Fi's, Stereo Amps, Tuners and thousands of other Electronic Bargains. Credit plan available.

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

If you have a friend interested in electronics send his name and address for a FREE subscription also.

OLSON ELECTRONICS, INC.
 634 S. Forge St., Akron 8, Ohio

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Doorbell Monitor for the Deaf

(Continued from page 49)

sists of ten turns of #18 enameled wire loosely wound. The variable trimmer-type capacitors C_1 and C_2 in the receiver are adjusted with the aid of a v.t.v.m. and with the thyratron tubes removed. The d.c. input of the meter is connected across C_1 for "front-door" alignment and across C_2 for "back-door" alignment. The respective relays of the transmitter may be pulled-in manually and held with tape; the capacitors are each, in turn, adjusted for maximum reading.

The receiver indicating lamps, Type 10S6, are actually small-sized candelabra screw-base units rated at 10 watts, 230 volts and are used here for long-life performance. The 6S6 (6-watt, 120-volt) lamps may be used for greater brilliance if desired. The tubes of both units also have long life due to the absence of anode current dissipation in the quiescent state. The set which was constructed has been operating almost continuously in the home of an associate of the author for four years with the only required maintenance being the replacement of two indicator lamps. The total cost of parts purchased at a local parts distributor was approximately \$35 or \$40. Of course, if only one doorbell is to be monitored, the cost would be somewhat less.

The doorbell monitor may be con-

structed with only a knowledge of soldering and wiring and can be a great convenience and contribute peace of mind to one who is deaf or hard-of-hearing. The system requires no interconnecting wiring; the portable receiver may be operated in any room of the house or in that of a neighbor. The author is indebted to Mr. Harold Combs who provided the impetus for the development and who also supplied the operating-experience information. ▲

Servicing Meter Movements

(Continued from page 45)

Increasing the shunt value will increase current through the movement, producing a higher reading. If readings are too high, compensate by reducing the shunt or adding one if needed.

A final note of caution is in order. The movement may be so delicate, once it is out of its case, that air movement will affect its action. Thus, if you are working with the meter at close quarters, normal breathing may interfere with the job. If you run into this, tying a clean handkerchief or other cloth over the nose and mouth should diffuse exhaled breath sufficiently to eliminate the problem. This may lead to a ribbing if someone should happen to see you, but it is an effective measure for dealing with the problem. ▲

Superior's New Model 820

TUBE TESTER



TESTS ALL MODERN TUBES
 INCLUDING THE NEW

- ✓ NOVARS
- ✓ NUVISTORS
- ✓ 10 PINS
- ✓ 12 PIN COMPACTRONS

- Employs new improved emission circuit.
- Tests over 850 tube types.
- Tests 0Z4 and other gas filled tubes.
- Employs new 4" meter with sealed air-damping chamber resulting in accurate vibrationless readings.
- Use of 26 sockets permits testing all popular tube types.
- Dual Scale meter permits testing of low current tubes.
- 7 and 9 pin straighteners mounted on panel.
- All sections of multi-element tubes tested simultaneously.
- Ultra-sensitive leakage test circuit will indicate leakage up to 5 megohms.

Model 820 comes complete with tube charts and instructions; housed in handsome, portable, Saddle-Stitched Texon case. Only **\$3850**

**SHIPPED ON APPROVAL
 NO MONEY WITH ORDER — NO C. O. D.**

Try it for 15 days before you buy. If completely satisfied then send \$5.00 and pay balance at rate of \$5.00 per month until total price of \$38.50 (plus postage) is paid — No Interest or Finance Charges Added! If not completely satisfied, return to us, no explanation necessary.

MOSS ELECTRONIC, INC. DEPT. D-944
 3849 Tenth Ave., New York 34, N.Y.
 Please rush Model 820. If satisfactory, I will pay on terms specified. Otherwise I will return tester.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ Zone _____ State _____
 All prices net. P.O.B., N.Y.C.



RAD-TEL
 WILL SAVE YOU MONEY!
 RAD-TEL'S QUALITY
 BRAND NEW TUBES
 FOR TV, RADIO AND HI-FI
 1-YEAR GUARANTEE
 UP TO **75% OFF**

1-DAY SERVICE • Over 500 Types in Stock

FREE SEND FOR NEW TUBE & PARTS CATALOG SEND FOR TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDE

SAMPLE OF RAD-TEL'S AVAILABILITY
 • NOT AFFILIATED WITH ANY OTHER MAIL ORDER TUBE COMPANY •

Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price
—	1B3	.79	—	6AL5	.47	—	6B26	.55	—	12AU7	.61
—	1X2	.82	—	6AU6	.52	—	6CB6	.55	—	12BH7	.77
—	3CB6	.56	—	6AX4	.66	—	6CG7	.61	—	35W4	.42
—	4BQ7	1.01	—	6BQ6	1.12	—	6SN7	.85	—	35Z5	.60
—	5U4	.60	—	6BQ7	1.00	—	6U8	.83	—	50C5	.53

RAD-TEL TUBE CO. TV, RADIO AND HI-FI
 DEPT. EW-12 55 CHAMBERS STREET, NEWARK 5, NEW JERSEY

TERMS: 25% deposit must accompany all orders, balance C.O.D. Orders under \$5; add \$1 handling charge plus postage. Orders over \$5; plus postage. Approx. 8 tubes per 1 lb. Subject to prior sale. No C.O.D.'s outside continental U.S.A.

CIRCLE NO. 142 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

To assure **ADVANCEMENT** or to turn your hobby into a new and **PROFITABLE CAREER** in the fast growing field of **ELECTRONICS**

you should investigate the **NRI Home-Study Courses in Industrial Electronics, Radio-TV Servicing, Radio-TV Communications**

There is an immediate and growing need for trained Technicians in many branches of Electronics. In fact, four to seven trained Technicians are needed for every graduate engineer. Better than average jobs await you in the fast growing industry of the 1960's . . . offering high pay and prestige, interesting work and a bright future. Join the thousands of NRI graduates who have benefited from career opportunities in this Electronic Age. Mail the postage-free card today.

Turn Page for Facts on NRI Courses ▶

Qualify for Higher Pay

You must be *trained* to qualify for higher earnings and advancement. Whichever branch of Electronics you select, you'll find that NRI training is the time-proved way to get into this interesting and fast growing industry.



Training Equipment Included

When you learn Electronics through NRI you use scientifically developed "learn-by-practice" methods. At no extra cost, NRI sends special equipment that gives actual experience, makes theory you learn come to life in an easy-to-grasp, interesting manner. You perform a wide variety of experiments working with basic circuits and components. All equipment is yours to keep.



Oldest and Largest School

For nearly half a century, NRI has featured Electronics training, progressing from Radio and Television servicing and communications to Industrial and Military Electronics. As the oldest and largest home-study school of its kind, NRI can supply training at reasonable cost. Monthly payment plans. Take the first step toward a successful career now. Mail postage-free card. Get NRI CATALOG without cost or obligation. **National Radio Institute, Washington 16, D.C.**

Cut Out and Mail—No Stamp Needed



NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
Washington 16, D. C. EJ

Please send me your Electronic, Radio-TV catalog without cost or obligation. I am interested in course checked below. (No salesman will call. PLEASE PRINT.)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> FCC License |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radio-TV Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Math for Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Aircraft Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Communications (Complete) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Communications |

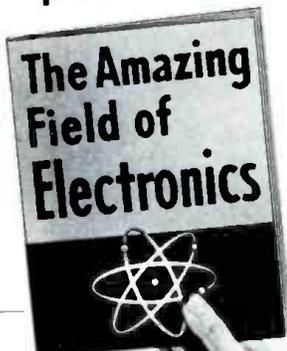
Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

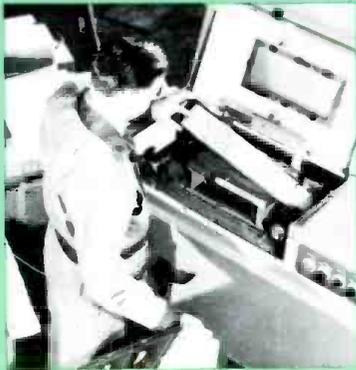
ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

Approved for Veteran's under Korean GI Bill



PICK THE CAREER YOU WANT IN THE WONDERFUL FIELD OF ELECTRONICS TRAIN AT HOME WITH THE LEADER

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS



Prepare for a career as an Electronic Technician in industry, business, government, the military, with this NRI course in Electronics—Principles, Practices, Maintenance. Computers, telemetry, automation, missiles, rockets all employ the same basic principles . . . and that is what this NRI course stresses with illustrated lessons, special training equipment.

TELEVISION-RADIO SERVICING (INCLUDES COLOR TV)



NRI's time-tested course in Servicing not only trains you to fix radios, TV sets, hi-fi, etc., but also shows you how to earn spare-time money starting soon after enrolling. Fast growth in number of sets, color-TV, stereo, means money-making opportunities in your own spare-time or full-time business or working for someone else. Special training equipment included.

TV-RADIO COMMUNICATIONS



In the NRI Communications course you get *actual experience* as NRI prepares you for your choice of Communications fields and an FCC License. Commercial methods and techniques of Radio and TV Broadcasting; teletype; facsimile; microwave; radar; mobile and marine radio; navigation devices; FM stereo multiplexing are some of the subjects covered. You work with special training equipment.

FCC COMMERCIAL LICENSE



For men with Radio-TV experience who want to operate or service transmitting equipment used in broadcasting, aviation, marine, microwave, facsimile or mobile communications. A Service Technician is *required by law* to have an FCC License to work on C-Band, other transmitting equipment. From Simple Circuits to Broadcast Operation, this new NRI course trains you quickly for your Government FCC examinations.

ALSO: Special courses in Mobile Communications; Aircraft Communications and Guidance; Marine Communications; Math for Electronics.

← **SEE OTHER SIDE** →

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT
NO. 20-R
(Sec. 34.9, P.L.&R.)
Washington, D.C.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

NRI  **National Radio Institute**
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington 16, D.C.

Today, a career in Electronics offers unlimited opportunity. Job counselors advise, "For an interesting career, get into Electronics." The National Association of Manufacturers says, "There is no more interesting and challenging occupation in American industry."

When you train for a career in Electronics through NRI home-study methods your home becomes your classroom, and you the only student. You pick your own study hours, study when you want, as long as you want. No need to give up your job or go away to school. And there are no special requirements of previous Electronics experience or education. Train with the leader. Your NRI training is backed by nearly 50 years of success. Mail the postage-free card. National Radio Institute, Washington 16, D.C.

◀ **MAIL POSTAGE-FREE CARD NOW**

Communications Receivers

(Continued from page 56)

fixed. Likewise, the h.f.o., operating at the second i.f. frequency and of narrow tuning range, could be stabilized by means of temperature compensation, voltage regulation, and mechanical rigidity. In both cases, where a very stable design was required, crystal-controlled oscillators could be called into service for these circuits.

The problems of stabilizing the high-frequency oscillator, particularly when tunable over the extremely wide frequency range needed for multi-band coverage, were not so readily solved.

Tunable I.F. Receivers

Rather than attempt to stabilize the h.f. oscillator working into a fixed-frequency i.f. strip, another design approach has become increasingly popular in some very recent receivers. Essentially, this is simply a happy marriage between a low-frequency superhet receiver and a crystal-controlled front-end converter to extend the r.f. tuning ranges. The technique had previously been used to extend the coverage of the usual communications receiver to the six- or two-meter bands. The combination might well be termed the "fixed h.f. oscillator, tunable i.f." receiver (Fig. 9). The present trend is to extend this technique down into the usual coverage range of conventional receivers.

Probably the first advocates of this approach were the designers at *Collins*, who produced the "75A" series receivers. Unusual in concept at the time was the "75A1," which had a crystal-controlled first oscillator, followed by tunable high-frequency i.f. amplifier and transmitter-type v.f.o. as tunable second oscillator. A second i.f. amplifier at 500 kc. with crystal filter was used. This receiver tuned the ham bands only.

Collins continued with the "75A2" and then introduced the mechanical i.f. filter in the "75A3." Next came the "75A4" in continuing revisions of the series. This version used a 6DC6 r.f. tube, 6BA7 mixer, and 12AT7 crystal-controlled first oscillator. The tunable i.f. ranged from 1.5 to 2.5 mc. as the v.f.o. tuned 2.955 to 1.955 mc. A mechanical i.f. filter appeared in the 455-kc. strip which followed, as did a bridged-T "Q"-multiplier. The bridged-T notched the i.f. passband somewhat like the phasing adjustment of earlier crystal filters. The h.f.o. and main tuning were ganged to produce a unique passband tuning, which served to move the signal in the receiver passband without changing the h.f.o. note.

A somewhat similar approach is used in the recent *Drake* "2A" and "2B" receivers. In these sets, crystal control is again used for the h.f. oscillator, which

is handswitched over twelve bands, but is not tunable. Instead, the high i.f. is varied over a 600-kc. increment, from 3.5 to 4.1 mc. This i.f. is mixed against a v.f.o.-type second oscillator covering 3.955 to 4.555 mc., to produce a fixed lower i.f. of 455 kc. Because the v.f.o. operates at fairly low frequency, and over a limited tuning range as well, stability is more easily obtained. A third conversion produces a final i.f. frequency of 50 kc., which then passes through an amplifier with tunable bandpass filter. The main tuning dial drives a ganged capacitor to tune the v.f.o. and tunable i.f. The r.f. stage is independently peaked in grid and plate circuits by means of another ganged capacitor. This preselector covers 3.5 to 30 mc. by hand-switching.

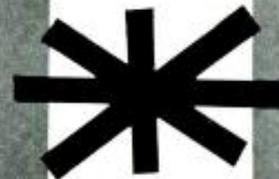
Other Recent Designs

Another recent receiver to use crystal-controlled h.f. oscillator design is the *Hallcrafters* "SX-115" which tunes the ham bands in nine 500-kc. steps. This set uses broadband circuits in the r.f. and mixer stages, with ganged tunable i.f. and v.f.o. The first i.f. ranges from 6.005 to 6.505 mc. as the v.f.o. covers 5 to 5.5 mc. The second i.f. is therefore 1.005 mc., which is amplified and introduced to a third mixer. Here the selectable sideband feature appears; the choice of crystal-controlled oscillator frequencies of 1.055 or 0.955 mc. is available for this conversion. The third i.f. at 50 kc. includes a selectivity control with five steps and a T-notch filter.

This improved design approach has produced receivers with less than 500 cycles drift after warmup. The tunable i.f. technique results in a constant tuning rate, irrespective of the signal frequencies being received. However, it will be noted that this stability has been achieved at the expense of limited tuning range per band, because of the reduced tuning range of the tunable i.f. The usual result is a limited-coverage receiver—ham-bands-only in most designs.

Complete coverage requires a large number of bands and a considerable outlay for first-oscillator crystals. Design is also further complicated by possible spurious problems. However, some highly stable general coverage receivers have been designed using this particular technique.

One such set is the *Eddystone* Model "880" which covers a range of 500 kc. to 30.5 mc. in thirty bands, the tunable i.f. covering one megacycle for each band. The selling price of over \$1500 limits the market for this receiver, but it is an example of an extremely stable design. Other designs intended largely for military use feature crystal-controlled synthesizers as local oscillators, sometimes phase-locked, giving precision and stability for rigorous applications. ▲



**QUALIFY
FOR YOUR
FUTURE**
*In the
broad range of*
**ELECTRONIC
ENGINEERING
TECHNOLOGY**



AN ACCREDITED TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Embry Riddle

AERONAUTICAL INSTITUTE

DIRECTOR OF ADMISSIONS
Embry-Riddle Aeronautical Institute
Aviation Building, Miami 52, Florida



Mail this coupon now and learn how YOU can acquire a College Level Associate of Science Degree in just 24 months! (Accelerated instruction—three 16-week semesters per year—small classes assure personalized training.) Free 80-page book explain all. No obligation.

Print Name.....

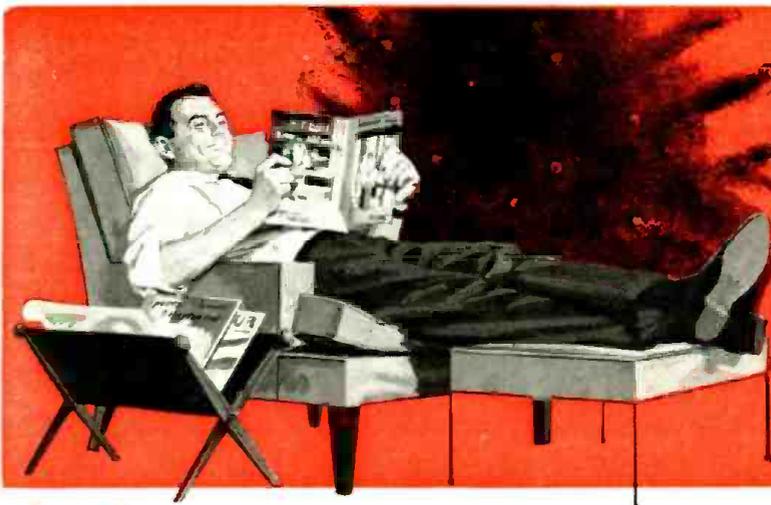
Address..... Age.....

City..... State.....

- Electronic Engineering Technology
- Executive Pilot—Bachelor of Science Degree
- Business Pilot—B.B.A. Degree
- All Other Flight Courses
- Aeronautical Engineering—B.S. Degree
- Aircraft Maint. Engr.—B.S. Degree
- Aircraft Maint. Engineering Technology
- Aeronautical Engineering Technology

11-EW-122

Shop at with



Xmas Shopping is Easy with Heathkit!

With a Heathkit Catalog you can relax and enjoy Christmas shopping—gift giving without ever leaving your living room! You'll find a Heathgift for everyone on your list, regardless of interest, from beginner to experienced technician. And you give so much more with Heathgifts, for you save two ways—by buying direct from Heath and by buying in kit form. Savings that total 50% or more!

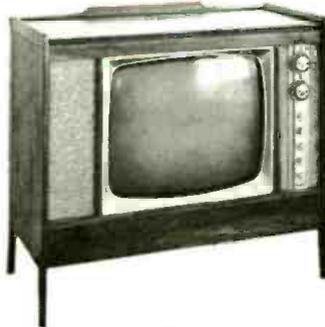
Heathgifts are fun to give, fun to own, and they're fun to build . . . so much so that you'll be tempted to build them all before giving! Simple instructions enable you to complete any kit in your spare time—in a matter of hours—and they are unconditionally guaranteed to perform to factory specifications.

So give the best in electronic kits, give Heathgifts. Call or write our gift counselors if you need help or give a Heathgift certificate. Begin making your Heathgift List today and place your own name at the top!

Buy Now— No Money Down!

Here's help for your Xmas Budget! Order your Heathgifts now, and any purchase of \$25 to \$600 can be paid for later on Heath's liberal time-pay plan. *No money down!* Take as long as 18 months to pay! You'll find complete details in the new Heathkit catalog. Make out your Heathgift order and mail it today!

NEW 23" High Fidelity TV Kit—None Finer at Any Price!

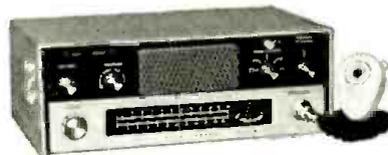


SAVE \$10, order GR-52,
TV chassis & cabinet . . . only **\$249.95**

SAVE \$6, order GR-62,
TV chassis & wall mt. . . . only **\$189.95**

OPTIONAL U.H.F. TUNER: Add at any time! Tunes U.H.F. Ch. 14-82. Mounts inside TV chassis. Complete with knobs and adapter strip. Factory assembled and aligned, ready to install.

GRA-22-3, no money dn., \$5 mo. . . . **\$27.95**



NEW Deluxe CB Transceiver

4-tone selective call circuitry; 5 crystal controlled transmit & receive channels; variable receiver tuning; built-in 3-way power supply for 117 v. ac, 6 or 12 v dc; and more! Most complete CB unit ever designed! 22 lbs.

Kit GW-42, no money dn., **\$119.95**

An outstanding TV value! Exclusive Heathkit advanced-design features include latest TV circuitry to bring you *both* Hi-Fi picture and sound! Incorporates the finest set of parts & tubes ever designed into a TV receiver. Easy to build too! . . . all critical circuits (tuner, I.F. strip & Hi-voltage sections) are supplied as factory-built, aligned and tested sub-assemblies, ready to install. The rest is easy with two precut, cabled wiring harnesses and circuit board. 70 lbs.

Kit GR-22, no money dn., \$16 mo. . . **\$169.95**

BEAUTIFUL MODERN CABINET: Styled to match Heathkit AE-20 Hi-Fi Cabinets in rich, walnut solids and veneers. Complete with picture tube mask, chassis mounting board and extended-range 6" x 9" speaker for GR-22 TV set. Measures 36" W x 32 1/8" H x 20 1/2" D.

GRA-22-1, no money dn., \$9 mo. . . . **\$89.95**

"CUSTOM" TV WALL MOUNT: For rich, attractive custom wall installations. Includes cut and drilled board for TV chassis. Unfinished white birch. Measures 19 1/16" H x 30 3/16" W x 11 1/16" D. 13 lbs.

GRA-22-2, no money dn., \$5 mo. . . . **\$25.95**



NEW Advanced Transistor Stereo Amplifier

Smooth power—superb dynamic range! 100 watts IHFM Music Power rated, 70 watts Heath rating. 13 to 25,000 cps response @ rated output. 28-transistor, 10 diode circuit. 28 lbs.

Kit AA-21, no money down, \$13 mo. **\$134.95**



for family FUN and entertainment — give Heathgifts!

Home and Save HEATHKIT®



Hear It for Yourself!

Send for this Heathkit organ demonstration record . . . listen to the beautiful voices, rich mellow tone and astounding range of expression offered in this sensational instrument. Send just 50c to cover cost of handling and postage on this 7" - 33 1/3 rpm record. Ask for record GDA-232-3.



NEW FM/FM Stereo Tuner

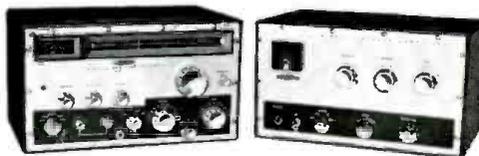
Stereo Indicator light; phase control for max. separation and lowest distortion; adjustable AFC for drift-free reception; bar-type tuning indicator; filtered outputs for stereo tape recording. Factory assembled tuning unit. 16 lbs.

Kit AJ-12 . . . no money dn.,
\$7 mo. \$69.95

ANOTHER HEATHKIT FIRST! A Real 2-Manual Organ for Only \$329.95

The exclusive Heathkit version of the all-new Thomas Transistor Organ now, for the first time, offers you a real two-manual organ at the market-shattering low price of only \$329.95 in easy-to-build kit form! Compares in features and performance with assembled units costing well over \$700. Features two 37-note keyboards; 10 true organ voices; 13-note pedal bass; variable vibrato; expression pedal; variable bass pedal volume; manual balance control; correctly positioned overhanging keyboards; built-in 20-watt peak amplifier and speaker system; beautifully factory assembled and finished walnut cabinet.

Kit GD-232 (less bench) . . . no
money dn., as low as \$22 mo. . . . \$329.95



NEW Heathkit SSB "Six Pack"

A brand new SSB exciter and linear amplifier for six meter operation; 125 watts P.E.P.! Only \$289.90 for the pair . . . less than the cost of most transverters. Loaded with extras for maximum efficiency and operating convenience!

Kit HX-30 Exciter \$189.95
HA-20 Linear \$99.95



NEW 10-Transistor FM Car Radio

88 to 108 mc coverage; better than 1.25 microvolt sensitivity; AFC for drift-free FM reception; tone control. Factory-assembled tuning unit; easy circuit board assembly. 7 lbs.

Kit GR-41 . . . no money dn., \$7 mo. . . \$64.95



NEW FM Portable Radio

10-transistor, 2-diode circuit; vernier tuning; AFC for drift-free reception; tone control; 4" x 6" speaker; built-in antenna; prebuilt tuning unit. Battery lasts to 500 hrs. 6 lbs.

Kit GR-61 . . . no money dn., \$6 mo. . . \$54.95



World's Biggest VTVM Value!

Measures AC volts (RMS), AC volts (peak-to-peak), DC volts, Resistance and DB. Has 4 1/2" 200 ua meter, precision 1% resistors and 11 megohm input. Slim, all-purpose test probe incl. 5 lbs.

Kit IM-11 Special Value Price, . . . \$24.95

**FREE 1963
HEATHKIT
CATALOG**
New edition —
more than 100
new kits since
last issue —
over 250 kits
all.



PLEASE SEND FREE 1963 HEATHKIT CATALOG

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Order direct by mail or see your Heathkit dealer.
Ship Parcel Post Express C.O.D. Best Way

Ordering instructions: Fill out the order blank. Include charges for parcel post according to weights shown. Express orders shopped delivery charges collect. All prices F. O. B. Benton Harbor, Mich. A 20% deposit is required on all C.O.D. orders. Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer and export prices slightly higher.

ITEM	MODEL NO.	PRICE

MICRO

ELECTRON TUBE
FABULOUS LOW PRICES!
LARGE SELECT STOCKS!
DEPENDABLE, FAST SERVICE!

- Each and every tube is tested in our own laboratory for mutual conductance and life test.
- We guarantee FREE replacement for one year of any tube purchased from us which fails to function efficiently under any or all operating conditions. Prompt refunds are made on any defective merchandise.
- The advertised tubes are not necessarily new, but may be electrically perfect factory seconds or used tubes—each is clearly so marked.

37¢ ea. \$35 PER HUNDRED ASSTD.

0A2	6X8	6BH6	6BF5	7Z4	19B0G0
0Z4	5Y3GT	6BJ6	6SF7	12A8	19J6
1A7GT	5Y4G	6BN8	6S7	12A05	19T9
1B3GT	6A1	6BT	6RZ	12A78	24A
1H4G	6AR	6BLTGT	6L7GT	12A77	25AV3
1M5GT	6AB1	6BN6	6SN7GT	12AU6	25BQ6
1L6	6AC7	6BQ6T	6S0T	12AU7	25DN6
1L6	6AF4	6BQ7	6S57	12AV6	25L6GT
1N5GT	6AQ8	5BY5G	6T4	12AV7	25W4GT
1G5GT	6AQ7	6B7E	6T8	12AX4GT	25Z5
1K6	6AR4GT	6B7	6UB	12AX7	25Z6
15A	6AM6	6C4	6V6	12A27	26
174	6AR3	6C5	6W4GT	12B4	35A1
1U4	6AL1	6C6	6W5GT	12B6	35B5
12B	6AL7	6C8G	6X4	12BA7	35C5
1V2	6AM8	6CD4G	6X1	12BE6	35L6GT
1X2	6AP8	6CF6	6X8	12BF6	35W4
2A3	6AG8	6CZ7	6Y8	12BH7	35Y4
2AP3	6AQ6	6E1.6	7AA/XXL	12BQ6	35Z0GT
3BC5	6A2GT	6CM6	7AB	12BR7	37
3BN6	6AR6	6CN7	7AC	12C5	39/44
3BE5	6AS5	6CN7	7A7	12CA5	42
3CB6	6AT6	6CS6	7AB	12J5	43
3CF6	6AT8	6C16	7B4	12K7	48
3CS6	6AU4GT	6DE6	7B5	12M7	50A8
3LJ4	6AU5GT	6DQ6	7B6	12Q7	50B5
3Q4	6AU6	6F6	7B7	12SA7	50E5
3S4	6AU8	6H6	7B8	12SB7	50L6GT
3V4	6AV5GT	6J4	7C4	12S7	50X6
4BQ7A	6AV6	6J8	7C5	12SK7	56
4BZ7	6AW6	6J7	7C6	12SH7GT	57
5A8	6AX4GT	6MGT	7C7	12SQ7	58
5AT8	6AX5GT	6N7	7E6	12V6GT	71A
5AV8	6B6	6R8	7E7	12W6GT	76
5AW4	6B6A	6L7	7F7	12Z4	76
5BK7	6B6S	6N7	7F8	12Z3	77
5C6	6B8	6Q7	7HT	14A7/12B7	78
5T8	6B8B	6S8	7HT	14B8	80
5V4G	6B8E	6S8GT	7HT	14C7	80/224
5U8	6B8F	6AT	7HT/XXFM	19	11723
5V4G	6B96	6AT	7Y4	19AU4GT	11726
5V6GT	6B96G	6C7	7Y4		

SEND FOR OUR FREE COMPLETE LIST OF TUBES & SPECIAL PURPOSE TUBES

ALL TUBES SENT POSTAGE PAID. Please send 50¢ handling for orders under \$5. Send 25¢ deposit on C.O.D. orders. Send approximate postage on Canadian and foreign orders.

MICRO ELECTRON TUBE CO.
 P.O. Box 55 Park Station, Paterson 3, N. J.

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

ENGINEERING B.S. DEGREE
SCIENCE IN 36 MOS.
MATH

U.S. NEEDS 50,000 NEW ENGINEERS A YEAR!
 EARN AN REPUTABLE U.S. DEGREE in Science or Engineering in 36 months—year-round program optional. 27-month engineering diploma also available. Classes start January, March, June, September. QUALITY EDUCATION. Graduates employable throughout the U.S. and foreign countries. Government approved for veteran training. Students from 50 states, 10 countries, 20 buildings, dorms, gym, campus, New library and laboratories. Employment help provided. SAVE TIME AND MONEY. Write for catalog and full information.
 1608 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Indiana

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Lasers and Their Uses

(Continued from page 32)

If a single 100,000-megacycle-wide signal in the part of the spectrum where the sun radiates its greatest energy were filtered out, it would be found that each square centimeter of the sun was producing only about 10^{-3} watt in this band.

Even our coherent radio transmitters, of course, operating over a far narrower band, can transmit hundreds of thousands of watts of power, because of their coherence. And so can lasers. Within a given bandwidth, the laser can generate up to several million times the energy radiated by the sun. Further, this energy can be focused into a very small area where desired, to produce extremely high temperatures. Raytheon recently demonstrated a high-powered unit which could blast holes in sheets of stainless steel in milliseconds. G-E researchers burned holes in diamonds.

Future Weapons

The Armed Forces are working furiously on high-powered lasers which they hope will develop into military weapons. Greatest usefulness would come, of course, if a super-high-powered laser beam could transmit enough power to burn holes in attacking missiles. Although this idea seems to hang on the fringes of science fiction, many reputable scientists are hopeful that it can be done, and the Department of Defense is spending millions of dollars on research programs designed to develop such a system.

Karl Kober, in charge of Martin Marietta's laser weapons program, envisions a million-watt laser orbiting in a spaceship, drawing its power from an atomic power plant aboard. He estimates that the laser would be as big as an army searchlight, and would produce a million-degree-temperature beam. Since it would be above the atmosphere, there would be practically no attenuation of the beam between ship and target.

Some scientists in the field doubt that such a weapon will ever be practical. A laser doesn't create power, they point out. It only transforms it, and rather inefficiently at that. A unit with a megawatt output would need an input of many megawatts, and that kind of energy isn't easy to come by. There would also be fantastic heating problems in a unit handling such power. The advantages of having such a weapon, though, are so overwhelming that military planners are pushing research ahead at full speed in spite of the lack of a guarantee that it will produce results.

Power Without Wires

The laser beam's power-transmitting

ability may be useful in more peaceful ways, too. The old dream of wireless power transmission, for example, may come true at last. In transmitting energy—light or microwave—through a non-attenuating medium such as space, the only power loss is due to beam spread. With microwave transmission systems, the energy spreads so rapidly that a receiver even a short distance away is able to collect only a small fraction of the total.

Laser beams, on the other hand, are so sharply focused that the total energy could be easily concentrated in a spot five feet in diameter 100 miles away. A collector this size could absorb it all



An American Optical Co. laser was used recently at New York's Columbia Presbyterian hospital to burn a small tumor from the retina of a patient's eye. The operation, done with the patient awake, took about 1 millisecond and was completely painless. The doctor looks into the patient's eye through a special sighting system. When he is focused on the tumor, so is laser.

with negligible transmission loss. If any part of the transmission path is through an absorbent medium—air for example—some power will be lost. But even so, it is entirely possible that enough power could be transmitted from the ground to run the electrical and life-support systems of an orbiting spaceship. Such a system should work well from the moon.

New Surgical Tool

The laser's heat-packed beam has already been put to work in medicine. Doctors at New York's Columbia-Presbyterian Medical Center have used a carefully controlled laser beam to burn tiny tumors from the back of a patient's eye. The unfocused rays pass through the eye's lens harmlessly. But where they converge at the rear of the eye, they create enough heat to destroy the tumor instantly. Surgeons say a similar beam may also be used to "spot weld" a detached retina to the back of the eye. This has been done successfully on rabbits, but has not yet been tried on human patients.

The red beam may also serve as a super-fine scalpel for other types of surgery, also for cauterization.

The Promise of Lasers

The promise of lasers in countless fields is so great that companies by the scores have hurried into research and development in the last two years. The Department of Defense estimates that more than 400 firms in this country are now doing laser work, and more are entering the field. Although the first experimental unit went into operation little more than a few years ago, this tremendous amount of research is already producing results. A number of companies already have commercial units on the market. *Standard Kollsman*, for example, markets its "PistoLaser," a 20-pound hand-held unit, for \$2925. *Martin Marietta* can furnish a portable ranging unit built into a suitcase. *Sperry-Rand* is taking orders for a gas laser with an exceptionally coherent beam. *Westinghouse* has on the market a high-powered unit for experimental welding, cutting, and so on. *Raytheon*, *Hughes*, and others sell units of many different kinds.

Although progress to date is spectacular, many workers in the field think that the most exciting discoveries in laser technology are yet to come. Dr. Schawlow put it this way: "With the advent of the laser, man's control of light has reached an entirely new level. Indeed, one of the most exciting prospects for workers in the field is that this new order of control will open up uses for light that are as yet undreamed of." ▲

AIRBORNE TV SURVEY

AN AIRBORNE television network of 27 transmitters, of the type under consideration for educational TV, could serve the entire United States if certain conditions with respect to co-channel interference and aircraft altitude could be met, according to findings made by engineers at the National Bureau of Standards.

These conclusions are contained in a report entitled "Airborne Television Coverage in the Presence of Co-Channel Interference" (Technical Note No. 131) by M. T. Decker of the Boulder Laboratories and available from the Office of Technical Services, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D.C. for \$2.00 (PB-161-635).

The report notes that coverage is contingent upon altitude of the aircraft flying the transmitters and conditions of co-channel interference. Problems investigated include expected coverage, equipment requirements for specified coverage, interference from co-channel stations, and number of stations and channels required for a specified large area coverage. Graphs detail coverage in two forms: the first is the probability that at a given location a specified picture quality will be available for at least some minimum percentage of the time; and second a summation of "effective area" of a station or network of stations expressed in square kilometers. ▲

British Ground Station

(Continued from page 41)

low temperatures and can carry large currents without dissipating any heat. A small solenoid wound with niobium-zirconium alloy is capable of producing the intense magnetic field required by the traveling-wave maser.

The maser at Goonhilly has a gain of 25 db and a bandwidth of more than 25 mc. The maser itself has the extremely low noise temperature of about 10° K, permitting the construction of a microwave receiver with an over-all noise temperature slightly less than 100° K. The maser has been designed to allow for a movement of ±45° about its vertical axis, to accommodate the changes in reflector elevation angle. The maser handles not only the communications signals from the satellite but also the 4080-mc. beacon signals.

The initial transmitting equipment includes two high-power microwave transmitters. The first is a 10-kw. unit at 1725 mc. for Project "Relay," with the high-power stage using a multi-cavity klystron brought over from the United States. For Project "Telstar" there is a 5-kw. transmitter equipped with a British high-power traveling-wave tube. The frequency-conversion stages converting signals to and from an intermediate frequency of 70 mc. and the low-power driver stages are adapted from commercial microwave relay equipment.

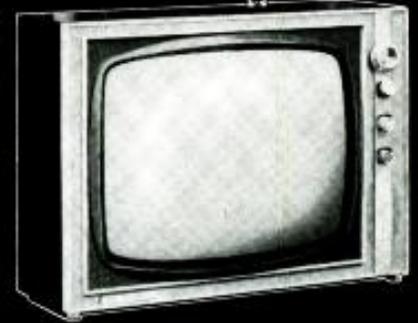
For patching into the main British television networks, two-way microwave relay links have been installed connecting Goonhilly with Plymouth and Bristol from where video signals can travel all over the United Kingdom and, if required, to many other European countries through the Eurovision television network. There are also multi-channel telephony and teletypewriter facilities to London and to the United States via the NASA switching center in London.

In order to help assess the performance of the experimental communications satellite links there is a full range of measuring equipment as well as time and frequency standards. In order to check periodically the mechanical alignment of the antenna dish, the antenna is fitted with a boresight telescope for ranging on points of known bearing. Some 20 miles away, apparatus capable of simulating the "Relay" and "Telstar" satellite equipment has been set up.

All equipment has been made as flexible as possible to allow for expansion to meet future operational needs.

Information on the new Goonhilly Radio Station and the photographic material accompanying this article have been made available to the author courtesy of Her Britannic Majesty's Postmaster-General. ▲

Now... build your own TOP QUALITY TV SET



- Assemble America's First COMPLETE TV SET KIT
- Enjoy a new sense of accomplishment
- PERFORMANCE GUARANTEED

You don't have to know Electronics to assemble Conar's "Custom 70." Anyone can build it with a screwdriver, pliers, and a soldering pencil or iron. A fascinating, practical project that rewards you with years of superb viewing from this professional, compact, attractive receiver. Conar's "Custom 70" Kit includes everything you need—chassis, tubes, cabinet, parts, aluminized picture tube, complete instructions and picture diagrams for easy assembly. Every part of highest quality. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Guaranteed by NRI with a record of nearly 50 years of pioneering in electronics. Use order form below.

SEND \$2.00
for
ASSEMBLY MANUAL
Credited
to your order

CONAR Division of National Radio Institute

CONAR N82CA
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington 16, D. C.

- Enclosed is \$135.00. Ship complete TV Set Kit at once. I will pay shipping costs upon receipt. I understand the prices include 10% U. S. tax.
- Enclosed is \$2.00 for Assembly Manual. Send me facts about monthly payment plan and "Custom 70" booklet.
- Send me facts about monthly payment plan and "Custom 70" booklet.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

A PREAMP TO INCREASE OSCILLOSCOPE SENSITIVITY

By OTIS E. VAN HOUTEN

Construction of a preamp that is suitable for general-purpose scopes, that has a voltage gain of 28 db and a response extending from 10 cps to 3 db down at 5 mc.

HOW many times have you attempted to observe an elusive waveform only to discover that the deflection obtained on your scope left much to be desired? You adjust the intensity and focus controls, flip the attenuator switch and give the gain control another twist, but the only hint of a signal is a small green wiggle. Strained eyes and a perpetual squint usually follow this experience. A possible solution would be another scope. However, after scanning the specs of other instruments, none can be found that will provide the necessary sensitivity and bandwidth at a price within the budget of the occasional user.

Additional amplification for your present scope is the solution. A quick look at the trace with the gain control at maximum and the vertical input shorted will indicate if additional amplification is practicable. If the sweep is sharp with no sign of hum or noise, an additional 20 to 30 db of gain can be tolerated before they become excessive.

The quality of amplification is dependent on the quality of your present scope. A preamplifier should have a bandwidth as wide, preferably wider by one or two octaves, than your present scope. Phase distortion, hum, and noise should be low and there should be an even number of phase reversals. The preamp described here, while designed for a particular class of scope (response 3 db down at 2 mc.) can be modified so that it can also be used with higher quality scopes (response 3 db down at 4 or 5 mc.).

This preamp will provide more than one inch deflection on your present scope when viewing a signal as small as 5 mv. In addition, sync will be improved since a larger signal will be applied to the sync circuits. Also, if you use an isolation probe that introduces a 20-db signal attenuation, the preamp will offset this loss.

The Circuit

The circuit shown in Fig. 4 provides sufficient gain so a

Fig. 2. Author's preamp. The placement of parts is critical.

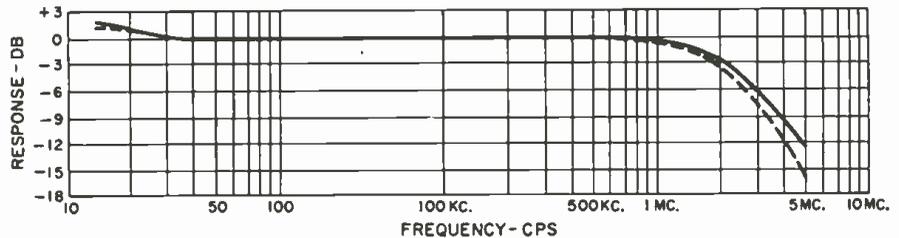
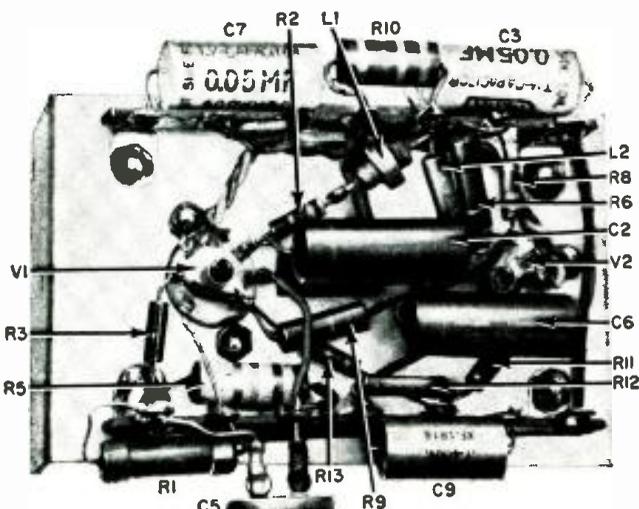


Fig. 1. Response curves. Solid line, scope; dotted line, scope through preamp. Diagrams have been superimposed at 100 cps to 100 kc. to show response more clearly.

small amount of negative feedback can be employed to increase the bandwidth and reduce phase distortion. V_1 , a shunt-compensated video amplifier, has had values selected for R_2 and L_1 that will produce the desired bandwidth. Because over-all negative feedback is provided by using R_2 as a combined cathode resistor for V_1 and V_{2a} , the over-all circuit bandwidth will be about twice what it would normally be at the -3 db points for V_1 . The values given for R_2 and L_1 provide a high-frequency 3-db-down point at 2.5 mc., so the over-all bandwidth extends to 5 mc. The 3-db-down point of V_1 can be extended to 5 mc. by reducing R_2 to 1600 ohms and by reducing L_1 to 24 μ hy. and the over-all bandwidth will be extended to 10 mc. at a slight gain reduction.

V_2 provides additional amplification. Wide bandwidth was achieved by using a low-value load resistor (R_7) alone because the input capacity of V_{2a} is very low. L_2 was not used in the author's model. However, it should be incorporated if R_7 and L_1 are changed to increase bandwidth, to extend the upper-frequency limit. A small amount of positive feedback is provided by R_8 to compensate for the loss of gain caused by not bypassing R_7 .

V_{2a} , a cathode-follower, provides a low-impedance output allowing the use of a long shielded lead, if necessary, between the scope and preamp so the high-frequency response will not be affected. Adequate low-frequency response is assured by heavily bypassing (C_2) and bleeder stabilizing (combination of R_1 and R_5) the screen-grid voltage for V_1 and by using large-value grid resistors, R_3 and R_4 , for both V_1 and V_{2a} . R_{11} , the grid resistor for V_{2a} , appears as a very large resistance due to the input-impedance magnification characteristic of a cathode-follower.

Performance

The voltage gain of the author's preamp is slightly greater than 25 (28 db). The bandwidth extends from below 10 cps to 5 mc. If a different amount of gain is desired, it can be achieved by changing the value of R_{10} . Larger values increase the gain and lower values reduce the gain. Lower values also increase dissipation of V_{2a} and higher values will cause an increase in distortion and a reduction in bandwidth. The preamp will handle inputs up to 150 mv. r.m.s. without distortion with a plate supply of 180 volts. Higher or lower plate voltage will cause a corresponding change in signal-handling ability. Signals as small as 10 mv. r.m.s. will provide a full five-inch deflection and a 2 mv. signal will be clean enough for easy observation. Fig. 1 is not necessarily indicative of the response of the author's scope. It merely shows the change in response caused by the addition of the

preamp. The tests were made by determining the voltage required to cause a standard deflection at each selected frequency. Front-panel controls were not changed during the tests.

Construction

Since the author's preamp was to be installed inside a scope it was constructed on a 2½" x 4" aluminum sheet as shown in Fig. 2. A 1" mounting lip was provided at the end adjacent to V₁. Parts placement, as in any high-frequency circuit, is quite critical. The layout shown in Fig. 2 should be followed closely, with all signal-carrying leads and components installed point-to-point above the chassis to prevent attenuation of the signal. Standard audio-equipment construction practices, such as tightly twisting filament leads, dressing them close to the chassis, and connecting the ground bus to the chassis at only the scope input to reduce hum and noise, should be followed.

Filter and decoupling capacitors C₁, C₅, and C₁₀ may be a multiple unit installed where convenient inside the scope cabinet. The negative terminal

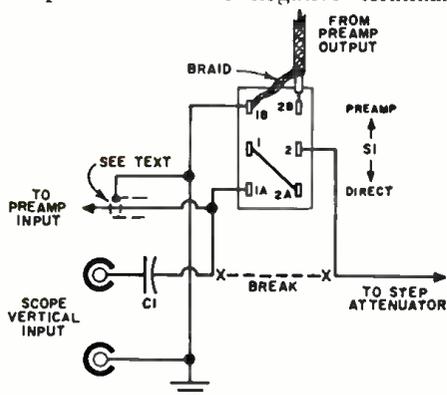


Fig. 3. S₁ and modification of scope input.

(metal can) should be insulated from the preamp chassis and connected to the common-ground bus on the preamp chassis. R₁₅ and R₁₁ should be installed on a terminal strip near the filter capacitors.

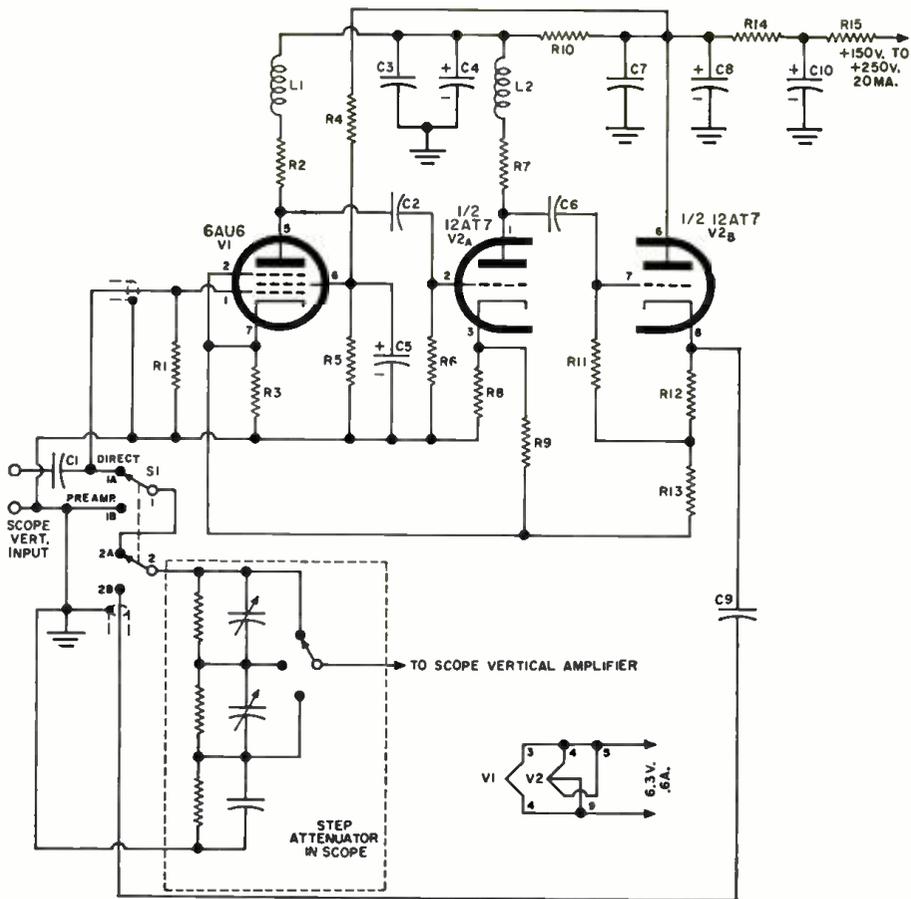
Installation

The preamp should be installed as close to the vertical input connections in the scope as possible; mount S₁ near the vertical-input connectors in the scope. The lead connecting S₁ to the input of the preamp (pin 1 of V₁) should not be shielded unless oscillations develop. Oscillations cause large vertical deflection without an input signal. Locate C₁ in your scope, disconnect it where it connects to the step attenuator, and connect it to terminal 1A of S₁ as shown in Fig. 3. Connect a jumper from contacts 1 to 2A on S₁ and connect the center lead of the shielded preamp output to terminal 2B. Next, run a lead from terminal 1B to the vertical input ground terminal. A wire, unshielded if possible, from terminal 1A to the input on the preamp and another to the chassis of the preamp from terminal 1B on S₁ finishes the wiring of S₁.

The preamp chassis should be insulated from the scope chassis. The ground connection should be made *only to the vertical-input ground* terminal in the scope.

Sources of Power

A great many scopes have a sufficient reserve of power to



- R₁, R₇—4.7 megohm, ½ w. res.
- R₂, R₁₂—3300 ohm, ½ w. res. (see text)
- R₃—120 ohm, ½ w. res.
- R₄—10,000 ohm, 2 w. res.
- R₅—20,000 ohm, 2 w. res.
- R₆—3000 ohm, ½ w. res.
- R₈, R₁₃—330 ohm, ½ w. res.
- R₉—560 ohm, ½ w. res.
- R₁₀, R₁₄—3300 ohm, 2 w. res.
- R₁₁—1 megohm, ½ w. res.
- R₁₅—1000 ohm, 2 w. res.
- C₁—Scope input capacitor

- C₂, C₆—0.2 μf., 600 v. capacitor
- C₃, C₄—0.5 μf., 600 v. capacitor
- C₅, C₇, C₁₀—20-60-100 μf., 250-250-300 v. elec. capacitor (Mallory FP335 or equiv.)
- C₆—16 μf., 150 v. elec. capacitor
- C₈—1 μf., 400 v. capacitor
- L₁—100 μhy. choke (J. W. Miller 4632 or equiv., see text)
- L₂—55 μhy. choke (J. W. Miller 4629 or equiv., see text)
- S₁—D.p.d.t. toggle switch
- V₁—6AU6 tube
- V₂—12AT7 tube

Fig. 4. Preamp schematic. Reducing values of R₂, L₁ increases bandwidth, lowers gain.

provide the modest requirements of the preamp. The author's scope, a Du Mont Model 241, has a very healthy power supply that provides regulated 180 volts with sufficient margin to power the preamp. If your scope cannot safely provide the required power, possibly you can disable a portion of its circuitry (such as the little-used intensity modulation feature) to get additional power. If there is room in the scope, a small silicon-rectifier power supply can be added. If power cannot be provided by any of the above methods, the preamp can be constructed in a small cabinet, with its own power supply, and used as an outboard unit. This method would have to be used if there is insufficient room inside your scope for mounting the preamp; several small metal cabinets are available that would be suitable. If you are going to use the preamp as an outboard accessory to your scope, a length of low-loss shielded cable should be used to make the connection between contact 1A on switch S₁ in the scope and the input of the preamp.

You may experience motorboating due to the excellent low-frequency response and high gain of the preamp. This will be apparent by the sweep jumping up and down when operating at maximum gain. Sufficient decoupling is provided by R₁₅-C₁₀, and R₁₁-C₅. However, if motorboating persists, try taking power from a different point in the scope. If a point cannot be found which eliminates motorboating, a voltage regulator (such as an 0A2) will have to be installed. ▲

These and other distinctive hi-fi gifts by Jensen can be purchased at quality Hi-Fi dealers across the country. For more gift information, literature and the name of your nearest dealer, write today.

*T. N. Jensen Mfg. Co. CC-1 Licensed by CBS Laboratories Div., Columbia Broadcasting System.



5401 SOUTH LARAMIE AVENUE, CHICAGO 38, ILLINOIS
CANADA - RADIO SHARERS OF CANADA, LTD., TORONTO



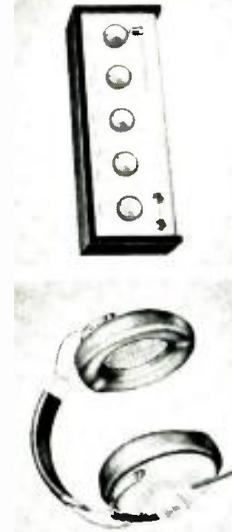
Give him "other room" stereo... extend your present system so you'll have music wherever you want it... with these handsome, compact, inexpensive speakers that deliver real hi-fi sound. Your choice of ultra-compact X-10 measuring only 7 7/8" H, 1 3/4" W, 4 3/4" D, or slim-compact X-20 only 12 3/4" H, 1 5/8" W, 2 3/4" D. Individual volume control. Oiled walnut finish. Hang them on the wall if you choose.

X-20 3-Speaker 2-Way System... \$39.95 | X-10 2-Speaker 2-Way System... \$29.75



Let him listen to his hi-fi without disturbing anybody... give him a pair of Jensen HS-1 Stereo Headphones for enjoyable and exclusive Private Listening wherever and whenever he wishes. And for the ultimate in chairside remote control, the CC-1 Control Center, with Jensen's exclusive Space-Perspective* that puts him "out in front" of the music, will give him years of added telephone listening enjoyment.

HS-1 Stereo Headphones... \$24.95 | CC-1 Headphone Control Center... \$39.75



MERRY CHRISTMAS FOR: *the man who has hi-fi*

CIRCLE NO. 163 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Genuine "No-Noise" Products BRAND NAME QUALITY MEANS MORE Effective PROTECTION



No-Noise VOLUME CONTROL and CONTACT RESTORER

Scientifically formulated to clean, lubricate, restore, protect. NOT a carbon wet solution. Net to Servicemen

\$1.00 2 oz. bottle | \$2.25 6 oz. spray can



No-Noise TUNER-TONIC with PERMA-FILM

A non-toxic, non-inflammable formula to clean, restore, lubricate all tuners, including water type. Use for TV, radio and FM. Just a little goes a long way!

\$3.25 6 oz. aerosol can



ELECTRONIC CHEMICAL new formula EC-44

A must for all electrical contacts—cleans, lubricates, conditions and a little does a lot!

\$3.50 6 oz. spray can

FREE 5" PLASTIC Push Button Assembly with ALL Electronic Chemical Products. Pin Point Precision! Won't Cause Shorts!

ELECTRONIC CHEMICAL CORP.

813 Communipaw Avenue Jersey City 4, N. J.

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

FREE! RELAY New relay DPST 6 VDC Coil 150 Cont. with every \$10 purchase FREE!

VARIACS • VARIACS • VARIACS

115 VAC Input, 0-135 VAC Output	
1 Amp \$5.50	6 Amp \$12.50
1 1/2 Amp. (spl) \$5.95	7 1/2 Amp \$14.95
2 Amp 7.50	20 Amp \$39.95
3 Amp \$8.95	26 Amp \$42.50

* Powerstat mounted in 4"x5"x3" steel box W/2sw. knob & dial, fuse, pilot lite assy \$6.95

SILICON FULL WAVE BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

150 V PIV	250 V PIV
25A 17.50	25A 19.50
45A 24.75	45A 27.50
50 V PIV 30A 13.50	

SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS

16a 400 PIV. \$4.35

ESTERLINE ANGUS CHART RECORDERS

Model = AW—0 to 1MA New \$245.00 Used \$175.00

MARS POWER SUPPLY

115V AC Input 12-14V DC Output @ 2 Amps in steel case—12"x8"x9" To close out \$9.95

CIRCUIT BREAKERS HEINAMANN

1 Amp • 5 Amp • 10 Amp • 120V AC—\$1.09 ea Curve 1S, 5 in a carton \$5.00 SPECIAL ORIGINAL CARTON 60 Amp—2 pole —Curve 1, W/NDWRE • \$4.25 ea.

BLOWERS—REDMOND BLOWERS

115 VAC 15 50 rpm extremely quiet N—imp Protected, 4 1/2" x 6" Black \$9.25

METERS

0-500 MMA \$3.95	0-100 MMA DC 4.95
0-1 MADC 3.75	0-1 MA (ARB SCALE) 4.25
0-1 MV 3.75	0-5 MA DC SQ 4.25
0-100 MMA (ARB SCALE) 3.75	0-100 MA AC 3.75
0-1 MA DC 3.95	0-150 MA DC 3.95
0-3 MA DC 3.75	0-200 MA DC 4.25
0-50 MA DC 3.95	0-5 AMPS AC (ARB) 3.75
0-100 MA DC 3.95	0-20 AMPs RF 3.50
5 Meter 3.95	0-150 V DC Weston 4.50
Hammarlund 3.95	WESTON 4.50
0-10A DC 3.95	0-150 VAC 4.50
0-150 VAC 3.95	0-1 MA—4" SQ 6.75

We buy Surplus Inventories. All Shipments F.O.B. N.Y.C.
ADVANCE ELECTRONICS
79 Cortlandt St., New York 7, N.Y. RE 2-0270

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

TV Interference Problems (Continued from page 51)

check confirmed that severe, cross-hatch interference was once more present, principally on channel 6. This looked like a real dilly, since just about every remedy known had had to be applied to arrive at a cure the first time around.

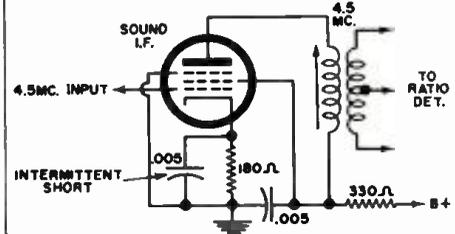
Nevertheless, a portable TV set used as a probe could not pick up a trace of interference anywhere in the vicinity. We decided to investigate the TV set itself, to see whether something had happened inside. The interfering pattern was intermittent in nature, coming on only for a few minutes at a time. Thus, after several repeat visits, we decided to bring the set into the shop despite the fact that TVI problems are best handled on the scene. Besides, we already suspected internal trouble.

A bench check disclosed that the bypass capacitor across the cathode bias resistor in the 4.5-mc. i.f. stage (Fig. 5) was intermittently shorting. Every time it shorted, it would shift bias by slanting out the resistor, and the stage would go into oscillation. After replacement of the capacitor, the cross-hatch pattern disappeared.

Similar problems, in which some circuit or section of the TV receiver itself goes into regeneration or oscillation, have been encountered from time to time. This is not always due to an outright defect. Sometimes a service technician or the do-it-yourself customer himself has decided that the set would perform better if a tube in the tuner or some other section were replaced with a similar but "hotter" tube type. In many instances, such a substitution works out well. However, it is always a good idea to check carefully whether impairment is not produced in some other respect.

The examples described here do not exhaust all possibilities to which the TVI detective should be alerted. These possibilities are not likely to be exhausted no matter how many more articles covering unusual effects subsequently appear. However, the more one becomes familiar with what can happen and why, the greater becomes the reduction in head-scratching time when these puzzlers crop up.

Fig. 5. Receiver defects may cause TVI internally. When this capacitor shorted, its stage broke into heavy oscillation.



ELECTRONICS WORLD

Power Supply

(Continued from page 47)

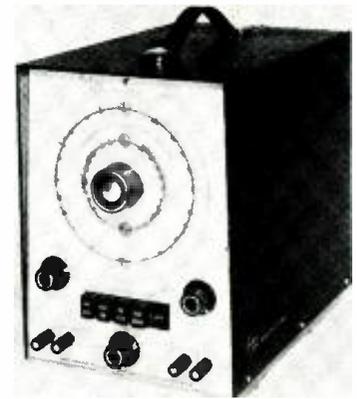
and current ratings in the parts list. Older sets with twenty or more tubes used 200- or 300-ma. transformers and chokes which will work well. The high-voltage winding should supply 750 volts, center-tapped, to produce a maximum no-load output of 400 volts. A five-volt winding for V_1 , and a 6.3-volt winding are also necessary. On those transformers with two 6.3-volt windings, use the higher-current winding for V_2 . The other 6.3-volt winding can be used for the other tubes and connected to binding posts to supply filament voltage for other circuits. The choke used by the author was a Philco Part No. 32-8479-2 with ratings of 150 ma., 64 ohms, and 1.5 henrys. These values are not critical, however.

After the supply is turned on (close S_2 approximately 30 sec. after S_1), turn R_1 to whichever extreme position produces the highest output voltage. R_{10} should then be adjusted to produce the highest output voltage possible, 400 to 420 volts if a 750-volt transformer is used. With R_1 and R_{10} set, V_6 is cut off and the full voltage of the supply will be delivered unregulated from J_1 and J_2 . (The grid of V_2 is now negative with respect to its cathode and the plate of V_1

and V_3 's grids are positive causing V_2 to conduct heavily.) Adjust R_{10} until the output voltage at J_1 and J_2 drops 20 or 30 volts. R_1 may now be varied to produce any desired output voltage. Within its rated current, the output voltage will remain stable within 1% with or without load. Below 50 volts the supply loses its ability to regulate well. R_{12} makes available 0-150 volts, unregulated, at J_1 and J_2 . S_3 , across J_1 and J_2 , is normally closed; opening it puts a milliammeter in the circuit. S_2 prevents high-voltage d.c. from being applied to the tubes before they warm up; PL_2 lights when S_2 is closed. V_3 is rated at 250 ma., but another 6AS7G (Tung-Sol) connected in parallel with it and a larger power transformer will increase the current capability of the supply. ▲

Voltage/current capability of power supply.

Output Voltage	Output Current (ma.)
400	25
350	80
300	140
250	250
200	250
150	250
100	250
90	250
75	220
65	200
40	5
30	3
20	2
10	1



WIDE RANGE AUDIO OSCILLATOR

The Model 655 is a wide range oscillator providing voltages throughout the frequency range of 20 to 20,000 cycles. The signal is generated at its fundamental frequency by a capacity-resistance tuned bridge circuit which provides improved operating characteristics. No zero adjustments are required in the operation of this instrument.

The full frequency range is covered in four logarithmic ranges providing a long effective scale length for maximum readability and accuracy.

Jackson Electrical
Instrument Co.
124 McDonough St. Dayton, Ohio
CIRCLE NO. 24 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

YOUR COPIES OF



KEEP THEM NEAT . . . CLEAN . . . READY FOR INSTANT REFERENCE!

Now you can keep a year's copies of **ELECTRONICS WORLD** in a rich-looking leatherette file that makes it easy to locate any issue for ready reference.

Specially designed for **ELECTRONICS WORLD**, this handy file—with its distinctive, washable Kivar cover and 16-carat gold leaf lettering—not only looks good but keeps every issue neat, clean and orderly.

So don't risk tearing and soiling your copies of **ELECTRONICS WORLD**—always a ready source of valuable information. Order several of these **ELECTRONICS WORLD** volume files today. They are \$2.50 each, postpaid—3 for \$7.00, or 6 for \$13.00. Satisfaction guaranteed, or your money back. Order direct from:

JESSE JONES BOX CORP.

Dept. EW (Established 1843), Box 5120, Philadelphia 41, Pa.

Advancement and increased earnings are waiting for you in the expanding communications field. The Motorola Training Institute's home study course in FM 2-way radio servicing can enable you to take advantage of these profitable opportunities now. Learn all about servicing the new transistorized equipment . . . learn advanced techniques for handling complex service problems easier and faster.

In addition to this wealth of practical application knowledge, you will also be preparing yourself for your 2nd Class FCC Radio-telephone License. For full details, send coupon today. There is no obligation and no salesman will call.

MOTOROLA TRAINING INSTITUTE
4545 West Augusta Boulevard • Chicago 51, Illinois • Dept. AEF248

Please send me full details on the Motorola Training Institute's planned home study program on FM 2-Way Radio Servicing.

I now hold _____ FCC License.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

FREE Catalog OF THE WORLD'S FINEST ELECTRONIC GOV'T SURPLUS BARGAINS



DC SUPPLIES

Operate from 115 volts 60 cycle and are complete with Transformer, Rectifier, Capacitor, Switch, Line Cord, Pilot Light, Line Fuse, etc. Indicated ratings are for load conditions.



Dual output 12/14 or 24/28 VDC @ 6 amps. Size: 7 x 9 1/2 x 13". Wt.: 17 lbs.—
STK #PS-12/24VDC6A:
KIT of Parts . . . \$20.00
Wired complete . . . 24.95

Output 12/14 Volts DC @ 6 amps. Size: 5 1/2 x 9 1/2 x 5". Wt.: 15 lbs.—STK #PS-12VDC6A:
KIT of Parts . . . \$14.00 Wired complete . . . \$18.95

Output 24/28 Volts DC @ 4 amps. Size: 5 1/2 x 9 1/2 x 5". Wt.: 12 lbs.—STK #PS-24VDC4A:
KIT of Parts . . . \$13.00 Wired complete . . . \$17.95

Output 12/14 Volts DC @ 4 amps. Size: 5 1/2 x 9 1/2 x 5". Wt.: 12 lbs.—STK #PS-12VDC4A:
KIT of Parts . . . \$10.00 Wired complete . . . \$14.95

Output 24/28 Volts DC @ 1 1/2 amps. Size: 7 x 6 x 5". Wt.: 6 lbs.—STK #PS-24VDC1.5A:
KIT of Parts . . . \$ 8.00 Wired complete . . . \$10.95

Output 12/14 Volts DC @ 2 amps. Size 7 x 6 x 5":
Wt.: 7 lbs.—STK #PS-12VDC2A:
KIT of Parts . . . \$ 7.00 Wired complete . . . \$ 9.95

PARABOLIC ANTENNA



ANTENNA REFLECTOR—Four (4) Foot diameter Aluminum Parabolic Dishpan type with 21" antenna feed, and 3" round mounting for 1-5/16" x 5/8" wave guide. Four mounting brackets with hardware. Painted gray. Net Wt.: 55 lbs.
Price \$29.95
Price — with heater defrost attachment: \$39.95

Same as above—Six (6) Ft. Dia. \$49.95
(Not available with defrost attachment.)

MICROWAVE REFLECTORS

As illustrated—Aluminum—Plane (flat) type configuration. Mounted by framework of the reflector and "U" shaped brackets, with necessary hardware and guys:

6 Ft. Wide by 8 Ft. Long—Net Wt.: 125 lbs.; Shpg. Wt.: 175 lbs. Price \$75.00
8 Ft. W. by 12 Ft. L. Shpg. Wt.: 600 lbs. \$125.00



Address Dept. EW • Prices F.O.B., Lima, O. •
25% Deposit on C.O.D.'s • Minimum Order \$5.00
SEND FOR CATALOG

FAIR RADIO SALES 2133 ELIDA RD. • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

The 315A is an efficient converter for non-critical installation with home or auto sets. Available in two ranges, 26-54 or 115-170 MC. Tunes 12 MC in low range 30 MC in high range. Specify range.
\$14.95



315A/T same as above but for use with small AC-DC table sets delivers audio.
\$14.95

Order today or send for free catalog on full line of converters and receivers for every application.

**KUHN ELECTRONICS
CINCINNATI 17, OHIO**



-- then you need us!

GET STARTED RIGHT by writing for FREE 8 page catalog illustrating over 30 business forms and systems designed specifically for TV-Radio Service.
ON SALE AT YOUR PARTS JOBBER

Delrich Publications • 4308 N. Milwaukee • Chicago 41, Ill.

Radio & TV News Events in the Service Industry

A PRELIMINARY report from Chicago touches highlights of the annual NATESA convention. The new president is Irving Toner of Buffalo, N.Y., who was eastern vice-president.

Other officers include Larry Dorst, Milwaukee, secy. gen.; H. O. Eales, Oklahoma City, treas.; A. Edward Stevens, Miami, eastern v.p.; Paul Segars, St. Petersburg, eastern secy.; Lyle Green, Oak Park (Ill.), east central v.p.; Charles LaRoche, Grand Rapids, east central secy.; Earl Steffes, Kansas City, west central v.p.; Bill Childs, St. Joseph (Mo.), west central secy.; Pat Barr, Albuquerque, western v.p.; and Les Quigley, Portland, western secy. Frank J. Moch was retained as executive director for another two-year term by unanimous vote. He renounced \$24,000 in salary accumulated during the term just completed.

Other actions: The annual directors' conference in April has been discontinued. In its stead, four simultaneous divisional meetings will be held. NATESA finances were examined by the executive council acting as an auditing committee, with its approval report being accepted by the entire body. There were reports on apprenticeship, licensing, station liaison, new affiliates, and other subjects.

Convention business is reported to have moved at a brisk pace, with differences resolved quickly and activities running on or ahead of schedule. Time remained for considering new business.

Missing Groups

At least part of this smoothness is attributable to the absence of some associations no longer affiliated with NATESA. NATESA viewed the atmosphere as "... democracy in action. No parliamentary gobbledygook. Disagreements? Yes, but sincere and honest ones, all settled through give and take. . . . Frictions were at an all-time low." Others took a less sanguine view, feeling that disputes, however vexing, belong inside the national body rather than outside it.

Following the expulsion of ESDA of western Penna., there were expected resignations by ITTA (Indianapolis), ESA (Fort Wayne), the TV Bureau of Elkhart, and other Indiana groups. Also out is the state-wide TESA of Ohio. We have no run-down, however, on the status of individual affiliates in that state. TESA of Cincinnati, in a recently received copy of its monthly publication, continues to identify itself as "affiliated with NATESA."

The documentation on hand concern-

ing the ESDA matter and ensuing events, from all sides, is overwhelming in quantity. There is enough to fill more than one issue of this publication. The national's viewpoint was published in a copy of "NATESA Scope." An issue of "Hoosier Test Probe" (IESA, Indiana) devotes several pages to the subject. ESDA of western Penna. has sent us a weighty collection of papers. We suggest that readers interested in detailed scrutiny of the matter address these sources directly for the information.

In general, there is little disagreement as to what happened. Differences center on the matters of why and how. Disputants deal with such questions as: Was the ESDA ouster justified or should the affiliate have been retained? Was action against one of its members justified? Was the machinery used for effecting the ouster proper? Was it a democratic procedure or was it engineered by a minority?

These are the issues on which interested associations have taken their stand, one way or another. To this point, it appears that most affiliates have rallied to the support of the national, endorsing its action and affirming continued membership.

Business Notes

A survey by the U. S. Census Bureau reports that annual receipts of the average TV service shop come to something less than \$13,000. Slightly less than 30 per-cent of this gross goes into the average pay check, which comes to \$75.23 a week, before taxes. Although total dollar volume had increased substantially over the amount reported in a survey taken a few years earlier, the number of service establishments had increased at an even greater rate. In other words, everybody gets a smaller cut of the pie. These figures simply confirm what we already know: consumer service in electronics does not pay very well, by and large.

Shop Size

More statistics on the service business are mulled over by Bob Ebel, writing in "The Supreme Effort" (bi-monthly of TESA of Greater Kansas City). He notes that 16 full-time service shops closed down in his city during a recent six-month span. The thousands of customers these shops used to have must have their work done some place, he reasons. With a trend to closing of smaller shops, therefore, remaining ones would have to expand.

This possibility brings the writer di-

rectly to the question of optimum shop size. Independent service has been handled on a personal basis, he reviews, with most shops being one- or two-man affairs, "able to compete with giant organizations which are generally impersonal and less flexible." He also considers the fact that stores doing heavy volume in merchandising appliances have seldom found it profitable to run their own service departments. Many, in fact, prefer to contract their service to several smaller, independent shops. He concludes that there is an "efficiency barrier" resulting from a change in the method of operation that becomes necessary once size gets to a point where more than a handful of men are needed.

Whatever the exact nature of this barrier, there is no doubt that the pattern has been that of the small shop. The history of the service industry records many attempts to set up large organizations, but few long-term successes in this direction. Yet the average small shop cannot provide decent livings for the people who depend on it, considering its limited volume—unless it takes on more people—which is not practical!

What is the answer to this dilemma? If volume per shop cannot be increased efficiently—and it would take nothing less than an unexpected revolution in the present techniques of rendering service to do that—each shop must get more money for the same amount of work done. No matter what angle one starts out with in considering the industry's paramount problem, the conclusion keeps coming out the same: more money has to be charged for service.

Publication Changes

"PacTronics," official voice of RTA of northern California (Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, San Benito, and Monterey counties), has abandoned its monthly, pamphlet-style format. It is now coming out as a weekly sheet. On the monthly basis, it often reached readers with news that was five or six weeks old, Editors, readers, and advertisers all felt that their needs were not being served on that schedule. The new format is not prettied up, but all concerned feel it will be more serviceable that way.

"ETG News," organ of the Boston chapter of the Electronic Technicians Guild of Massachusetts, is merging with "State News" to become one expanded publication serving members of all Guild chapters.

Miami "Tough Dog" Clinic

Members of TESA-Miami are spending week ends setting up a technical laboratory where service dealers will be able to bring in problem service cases for expert dissection and diagnosis. This combined facility will be available to members only.

Satellite Tracking System

(Continued from page 53)

of the signal between what was transmitted from the ground station and what was received back from the satellite, tracking station personnel can accurately determine the satellite's speed.

To obtain the range or relative position of the space vehicle, the time interval principle is employed. In this procedure, tracking site personnel measure the number of very-high-frequency pulses which have occurred between the time the signal is generated at the transmitter and received back at the receiver.

Backing up the transmitting and receiving equipment are punched-tape recorders which present the data acquired in a format suitable for subsequent teletypewriter transmission, and time-labeling equipment to accurately "date" the information received. Also provided at each tracking station is a paper tape recorder for system backup data recording. The recorded tracking data must then be transmitted to the Goddard Space Flight Center at Greenbelt, Maryland for orbital calculations. As a result, there exists a need for two-way communications between the Goddard Space Flight Center and each tracking site.

When the satellite is being tracked by a three-station complex, it is important that all three stations be time synchronized so that the data obtained is time-labeled the same by all three. To accomplish this, each station's time is synchronized to the WWV national time standard signal.

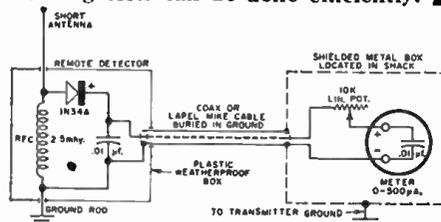
FIELD-STRENGTH METER

By GEORGE P. OBERTO, K4GRY

WITH the crowded conditions on the air we can all agree that it pays to tune our transmitters up for maximum efficiency to buck the QRM. Various types of r.f. voltmeters, antenna-current meters, and field-strength meters were tried, with the remote field-strength meter giving the most accurate indication of them all.

The 2½-mhy. r.f. choke, 1N34A diode, and .01-µf. ceramic capacitor are mounted in a small plastic box sealed against the weather and located at a remote point from the transmitter. Small coax or lapel mike cable is buried in the ground leading from the 1N34A detector output to a convenient place in the shack for the meter.

The 10,000-ohm linear pot is adjusted for good sensitivity of the meter. In case sensitivity is lacking, use a longer antenna for the detector. Now grid drive, loading of final, antenna tuning, and making tests can be done efficiently. ▲



NEW SAMS BOOKS

TV Servicing Made Easy

Wayne Lemons, an expert TV service technician, tells you, in serviceman's language, how to repair the tougher types of TV troubles. Based on actual experience and case histories, this guide shows you how to troubleshoot, analyze and repair the problems you are most likely to encounter in every type of circuit. Ten chapters: Tuners; IF Amplifiers and Detectors; Video Amplifiers and Picture Tubes; AGC and Noise Limiters; Sync Circuits; Horizontal-Sweep and High-Voltage Circuits; Vertical-Sweep Circuits; Audio Circuits; Power Supplies; Servicing Procedures and Techniques. 160 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order SME-1, only \$2.95

How to Repair Major Appliances

The complete "A-to-Z" of major home appliance repairs. Explains universal operating principles, then provides full details for troubleshooting and repairing the most widely used types of home appliances. Covers refrigerators, freezers, automatic washers, dryers, dishwashers, garbage disposal units, ranges, air conditioners, water heaters, dehumidifiers, mangles, etc. Includes both electric and gas units. 192 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order MAJ-1, only \$3.95

Medical Electronics Equipment Handbook

The most comprehensive, up-to-date book in the fascinating field of electronic medical devices. Covers all the major instruments now in use; describes function, operation, adjustment, and repair. Eleven chapters include: Spectrophotometers; Radiation Counting Equipment; X-Ray Machines; Electrocardiographs; Electroencephalographs; Diathermy; Ultrasonic Devices; pH Meters; Titrators; Cell Counters; Special Power Supplies; Glossary. Profusely illustrated. 256 pages; 5½ x 8½"; hardbound. Order MED-1, only \$6.95

Fundamentals of Radio Control

Leo G. Sands fully covers the subject of control of objects and devices by audio, ultrasonic, lightwave, infrared, microwave and radio frequency transmissions. Primary applications and principles of operation are explained. Provides a clear understanding of radio control as applied to vehicle detection, traffic signal control, marine auto-alarm, remote control of base and broadcast stations, Autocall systems, etc. Chapters include: The Transmission Path; Basic Control Systems; Analog Modulation & Demodulation; Digital Modulation & Demodulation; Input Devices; Output Devices; Control System Applications. FCC, DOT, and Fire Regulations. 160 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order RCF-1, only \$3.95

Broadcast Engineering Notebooks, Vol. 1

Television Tape Fundamentals

This first volume of an important new series provides a full understanding of the operating principles, applications, and maintenance of video-tape equipment. Arranged in unique notebook form, it is the most authoritative reference for BC engineers, technicians, and students. Explains the mechanics of time-space errors, system layouts, video circuitry, system blocks, etc. Seven sections include: Basic Concepts; Rotating-Head Theory; System Requirements; Video-Signal Processing; Servo Systems; Operations; Maintenance. 256 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order BEN-1, only \$5.95

ABC's of Short-Wave Listening

Len Buckwater introduces you to the exciting world of short-wave radio, with its International Broadcasting, amateur operations (both voice and code), police and emergency transmissions, commercial aircraft and ship-at-sea communications. Tells you not only what programs are available, and how to get the most out of shortwave listening, but gives practical advice on how to hook up an antenna for best reception on various frequencies, types of receivers and how to make the best use of them; explains the effects of radio-wave skip, the best time to receive particular frequencies, etc. A wonderful guidebook to this fascinating hobby. 96 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order SWL-1, only \$1.95

NEW! AUTO RADIO MANUAL, VOL. 16!

Just out—covers 41 popular late-model auto radios. Complete PHOTOFACT® servicing data on each model. 160 pages; 8½ x 11". Order AR-16, only \$2.95

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from your Sams Distributor today, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. M-12
4300 W. 62nd Street, Indianapolis 6, Ind.

Send me the following books:

SME-1 MED-1 BEN-1 AR-16
 MAJ-1 RCF-1 SWL-1

\$ _____ enclosed. Send FREE Booklist

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

IN CANADA: A. C. Simmonds & Sons, Ltd., Toronto 7

CIRCLE NO. 160 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

SELENIUM RECTIFIER F.W. BRIDGE
 Input 36-52 Volts AC., Output 24 Volts DC 10 Amps. Ea. **\$9.95**

AMERTRON PLATE TRANSFORMER
 Primary 105-125 AC. 60 Cy. Secondary 3100-0-3100 V. AC @ 600 MA. **\$75.00**
 (12 KVA) Price includes shipping and insurance.

FILAMENT TRANSFORMERS
 All 110 VOLTS—60 CYCLES unless noted

Sec. 6.3 V. 6 A. 75c	Sec. 6.3 V. 5 A. \$1.95
Sec. 6.3 V. 3 A. \$1.25	Sec. 6.3 V. 10 A. 2.50
Sec. 6.3 V. 4 A. 1.75	Sec. 6.3 V. 25 A. 4.75
Sec. 12.6 V. 5 A. 2.25	Sec. 6.3 V. 5 A. 1.95
Sec. 6.3 V. 5 A. 6.3 V. 10 A. 5 V. 5 A. 2.95	
Sec. 5 V. 52 Amps (16 KV Ins.)	\$17.95

RELAYS

CO-AX RELAY, SPDT Coil 24VDC	\$3.95
CO-AX RELAY, SPDT Coil 110V. AC 60Cy.	.95
6 VOLT AC DPDT	.95
6 VOLT DC DPDT	.65
6 VOLT DC 3PST—N.O.	1.35
12 VOLT DC DPDT	1.35
110 V. AC 4 PDT 15 Amp Cont.	3.95
5 B. 5MSLS 10,000 Ohm	2.25
Sens. 11,000 Ohm Coil 1 Ma. Adj. SPDT	1.95

SILICON RECTIFIERS

PIV	Current	Price	PIV	Current	Price
100	500 Ma	\$.25	400	2 Amps	\$1.00
200	500 Ma	.30	100	15 Amps	1.50
400	500 Ma	.50	200	15 Amps	2.75
750	500 Ma	.80	400	15 Amps	3.75
200	750 Ma	.70	100	50 Amps	3.50
400	750 Ma	.90	200	50 Amps	4.25
100	2 Amps	.35	200	50 Amps	5.00
200	2 Amps	.55			

BRAND NEW OIL CONDENSERS

50 MFD 200 VDC	4.50	2 MFD 2000 VDC	1.50
2 MFD 600 VDC	.50	4 MFD 2000 VDC	3.50
3 MFD 800 VDC	.60	6 MFD 2500 VDC	5.50
4 MFD 800 VDC	.60	1 MFD 4000 VDC	6.25
5 MFD 800 VDC	.80	3 MFD 4000 VDC	8.95
6 MFD 800 VDC	.85	4 MFD 4000 "	12.95
8 MFD 800 VDC	.95	1 MFD 5000 VDC	4.50
10 MFD 800 VDC	1.19	2 MFD 5000 VDC	8.50
12 MFD 800 VDC	1.50	5 MFD 7500 VDC	2.95
1 MFD 1000 VDC	.50	1 MFD 7500 VDC	6.95
2 MFD 1000 VDC	.70	2 MFD 7500 "	17.95
4 MFD 1000 VDC	1.35	2 MFD 10,000 "	29.95
8 MFD 1000 VDC	1.95	2 MFD 12,500 "	34.50
10 MFD 1000 VDC	2.50	1 MFD 15,000 "	42.50
12 MFD 1000 VDC	2.95	2 MFD 16,000 "	69.50
1 MFD 1200 VDC	.45	1 MFD 20,000 "	59.50
1 MFD 1500 VDC	.75	5 MFD 25,000 "	34.95
2 MFD 1500 VDC	1.10	1 MFD 25,000 "	69.95
4 MFD 1500 VDC	1.95	1 MFD 300 AC	1.95
8 MFD 1500 VDC	2.95	3 MFD 1000 VDC	1.95
1 MFD 2000 VDC	.85		

PEAK ELECTRONICS CO.
 66 W. Broadway, New York 7, N. Y., WD-2-2370

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

YOU SAVE MONEY!

RUSH US YOUR LIST OF HI-FI COMPONENTS FOR A SPECIAL QUOTATION WRITE FOR FREE AUDIO DISCOUNT CATALOG A-15

New low prices on amplifiers, tuners, tape recorders, speakers, etc.

KEY ELECTRONICS CO.
 120 LIBERTY STREET
 NEW YORK 6, N.Y.

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON READER SERVICE PAGE 80

Mac's Electronics Service
 (Continued from page 46)

for use under high electrostatic pressure can be satisfied if components are carefully selected and properly protected."

"That's what Roy and his friend concluded, although they point out most of their tests covered only short periods of time."

"How and when did you meet this Roy?"

"That goes back to when you were wearing three-cornered pants. At the time I was fooling around with a homebrew ham station, and Roy and his chum, Langdon, were teenage Boy Scouts. Their scoutmaster suggested if they would look me up I'd show them my ham station. They did and I did, and for the next several months I couldn't get them out of my hair. They caught the ham bug but good. I was peppered with questions, requests for demonstrations, and invitations to inspect and criticize equipment they built up. Both obtained their ham tickets in jig time."

"After graduating from high school, both enrolled in Purdue University so they could pursue the interest in electricity and electronics awakened by their amateur radio experiences. Upon graduation Langdon went into the small motors division of Westinghouse and distinguished himself in that field. Roy worked in broadcast set engineering for a short time and then joined the Naval Research Laboratory, where he has been ever since. He never lost his interest in amateur radio, and you probably recognize his call, W3DZZ. His experimental work with the tuned-trap type of antenna now so common in multi-band doublets and tri-bander beams first focused popular attention on this approach."

"This brings up something I've thought about a lot. Every time there's a hurricane, sleet storm, or other disaster, we read how hams furnish vital emergency communication. We know how highly every branch of the armed forces regards this pool of self-trained electronic technicians that can be tapped whenever a quick need arises. But neither of these is the most important contribution amateur radio makes to our country. The really important thing is that amateur radio attracts keen young minds into the field of electronics—a field absolutely essential to our military posture, to space exploration, and to mankind's growing conquest of disease. Amateur radio is the interest-filled 'carrot' that lures youths into their fruitful scientific vocation. The story of Roy and Langdon is repeated over and over; and our country is richer, safer, wiser, and healthier because of the repetition."

"I agree, now you point it out," Barney reflected; "but getting back to how

you feel about snow, maybe that's not all bad. Perhaps as we mature the accent shifts from *feeling* to *thinking*. I'm delighted by the way the snow looks, and I enjoy operating my ham station. You think about the trouble snow can cause, and you ponder the contribution amateur radio makes to our country. I'm storing up pleasurable experience—and that's an important part of life—but you're engaging in productive thought that may anticipate and so avoid trouble or discover the important significance of a hobby. I guess feeling and thinking are both part of a full man."

"Keep on like that," Mac said teasingly, "and you're going to be old and wise before your time. Maybe we both had better come down to earth and grind out some of these TV sets. What say?" ▲

EIA CHAIRMEN RENAMED

ROBERT C. SPRAGUE, chairman of the board of Sprague Electric Co., is the 1962-63 chairman of the EIA's Electronic Imports Committee, a post he has held since the inception of the committee four years ago. He has been an EIA director since 1943 and served as the president from 1950 to 1951.

At the same time, the EIA re-appointed J. A. Milling, president of the Sams Division of Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., as chairman of the EIA's Distributor Relations Committee. He heads a 25-man committee which works on behalf of electronic parts and tube manufacturers and distributors. ▲

CZECH DX CONTEST

THE Czechoslovak Central Radio Club, Box 69, Prague 1, has announced details of its International CW competition "OK DX Contest 1962."

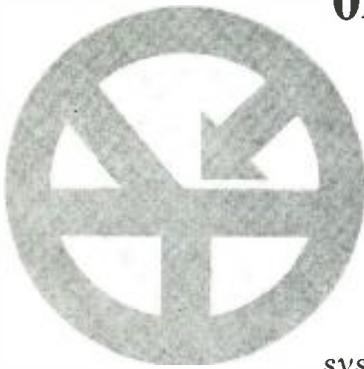
The contest starts at 0000 GMT and ends at 2400 GMT on December 9th, with the following bands to be used: 3.5, 7, 14, 21, and 28 mc. Stations participating in the contest will call "Test OK." Stations will exchange code consisting of six numerals, the first three being the RST report, the latter three being the current number of the contact.

Entries may be made in one of two categories: single-operator stations and multiple-operator stations. Separate logs are to be submitted for each band. Logs are to be mailed to the Club no later than January 15, 1963. For full details on the rules governing the contest, contact the Club direct at the above address. ▲



"It's my own idea . . . to call the kids."

Additional Notes on Transistorized Ignition System



By BOGHOS N. SAATJIAN
Design Engineer, Triad Transformer Corp.

*Modifications required for
cars with 6-volt ignition
systems and 12-volt systems
that have positive grounds.*

AFTER publication of our article "Transistorized Ignition System" for 12-volt, negative-ground cars in the August 1962 issue, we received so many inquiries requesting additional information on how the circuit could be adapted to cars with 6-volt and 12-volt positive-ground ignition systems that we decided to write a follow-up article to answer the numerous questions being asked.

6-Volt, Negative Ground

First, let's take the case of a 6-volt, negative-ground system. This requires the simplest modifications of the original circuit. All one has to do is reduce the value of R_1 from the 0.5-ohm value specified for the 12-volt negative-ground system to a value between 0.05 and 0.25 ohm, 50 watts. Start with a value of 0.25 ohm and reduce this value until a primary-coil current of 9.5 to 10 amperes is obtained, as read on a d.c. ammeter. Turn the ignition key on but do not start the engine when checking for this current. This test should be performed quickly otherwise the primary of the ignition coil and/or transistor may be damaged. This is the only modification required for a 6-volt, negative-ground system. We have also found that a coil of 400:1 turns ratio will work better in 6-volt applications. We will have more to say about this coil later.

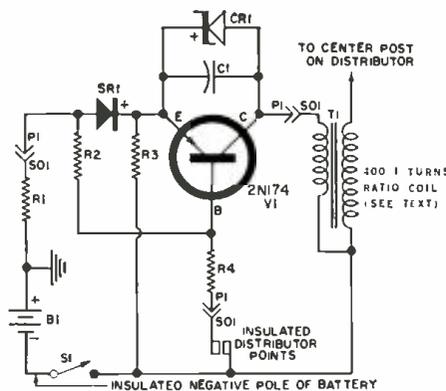
Positive-Ground Systems

For 6-volt and 12-volt, positive-ground systems, the modifications are more complex. As there are no equivalent $n-p-n$ power transistors, we must use the $p-n-p$ type originally specified, for the circuit with positive ground.

For 6-volt, positive-ground systems, follow the steps given previously for 6-volt, negative-ground systems. In addition to reducing the value of R_1 , you can either convert your car to a negative-ground system, which is not an easy task (but can be done with the help of a

competent auto mechanic) or you can insulate the distributor points from ground. In the latter case, you will have two wires emerging from the distributor. You can use point-insulating kits available for approximately \$2.50 from several auto-supply dealers, such as the *Automotive Electronics Co.*, 385 Park Ave. South, New York, N.Y. or the *W.F. Palmer Electronics Laboratories, Inc.*, Carlisle, Mass. These companies, among others, have the 400:1 turns-ratio coil, which retails for around \$15.00 post-paid. Once again we would suggest that the 400:1 turns-ratio coil be used.

Fig. 1. Modified circuit diagram to be used for cars that have positive grounds.



- R1—Three Delco D-1110 1957154 ballast resistors connected in parallel or two 1-ohm, 50-watt power resistors in parallel. (For 6-volt system, see text.)
- R2—25 ohm, 5 w. wirewound res.
- R3—500 ohm, 5 w. wirewound res.
- R4—5 ohm, 25 w. wirewound res.
- R5—100 μ f., 500 v. non-inductive mica capacitor
- SR1—Silicon rectifier, 25 amps, 150 p.i.v. (International Rectifier 25HB15 or equiv.)
- CR1—Two 30-v. zener diodes in series or equiv., 60-volt, 1-watt unit (International Rectifier 1Z-30T5)
- SI—Car ignition switch
- B1—6- or 12-volt auto battery (see text)
- PI—Male plug (Jones #P-303-CCT)
- SO1—Female socket (Jones #S-303-CCT)
- T1—400:1 turns ratio coil (see text)
- 2—Heat sinks (Delco Radio #7270725 or equiv.)
- V1—Power transistor (2N174 or equiv.)

GET IT from GOODHEART!

VOLTAGE-REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES

Dressen-Barnes, like new, grtd. Line regul. 0.1%, 95-125 v. 1 ph 60 cy. Load regul. 60-100 mv no-load to full load. Max. ripple 2-3 mv rms. Metered. All have bias outputs 0 to -150 vdc. All have 6.3 vac CT outputs to 10 A. Duals have 2 of above outputs. HV outputs float, may be series'd. All connections and V-controls on front panel. In 19" rack drawers. Regular prices range from \$495.00 to \$695.00 each. All fob Los Angeles.

3-1MB: 0-300 V at 0-1000 ma dc \$250.00
3-1-SMB: 0-300 V at 0-1500 ma dc \$325.00
5-300F: 0-500 V at 0-300 ma dc, plus \$195.00
D3-500B: Dual, 2 each 0-300 V at 0-500 ma dc \$295.00
DS-300B: Dual, 2 each 0-500 V at 0-300 ma dc \$295.00

0.1% SORENSON Line Voltage Regulator

=5000S regul. against load changes 0.5 kva & line changes 95-130 1 ph 50 60 cy. adj. output 110-120 v. holds to 0.1%. Max. less than 3%. Recovery .15 sec. Regularly \$695.00 less spares. New w. spares orig. pack, 285 lbs. fob Utica \$349.50

=1000S, 1 kva fob Los Angel. \$179.50

=1500 Special, 150 to 1500 va, 105-125 v 60 cy. \pm 0.3%, line & load, 110-120 Vo. Max. 5 kw. dist. tort. fob Norwalk, Conn. \$199.50



MEASURE E, I, R TO 1 PART IN 10,000

and with ZERO current draw! 4-digit 20K ohm Kelvin-Variety Voltage Divider. Air Force spec. 1 part in 10,000. Direct-reading Potentiometric method for E and I. Plus .01% resistors for bridge-measurement of R. All non-inductive. Plus 100-0-100 μ A meter w. protective push-switched multipliers. Plus complete simple instructions. \$1055.00 Air Force Test Set. BRAND NEW w. Handbook. Shpg. wt. 37 lbs., fob Springfield, Ohio. \$79.50

QUANTITY 1-EACH GOODHEART GOODIES:

Hewlett-Packard = 100-D Low-Freq. Secondary \$295.00
meter, 20 cy-100 kc. decade steps \$100.00
Boonton 160-A Q-Meter 50 kc-75 mc. with \$395.00
=518-A3 Q-Standard 1.5-4 mc
L & N = 4760 Wheatstone Bridge 0.15%, with AC
Galo. 2270-C, mtd up ready to use \$150.00

ARC-3 and ART-13A TECH MANUALS!

Handbooks maintain. Oper., theory, schem. \$10.00
dwks., etc. Either book postpaid

RADIO RECEIVER AND/OR SPECTRUM ANALYZER

AN/APR-4 rcvr is the 11-tube 30 mc IF etc. for its Plus tuning and audio outputs. Plus 100-0-100 μ A Pan. Video & Units: outputs. AM, Checked, aligned, with heads for 38-1000 mc. fob Los Ang. \$164.00
pwr plug & Handbook.

Add \$59.50 for 1 2.2 kmc; add \$79.50 for Test Oscillator TS-47/APR, 40-30000 mc \pm 1%, CW, AM, PM, w/built-in 60 cy pwr sply, fob Los Ang. Add \$45.00 to set AM FM rcvr instead of AM.

2-METER RECEIVER & 2 1/2/10 METER XMTR

SCR-522 rcvr, xmtr, rack & case, exc. cond. 19 tubes include 832A's, 100-156 mc AM. Satisfaction Grd. Sold at less than the tube cost in surplus! Shpg. wt 85 lbs. FOB Bremerton. \$14.95
Wash. only.

Add \$3.00 for complete technical data group including original schematics & parts lists, I.F. xtl formulas. Instruct. for AC pwr sply for rcvr continuous tuning, for xmtr 2-meter use, and for putting xmtr on 6 and 10 meters.

COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER BARGAINS

BC453B: 190-550 kc 6-tube superhet w 85 kc IF's. Ideal as long-wave rcvr, as tunable IF & 2nd convert. W all data. CHECKED ELECTRIC \$12.95
ALLY Grid. OK! 11 lbs. fob Los Angeles
Same in handsome cabinet w. pwr sply, spkr, etc. ready to use, is our QX-535, 19 lbs. \$37.50
RB5: Navy's pride 2-20 mc 14-tube superhet has voice filter for low noise. Checked, aligned, w. pwr sply, cords, tech data, ready to use, fob \$79.50
Charleston, S.C. or Los Angeles
R4-5 ABR-7 brand new, 12-tube superhet .55-43 mc in 6 bands, 5-meter, 455 kc IF's, xtl filter, 6 sel. positions, etc. Hot and complete, it can be made still better by double-converting into the BC-453 or QX-535. Pwr sply includes DC for the automatic \$179.50
tuning motor. FOB San Antonio
Time Pay Plan: \$17.95 down, 11 x \$16.03

NEW COMPLETE MAGNETOMETER AN/ASQ-3

Osc. O-3 & Converter CV-1 in Case CY-4; Head (with orienters) DT-2; Dynamotor Assby DY-6; Control C-8; Indicator ID-5 (is a 2-0-1/2 ma dc meter, may be paralleled by a recorder if desired); set of plugs; and 160-page Handbook. 5 kamas produce 2 ma dc. In Mfr's packing, clean and fresh. \$349.50
Shpg. wt 250 lbs. fob Phila., Pa.

Add for Recorder RD-4 ASQ, new \$200.00

NAVY LM FREQ. METER, .01% ACCURATE

Crystal-calibrated every 1000 kc w. data to use many minor xtl checks in between. Xtl is .005% or better. 125-20,000 kc w. usable harmonics far beyond. W/ matching-serial calib book, xtl schematic. Pwr-sply data. CHECKED OK fob Los Angeles. \$59.50
Less calib., \$25. AC pwr: Modify TB to sply w. parts. Instruct. w. furnish. 47 lbs fob San Diego \$99.50.

FREQUENCY-METER BARGAINS

TS-173 11 ac pwr sply, 90-450 mc. .005% . \$150.00
TS-174, 20-280 mc. .01% \$150.00
TS-323 w ac pwr sply, 20-450 mc .005/.002% \$275.00
TS-186, .01% w/.002% xtl, 0.1-10 kmc. \$295.00
Various microm.-tuned calib. echo-box types.
State freq. range desired, up to X band. Any \$ 79.50

R. E. GOODHEART CO., Inc.

P. O. Box 1220-A Beverly Hills, Calif.

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



Keep controls
and switches

QUIET!

use ...

QUIETROLE

The original products of its kind.

An Industry



Used by every segment of the industry. Those who know, know the difference that makes it the best. Imitations are only poor substitutes.



Supplied in
2-4-8 oz.
bottles and
6 oz. Spray-
Pack with
extender.



manufactured by

QUIETROLE COMPANY

Spartanburg, South Carolina

In Canada: CROSS CANADA ELECTRONICS
12 Laurel Street, Waterloo, Ontario

CIRCLE NO. 40 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

**THE INDUSTRY'S
ONLY COMPLETE
"LOOK-ALIKE" LINE**

Exact Replacement
Needles/Cartridges



Highest quality
guaranteed! At your
E-V distributor's or write
for FREE replacement guide,
today! Electro-Voice, Inc.,
Buchanan, Michigan. Dept. 1227N

Electro-Voice

CIRCLE NO. 16 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

After the distributor points have been insulated, follow the schematic diagram in Fig. 1 for 6-volt or 12-volt, positive-ground systems.

For 12-volt, positive-ground systems, the only modification required is either a changeover to a negative-ground system through the help of a reliable garage, or distributor-point insulation. If it is decided to insulate the distributor points, then simply follow the circuit diagram shown here. No parts value changes are required.

For either 6-volt or 12-volt, positive-ground systems, be sure to test for thorough point insulation before proceeding with the connection of the ignition circuit to the distributor. Time spent on a good job here is time well spent, and will preclude non-operation or intermittent operation on the road at some later time.

Readers who have 12-volt, negative- or positive-ground systems and who want to obtain even higher ignition efficiencies than those possible with the 250:1 turns-ratio coil should also use the 400:1 turns-ratio coil suggested for 6-volt systems. This coil will deliver an output of up to 35,000 to 40,000 volts at idle.

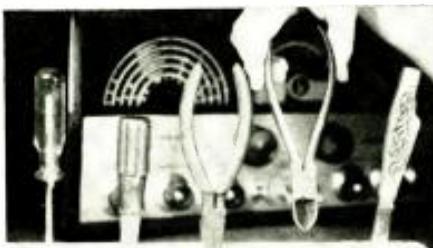
Read our original article in the August 1962 issue first and follow all suggestions there about the heat sinks and parts values. All construction details and layout pointers in the first article apply to this one too. It is also a good idea to test and re-test the system before final installation in your car. One final precaution after installation is to make sure that the car's ignition switch is turned off at the end of a drive. ▲

WORKBENCH TOOL HOLDER

By R. A. GENAILLE

A HANDY tool holder for miscellaneous workbench tools can be conveniently fabricated from a piece of scrap "Styrofoam" left over from the holiday season. All one need do is to find a piece of sufficient width to prevent "top heaviness" and gently press the pointed or sharp ends of small hand tools into the "Styrofoam" block.

This handy tool holder will help keep your smaller hand tools from being scattered around your workbench, avoid injuries due to sharp points or cutting edges being exposed, and protect the working portions of the tools. ▲



If you've recently changed your address, or plan to in the near future, be sure to notify us at once. We'll make the necessary changes on your mailing plate, and see to it that your subscription continues without interruption. Right now—print the information requested in the spaces below and mail it to: **ELECTRONICS WORLD**, 434 So. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Illinois.

Name _____ Please PRINT!

*Account No. _____

Old Address _____

City _____ State _____

New Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Mail copies to new address starting with _____ issue.

*(Your Account Number appears directly above your name on the mailing label.)

APNS (R 65)	Loran Rec'd.	
	New or like new—Tagged—Inspected	
	— and/or overhauled — approved for	
	Installation	\$65.00
	Inverters-Accessories available — also	
	used 100%	\$49.95
	2000 Mc Tuner	\$ 9.95
	7-1-320	\$24.95
	TN3	
	300-1000	\$29.95
	Sigma 80030	\$ 2.50
	3000 ohm relay	\$ 1.75
	R111/APRS	1000-4000 Mc Rec.
	TS 13 AP	**X** Band Test Set
	TS33 AP	Sig. Gen.
	FR72/UP	Kcho Box
	TS 62 AP	**S** Band Sig. Gen.
	TS 14 AP	Computer Callibrator
	TS666 AP	300-5000 Mc Test Set
	TS146 UP	Battery Charger 28 Volts 30 Amps (recharge)
	TS 34 AP	Oscilloscope
	R129U	Hammarlund Super Pro
		Class power supply
		300-1400 Mc Transm.
		200-2500 Mc Transm.
		Senior Volt Ohmmeter (RCA WY-07A)
		Component Equipment • Handsets • Mikes • Tubes
		• Components and many other items. Write for
		Cat. #542

ARROW SALES-CHICAGO, INC.
2534 S. MICHIGAN AVENUE
CHICAGO 16, ILLINOIS
CA 5-4750-4751

FIX ELECTRIC APPLIANCES

PAYS \$3 TO \$5 AN HOUR

Spare Time, Full Time • Learn at Home

FREE BOOK offered below shows how YOU can now have a good-paying business of your own, right in your home. No experience needed, just simple tools. Learn to repair Electric Appliances. Pays \$3-\$5 an hour!

400 MILLION Appliances are in American homes right now. 76 Million MORE bought each year. People need them fixed, good times or bad. YOU make good money doing it. In your basement, garage, even on your kitchen table.

QUICK WAY TO GET STARTED
For less than 20¢ a day our easy, pictured instruction — backed by 45 years of success in home training — prepares you for top earnings in this booming field. Earl Reid of Thompson, Ohio says: "Made \$510 in one month spare time. NRI course is priceless. At no extra charge you even get all parts for your own Appliance Tester, too. Finds trouble-spots, speeds and checks your work."

Get your FREE Book and FREE Sample Lesson! Mail coupon below, letter or postcard, now.

FREE BOOK • FREE LESSON

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Appliance Division
Dept. EN2, Washington 16, D.C.

Send FREE Book, Free Appliance Repair Course Lesson. Am interested in:

Spare Time Earnings My Own Business
 Better Job

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

ELECTRONICS WORLD

ELECTRONIC CROSSWORDS

By N. F. LAVIGNE, JR.

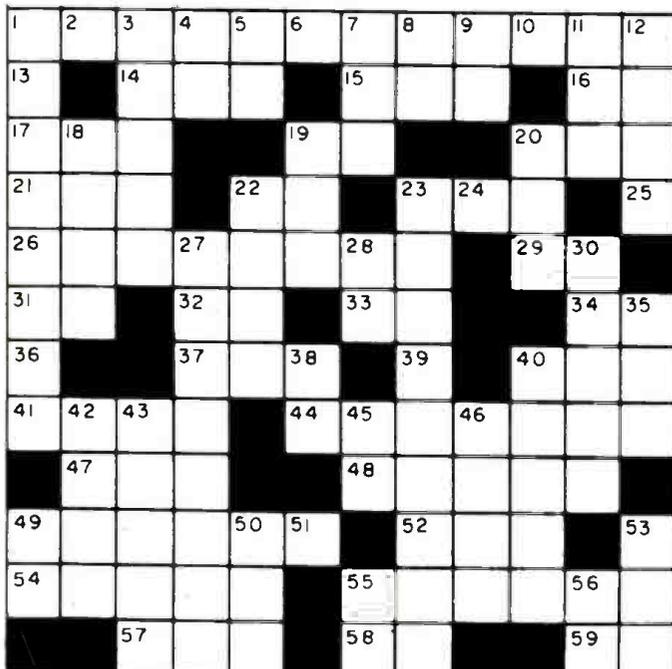
(Answer on page 99)

ACROSS

1. Devices for altering the impedance and potential in an electrical circuit.
13. IR =
14. This TV transmission band has just received a "shot in the arm."
15. Radar indicator used to determine altitude and range of aircraft.
16. Amplification factor.
17. 5.5 yards.
19. Unit of length in the metric system (abbr.).
20. Device for changing rotary motion into lineal motion.
21. Three (prefix).
22. Quiet!
23. Standard used in the U.S. for steel and iron wire (abbr.).
25. Indicates the plural.
26. Type of No. 1 Across.
29. North Central State (abbr.).
31. Organization for drinkers who want to quit (abbr.).
32. Apiece (abbr.).
33. Coupling (abbr.).
34. Total E/R (schematic notation).
36. E/I =
37. African antelope.
39. "J" scan pattern.
40. Fish eggs.
41. City in Arizona.
44. Type of tube.
47. Decay.
48. Structure of sun-dried brick.
49. No. 1 Across are always given this, usually in amps or ma.
52. Past.
53. I'R =
54. Covering for the hand.
55. This must be known to use No. 1 Across as an impedance-matching device (two words).
57. A voltage that will not vary beyond certain given tolerances is said to be this (abbr.).
58. Suffix meaning quality of.
59. All the resistance in a circuit (schematic notation).

DOWN

1. Winding found in special types of No. 1 Across.
2. E/I =
3. One type of No. 1 Across.
4. Northeastern State (abbr.).
5. City in California (abbr.).
6. Reciprocal of period (abbr.).
7. Unit of E I.
8. One mode of transportation (abbr.).
9. Third tone in the scale.
10. IR =
11. Old designation for the electronic trade association.
12. Totals.
18. Belong to the "riff-raff" (Scot.).
19. Unit of conductance.
20. Unit system of force that will move a body weighing one gram one cm. per second at the end of one sec.
22. Radar indicators have different types of this.
23. Normally, the output section of No. 1 Across.
24. I'R =
27. That portion of a waveshape that falls below a reference line.
28. Schematic notation.
30. Type of tube.
35. Type of r.f. coupler.
38. Not down.
40. An automaton.
42. Mountain range forming the natural boundary between Asia and Europe.
43. Device to convert electrical energy into mechanical energy.
45. Every one of any number or aggregation considered individually (abbr.).
46. Professionally characteristic garb.
49. Grid resistor (schematic notation).
50. No. 27 Down (abbr.).
51. Symbol for conductance.
53. A variable resistance.
55. Total impedance (schematic notation).
56. Voltage.



OLSON ELECTRONICS, INC.

...the original
QUALITY electronic
DISCOUNT
HOUSE!



DISCOUNT STORES IN:

AKRON, OHIO _____ 69 W. State St.
 ATLANTA, GA. _____ 485 Peachtree St., N.E.
 BUFFALO, N.Y. _____ 711 Main St.
 CHICAGO, ILL. _____ 4101 N. Milwaukee Ave.
 CHICAGO, ILL. _____ 123 N. Western Ave.
 CHICAGO, ILL. _____ 2641 W. 95th St.
 CLEVELAND, OHIO _____ 2020 Euclid Ave.
 CLEVELAND, OHIO _____ 6813 Pearl Road
 COLUMBUS, OHIO _____ 142 N. High St.
 INGLEWOOD, CALIF. _____ 4642 W. Century Blvd.
 MILWAUKEE, WISC. _____ 423 W. Michigan
 PITTSBURGH, PA. _____ 5918 Penn Ave.
 PITTSBURGH, PA. _____ 3405 Saw Mill Run Blvd.

8 FREE Olson Discount Catalogs

NOW! Come in to any of Olson's 13 Electronic Discount Stores and see the tremendous NAME BRAND Electronic Bargains! You'll find SPEAKERS - CHANGERS - TUNERS - AMPLIFIERS - CB EQUIPMENT - TOOLS - TUBES - CONDENSERS - KITS, etc., all at money saving low prices! If you live beyond our store areas, fill out coupon below and receive Olson Electronics' Discount Catalog FREE for one full year. All Hi-Fi and CB at a Discount Price on Credit.

MAIL TO: **OLSON ELECTRONICS, INC.**
 635 S. Forge St., Akron 8, Ohio

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

COLUMBIA GEMS!

COLLINS ART-13 TRANSMITTER
2-18 Mc. 100 W. output. AM-CW. Excel. \$39.95

APN-1 TRANSCEIVER: 420 Mc. FM. With FM Modulator. Comp. with tubes. Only \$3.95

G.E. BRIDGE SILICON RECTIFIER
10 amp. max. 200 peak inverse voltage. EA. \$7.95
Brand new Special! Four (1) for only \$20.00

RBS RECEIVER
2-20 Mc. 4 bands. Superhet. With power supply. Good \$49.95

RT-19/ARC-4 TRANSCEIVER
3 METERS 140-144 Mc. Can be used on 19 or 24 C. New \$29.95
12 V. DYNAMOTOR for above! Excellent cond. \$14.95

COMMAND RECEIVERS
All Excellent Cond. & Terrific Buys!
1-5-3 Mc. New. \$14.95 6-9 Mc. \$9.95
100-150 Mc. \$2.95 100-550 Kc. \$2.95
520-1500 Kc. Brand new. Scarce! \$29.95

DMQ 2-METER TRANSMITTER 20 W. With conversion loop & schematic. New. Loss tubes. Brand new. \$14.95	TOE RADIO TRANSMITTER 300-18,100 Kc. Excellent condition. This buy is one for the banks! \$295.00 Limited quantity.
---	---

HEADSETS & MIKES BARGAINS!
HS-33 HEADSET: 400 ohm. Brand new \$5.95
HS-23 HEADSET: 400 ohm. Brand new 4.95
MI FI HEADSET: Special! With ANBH-1A Dynamic earphone units and charcoal pads. 600 ohm. New. Worth \$10.00. \$9.95
T-17D CARBON MICROPHONE: Brand new 6.95
M-29 U CARBON MIKE: Fit GRC & IRC equip. This is latest Army version. Excel. 9.95

COLLINS TCS TRANSMITTER RECEIVER
1-5-12 Mc. 4-channel. Crystal controlled or VFO. With 12 V. dynamotor, cables and speaker. Excellent condition & checked out \$150.00

TUBES! ALL NEW & GUARANTEED!

2C39WA \$12.95	250TH \$22.50
4-65A 9.95	100TH 9.95
4-125A 19.95	8000 9.95
4-250B 22.50	8250 9.95
4-400A 24.50	832A 9.95
4-1000A 75.00	4E27 7.95

BC-375 TUNING UNITS
TU-6, -7, -8, -9 or -10. A \$15.00 value in each unit. Frequency 200-1000 Kc. Excellent cond. Shipping wt. 15 lbs. ea. ONLY \$1.95 ea.

BC-610 HALLCRAFTERS TRANSMITTER
500 W. 2-18 Mc. Excel. cond. with speech modulator and antenna tuner. Excellent. This fine piece of professional equipment has been checked \$650.00 out. Guaranteed.

GN-56 GENERATOR: For the GN-56 & SCIT-604. This unit is in excel. condition. Only \$25.00
BATTERY: BR-103 U. Nickel cadmium. 1.2 VDC. four amp-hour capacity. 082x1/2" 2" for \$1.00 EACH \$1.69
BATTERY: BR-52 36 V. Dry charge. 3 hours for 1.50 EACH 95¢
HB-7 HEAD BAND: For the HS-33 and HS-33. Used. Only 49¢

24V. PP-112/GR VIBRATOR POWER SUPPLY
For use with RT-66-67-68/GRC transceivers. Like new. A Columbia Special! Only \$69.50

COLUMBIA ELECTRONICS

4365 WEST PICO BLVD. LOS ANGELES 19, CALIF.

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

engineering degree in 27 mos.

Become an Electronics Engineer. College graduates enjoy higher income... sure advancement. Major corporations visit us regularly to interview and employ seniors. **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS** in Electrical (Electronics or Power major), Aeronautical, Chemical, Mechanical, Civil Engineering. **IN 36 MONTHS** a B.S. Degree in Business Administration. Small classes. Campus. New dorms. *Low costs.* Enter Jan., Mar., June, Sept. Founded 1884. Write J. H. McCarthy for Catalog and "Your Career in Engineering and Commerce" Book.



16122 College Avenue • Angola, Ind.



Convert any television to sensitive.
BIG-SCREEN OSCILLOSCOPE
with minor, inexpensive changes. Ingenious circuit. No electronic experience needed to follow our clearly illustrated plans. **TECHNICIANS, HAMS, EXPERIMENTAL BROADCASTERS.** Use in shop, school, lab. Any set—any size screen.
FULL PLANS \$2.

RELCO, Dept. EW-11, Box 10563, Houston 18, Tex.

Calendar of Events

NOVEMBER 28-30

1962 Ultrasonics Symposium. Sponsored by IRE Professional Group on Ultrasonics Engineering. Columbia University, New York City. Program information from R. N. Thurston, Bell Telephone Labs, Murray Hill, N. J.

NOVEMBER 28-DECEMBER 2

First International Communications Fair. Sponsored by International Communications Fair, 310 Madison Ave., New York 17, N.Y. Open to public. Consumer and industry show covering CB, ham, SWL, and communications equipment, FM and two-way radio. New York Coliseum.

DECEMBER 4-6

Fall Joint Computer Conference. Sponsored by AFIPS (PGEC, AIEE, ACM). Sheraton Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa. Program details from E. Gary Clark, Burroughs Research Center, Box 843, Paoli, Pa.

DECEMBER 6-7

13th National Technical Conference on Vehicular Communications. Sponsored by PGYC of the IRE. Disneyland Hotel, Los Angeles, California. Information from W. J. Weisz, Motorola Inc., Communications Div., 4545 W. Augusta Blvd., Chicago 51, Ill.

DECEMBER 10-11

First Annual Symposium on Unconventional Inertial Sensors. Sponsored by Republic Aviation Corp., Bureau of Naval Weapons, Air Force Systems Command Scientific and Technical Liaison Office. Meeting classified. For details contact Milton J. Minneman, Symposium Secretary, Scientific Research Staff, Republic Aviation Corp., Farmingdale, New York.

JANUARY 8-10, 1963

Millimeter and Submillimeter Conference. Sponsored by the Orlando section of IRE and PGMTT-IRE. Cherry Plaza Hotel, Orlando, Florida. Program information from J. W. Dees, Martin Co., P.O. Box 5837, MP-172, Orlando, Florida.

JANUARY 21-24

Ninth National Symposium on Reliability and Quality Control. Sponsored by PGRQC, Los Angeles Section of IRE. Program information from L. W. Ball, Boeing Co., P.O. Box 3707, Seattle 24, Washington.

JANUARY 21-31

The 1963 Engineering and Management Course. Sponsored by University of California. Los Angeles Campus. Intensified 10-day short course, 8 a.m.-5 p.m. daily (excluding Sunday). Brochure on course available from Reno R. Cole, Coordinator, Room 6288, Engineering Unit II, University of California, Los Angeles 24.

JANUARY 30-FEBRUARY 1

Fourth Winter Convention on Military Electronics. Sponsored by PGML and Los Angeles Section of IRE. Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif. Program information from IRE Los Angeles Office, 1435 La Cienega Blvd.

FEBRUARY 8-10

1963 Pacific Electronic Trade Show (PETS). Sponsored by Association of Electronic Distributors. Shrine Exposition Hall, Los Angeles. Details from Association, 10480 National Blvd., Los Angeles 34. Att: Charlie Silvey, executive vice-president.

FEBRUARY 11-15

Third International Symposium on Quantum Electronics. Sponsored by IRE, SFER, ONR. Unesco Building & Parc de Exposition, Paris, France. Program details from Madame Cauchy, Secretaire, 7 rue de Madrid, Paris 8eme, France.

FEBRUARY 20-22

International Solid State Circuits Conference. Sponsored by PGCT, AIEE, Philadelphia Section of IRE, University of Pennsylvania. Sheraton Hotel and University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia. Program information from S. K. Ghondi Philco Scientific Lab, Blue Bell, Pa.

MARCH 25-27

Convention on H.F. Communication. Sponsored by the Electronics Division of the Institution of Electrical Engineers. Program information from Secretary, IEE, Savoy Place, London, W.C. 2, England.

MARCH 25-28

IRE International Convention. Sponsored by all Professional Groups of the IRE. Coliseum and Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York. Details from Dr. D. B. Sinclair, IRE Headquarters, 1 E. 79th St., New York 21.

APRIL 16-18

Cleveland Electronics Conference. Sponsored by IEEE, ISA, Cleveland Physics Society, Case Institute, and Western Reserve University. Hotel Sheraton, Cleveland. Details from Lapine Enterprises, 310 Hotel Manger, Cleveland 14, Ohio.

APRIL 17-19

Southwestern IRE Conference and Show. Sponsored by Region 6 of IRE. Dallos Memorial Auditorium, Dallas, Texas. Details from Prof. A. E. Salis, EE Dept., Arlington State College, Arlington, Texas.

International Conference on Nonlinear Magnetics. Sponsored by IRE and AIEE (IEEE). Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D.C. Program information from J. J. Suzzo, Bell Telephone Labs., Whippany, New Jersey.

APRIL 23-MAY 2

London International Engineering Exhibition. Sponsored by Industrial & Trade Fairs Ltd. Earls Court and Olympia, London. Details from Press Office, Commonwealth House, New Oxford Street, London, W.C. 1, England.

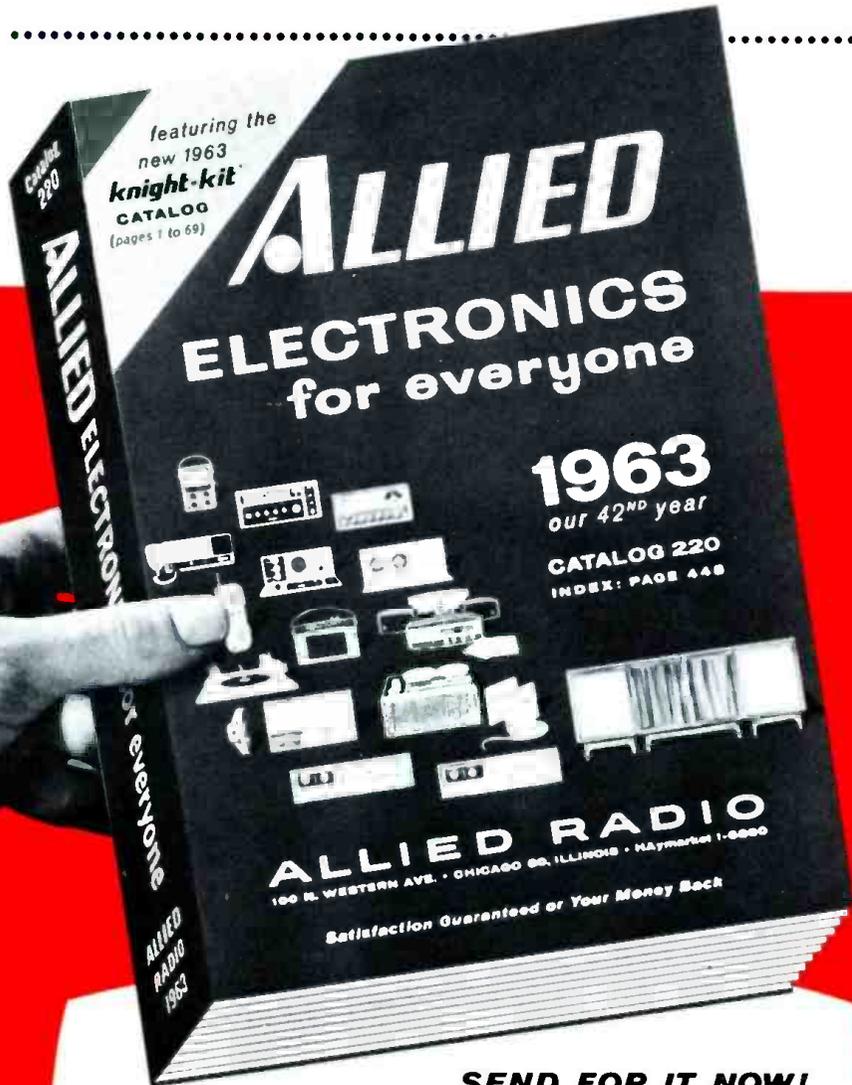
APRIL 24-26

Seventh Region Technical Conference. Sponsored by Region 7 of IRE. San Diego, Calif. Details from George C. Tweed, Jr., 8080 Posadena Ave., Lo Mesa, Calif.

Free SEND TODAY FOR
YOUR MONEY-SAVING
464-PAGE

mail
now

ALLIED
1963 CATALOG



SEND FOR IT NOW!

WORLD'S LARGEST ELECTRONICS CATALOG
BIGGEST SELECTION • BIGGEST SAVINGS!

satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

NO MONEY DOWN: NOW! MORE BUYING POWER WITH
YOUR ALLIED CREDIT FUND PLAN

SEE
OTHER
SIDE

For your FREE 1963
ALLIED Catalog, fill in
card, detach and mail.
(Please give second card
to an interested friend.)

**SEND
CARD
TODAY**

mail
now

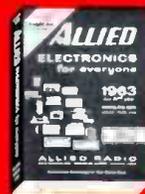
Name
PLEASE PRINT

Address

City Zone

State

11-1-M



YOUR **Free**
ALLIED
1963 CATALOG

Name
PLEASE PRINT

Address

City Zone

State

11-1-M

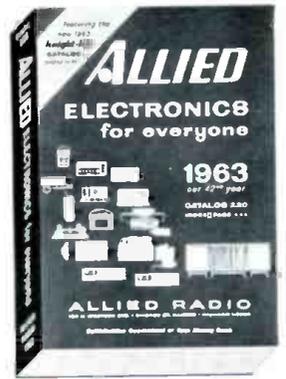


YOUR **Free**
ALLIED
1963 CATALOG

mail
now

Free SEND CARD TODAY FOR YOUR 464-PAGE

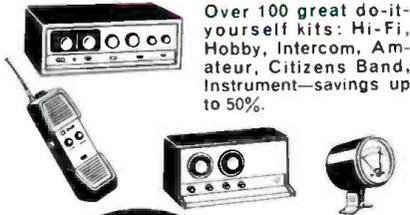
ALLIED 1963 CATALOG



WORLD'S LARGEST • BIGGEST SELECTION • BIGGEST SAVINGS

NEW

1963 knight-kits®



Over 100 great do-it-yourself kits: Hi-Fi, Hobby, Intercom, Amateur, Citizens Band, Instrument—savings up to 50%.

NEW

Stereo Hi-Fi



Complete selection of components and systems; latest All-Transistor equipment and Stereo Multiplex FM.

NEW

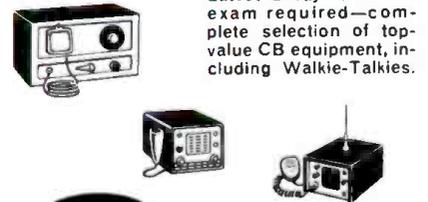
Tape Recorders



Complete recorders, tape decks, recording and pre-recorded tapes at big savings.

NEW

Citizens Band Radios



Latest 2-way radio—no exam required—complete selection of top-value CB equipment, including Walkie-Talkies.

NEW

Transistor, FM-AM Radios



Best buys in all types of compact transistor radios, including quality FM-AM portables.

NEW

Phonographs & Records



Big values in phonographs; latest stereo portables; famous-brand records at amazing discounts.

NEW

Ham Station Equipment



Largest selection of receivers, transmitters, antennas—everything in Ham station gear.

NEW

Test Equipment



Save on every type of instrument for home or professional use—all leading makes available.

PLUS • PA Systems & Intercoms • Top values in Power Tools, Soldering Guns, Hardware • Biggest selection of TV Tubes, Antennas; Parts, Tubes, Transistors, Books

satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

NO MONEY DOWN: Now! More Buying Power with Your Allied Credit Fund Plan!

TO:
ALLIED RADIO
100 N. WESTERN AVE.
CHICAGO 80, ILL.

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

TO:
ALLIED RADIO
100 N. WESTERN AVE.
CHICAGO 80, ILL.

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

mail
now

Free MAIL CARD TODAY FOR YOUR 1963 ALLIED CATALOG
AND GIVE THIS CARD TO A FRIEND

EW Lab Tested
(Continued from page 24)

Treble Tone Control Range (15 kc.): +14 db, -21 db versus 32 db total (10 kc.).

It is evident that the KX-200 meets or exceeds practically all of its performance specifications. The principal deviation is in the power response where we use a much more stringent test method. However, the plotted power response of the KX-200 is very uniform over the entire audio spectrum. Intermodulation distortion is shown in the accompanying graph.

The construction manual for the amplifier made enjoyable reading, even though we did not construct the unit ourselves. It is written in an informal, conversational style, devoid of stuffiness. Correct soldering and lead dressing procedures are clearly explained and illustrated by photographs. Each of the 20 stages of the assembly has its own page and fold-out pictorial drawing. The parts used in each stage are separately packaged.

The assembly and wiring instructions for each stage tell the builder what portion of the circuit he is wiring, and cautions him on possible pitfalls at critical points. At intervals in the procedure there are suggestions such as "take a break" and "there are a few more hours of work remaining, so don't try to finish it tonight." The construction time for the unit we tested was 10½ hours, which is quite reasonable for an amplifier of this complexity.

In listening tests, the considerable power reserves of the KX-200 were appreciated, since it drove a variety of speaker systems at high levels without signs of strain. The exceptionally uniform power response assures that the amplifier can drive almost any speaker system throughout the audio spectrum without risking distortion or overload.

The Fisher KX-200 sells for \$169.50. Metal or wooden cabinets are available at extra cost. ▲



"Well, for one thing, the data on this tape happens to be about 1200 feet of Frank Sinatra. . ."



CROWN
Professional Tape Recorder

MADE
IN U.S.A.

3
MOTORS

•

3
SPEEDS

•

3
HEADS

•

73 PRODUCTION COMBINATIONS

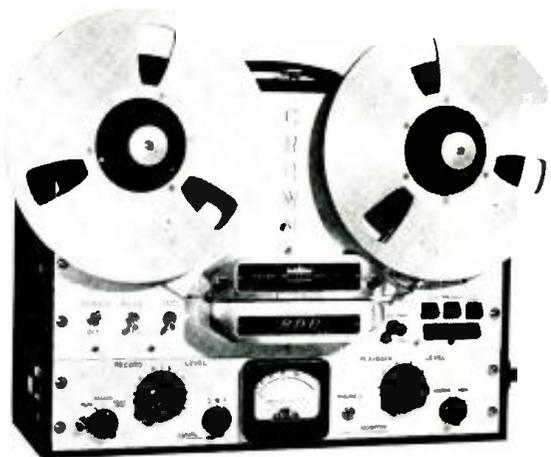
For HOME • STUDIO • RECORDING LAB

•

Tops in Performance per Dollar!

Write Dept. EW-1262 for personalized information on your specific needs.

SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE



CROWN INTERNATIONAL
Division of
INTERNATIONAL RADIO & ELECTRONICS CORP.
ELKHART, INDIANA

STROMBERG CARLSON 64 WATT
STEREO AMPLIFIER SALE
REGULAR McGEE'S \$199.50 PRICE \$99.95

McGee Special Carload Purchase Sale! New, Factory cartoned 64 watt (32 watts per channel) Stereo-HiFi Audio Amplifier, Model ASR-880. It's all there in quality and value. Made to sell at \$200.00. McGee offers them for only \$99.95. Metal cover, \$5.95 extra. Works with any record changer and tuner. Use with any good Hi-Fi speakers. Only 500 to sell, order yours now. Shipping weight, 32 lbs.

Combination offer: ASR-880, 64 watt Stereo amplifier with Garrard Type "A" Shure M7D cartridge and two Stephens 120ER wide-range 12" speakers, all for only \$285.40.

Model base for Type A, \$4.95. LRS3, 45 RPM spindle, \$3.80. DeWald NS00B, FM-AM self-powered tuner, \$54.50 extra.



SPECIFICATIONS

The Stromberg-Carlson ASR-880 is one of the most powerful stereo amplifiers available at any price. Designed with the flexibility of a recording studio control panel, each channel has individual tone controls and professional mixer-type separate volume controls which operate in conjunction with the master gain control. Specially engineered output transformers utilize massive ERN-300 steel cores for exceptionally good low frequency power handling with minimum distortion. In rating the ASR-880 a leading test laboratory reported "A pleasant surprise came in measuring the power output of the ASR-880. Each channel delivered 50 watts at 2% harmonic distortion, or 48 watts at 1% distortion. This is unusual in an amplifier rated at 32 watts per channel. Only 0.6 or 0.7 millivolts at the phono inputs will drive the amplifier to 10 watts output per channel at normal gain settings of the unit the hum level is better than 70 db below 10 watts even on phono input. This is completely incredible. The ASR-880 has a rare combination of very high gain and very low hum. The amplifier has a number of special features such as center channel output and a very effective channel-balancing system, as well as the usual stereo functions found in all good amplifiers."

Sensitivity: Tuner, 0.2V; Magnetic Phono, 2.5mV; Ceramic Phono, 0.4V. Input Impedance: Tuner Aux. 1 megohm; Magnetic Phono, 47K ohm; Ceramic Phono/Tape, 2.2 megohm. Output impedances of 4, 8 and 16 ohms on both channels and 8, 16 ohms across 4 ohm taps on center speaker. High impedance output for tape recorder. Tone control range: Bass (50 cps) plus or minus 17 db; Treble (20K) plus or minus 15 db. Two AC power outlets, one switched. Overall size, 13½" x 4½" x 4½" High and 13½" deep. Tubes: 4-7355, 2-7199 4-6C6-3's. Gold finish metal front panel with gold color knobs.

WRITE FOR McGEE'S 1963, 176 PAGE CATALOG

McGEE RADIO CO.
1901 McGee St., Kansas City 8, Missouri



TRANSISTOR IGNITION

READY-TO-INSTALL CONVERSIONS

YOU can get TOP MILEAGE, HIGHEST PERFORMANCE, LONGER POINT & PLUG LIFE, BETTER WINTER STARTING, and MANY OTHER ADVANTAGES with one of our INEXPENSIVE TRANSFIRE systems. These include HERMETICALLY-SEALED AMPLIFIER, HIGH-RATIO COIL, BALLASTS, Leads & hardware.

MODEL T 6 or 12v. neg. grd.	\$39.95
MODEL T2 TWO TRANSISTORS, 250:1 coil	\$44.95
MODEL TP 6 or 12v. pos. grd. direct installation w/o. insulating points ..	\$49.95
MODEL TS Special, 40kv system	\$59.95
MODEL TS2 TWO TRANSISTORS, 400:1 coil	\$49.95

TWO-TRANSISTOR KITS Everything needed to build conversion. Includes transistors, coil, ballasts, heat sink, decal, etc.

KT2 with TX250 coil for 30kv output .	\$34.95
KTS2 with T400 coil for 40kv output .	\$39.95

6 or 12v. Negative-ground only. Point insulation kit adapts to positive ground, \$2.50 pp.

1 oz. Epoxy potting plastic in mixing bag \$1.95 pp.

HIGH-RATIO IGNITION COILS with free circuit diagram.

TX250 Heavy duty coil 250:1 ratio ...	\$ 9.95
T400 HIGH EFFICIENCY 400:1 coil for HIGHER OUTPUT and/or LOWER TRANSISTOR VOLTAGE	\$14.95

FULL LINE of PARTS at NET PRICES. Free lists. Dealer opportunities. Marine models available. When ordering, specify voltage and car. Add postage for 4 lbs. on kits and conv's; 3 lbs. on coils. \$5.00 deposit with COD's.

PALMER ELECTRONICS LABORATORIES Inc.
CARLISLE 12, MASS. 617-AL 6-2626

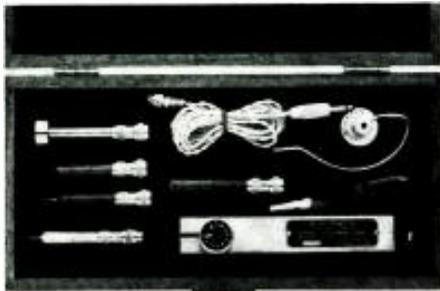
New Products and Literature

Additional information on the items covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Each item is identified by a code number. To obtain further details, simply fill in the coupon appearing on page 15.

TRANSISTORIZED SIGNAL TRACER

1 International Representatives Corp. is handling the U.S. distribution on a highly sensitive, rapid-testing signal tracer, the "Minitracer," made by Unified Development Corp.

This self-contained, transistorized unit pinpoints defective components, locates electrical



hum, mechanical vibration, and other vital functions in AM and FM radios, TV sets, communications equipment, servo-control circuits, and other industrial gear.

It is being offered in "laboratory and industrial" and in "general service" versions with the latter not including the transducer, inductor, and microphone probes.

ELECTRONIC IGNITION SYSTEM

2 Palmer Electronics Laboratories, Inc. is now offering a transistorized electronic ignition which has been trade named "Transfire."

The company is offering two unassembled kits of parts for the build-it-yourself group or in factory assembled versions for a variety of marine, automotive, and police applications. Depending on the model, the kits include coil, blank extruded chassis, two transistors, one or more VR diodes, ballast, resistors, leads, screws, terminals, transistor mounting kits, decal, and complete instruction details. Since various models are available for 6- and 12-volt systems, positive- or negative-ground, details should be obtained from the manufacturer before ordering.

COLOR-TV DEGAUSSING COIL

3 Stancor Electronics, Inc. has just introduced a new degaussing coil for color TV servicing which features rugged design for maximum convenience and usability.

The Model DGC-100 includes a 10-foot line cord with line switch at the coil end. This eliminates the need for repeated plugging and unplugging from the a.c. line.

FIBRE OPTICS CRT

4 General Antronics Corporation has developed a new fibre optics cathode-ray tube for use in nuclear energy studies. The 7" round-face tube, Type M1056, permits rapid recording of



information displayed against highly accurate reference lines which have been applied directly onto the rectangular fibre bundle surface.

Accuracy of the reticle is better than a tenth of the spot size, which is sufficiently small to resolve 1000 lines per inch. The tube can be customized for specific applications, including photographic recording of rapid single or repetitive events superimposed on a known accurate coordinate system of the user's choice.

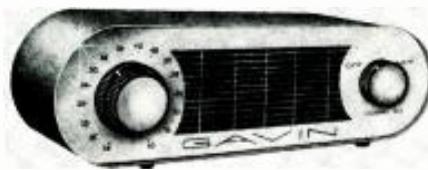
PORTABLE TEST INSTRUMENTS

5 The Triplet Electrical Instrument Co. is now offering a new line of a.c. and d.c. portable instruments engineered to laboratory accuracies.

The d.c. portables feature the company's suspension movement (no pivots, no bearings, no hairsprings, thus no rolling friction). Other features are a 6-13/32" mirror scale, knife-edge pointer, and fully open meter front with top and side natural lighting. The unit measures 7 3/8" x 6-7/16" x 3 3/4" with carrying handle attached.

U.H.F. CONVERTER

6 Gavin Instruments, Inc. is now marketing the Model G-2 u.h.f. converter which features a long-life, low-noise nuvistor circuit. The company claims that this new unit provides 50% more picture power than other single-tube con-



verters. An isolation transformer provides a cold chassis for safety and service. The built-in u.h.f.-v.h.f. coupler permits use of the existing v.h.f. antenna and transmission line.

SUBMINIATURE CAPACITOR

7 Eric Resistor Corporation is now offering a new line of subminiature tubular capacitors which have been specifically designed for use in industrial and military equipment.

General specifications of the Style 390 include a capacitance range of 5.6 through 1200 $\mu\text{f.}$; tolerance $\pm 10\%$, $\pm 20\%$, or GMV depending on capacitance; working voltage of 100 at 85 degrees C or 50 at 125 degrees C; and MIL specifications meeting or exceeding MIL-C-11015.

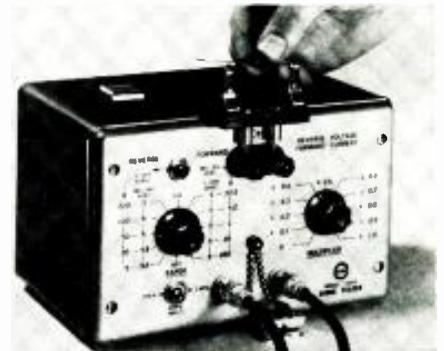
MINIATURE R.F. CHOKES

8 Nytronics, Inc. announces the availability of a line of r.f. chokes that meet MIL-C-15305A, Grade 1, Class B specifications.

These epoxy encapsulated inductors come in three sizes to fit most design requirements: .90" long x .31" diameter and inductance values from 1 to 10,000 $\mu\text{h.}$; .60" long x .25" diameter with inductance values from 1 to 1000 $\mu\text{h.}$; and .41" long x .188" diameter with inductance values from .1 to 100 $\mu\text{h.}$

DIODE TESTER

9 Disc Instruments, Inc. is now marketing a new diode tester which provides direct connection to all standard oscilloscopes for display of E-I curves for zener, computer, power, and tunnel diodes.



Forward current and reverse voltage on the tester is continuously variable through five ranges. Push-button control allows rapid forward and reverse testing. Reverse leakage and forward current is controlled to prevent overloading by use of limiting circuitry.

The Model 1050 operates on 117 volts a.c. and measures 5 3/4" x 8" x 7 1/2".

STRAIN-GAUGE LOAD CELL

10 Braucon Corp. has developed a new silicon semiconductor strain-gauge load cell for use in measuring and monitoring tension of equipment used in a wide variety of undersea applications.

The Type 210 load cells are available for force ranges from 0-100 and 0-100,000 pounds. The cells utilize piezo-resistive silicon semiconductor strain gauges with temperature compensation. Their design provides output levels of 250 mv, which drive indicators and recorders directly without complicated electronic amplification.

WIDE-BAND VOLTMETER

11 Keithley Instruments is now offering a new electronic voltmeter which measures signals from 70 $\mu\text{v.}$ to 300 volts over a 10 cps to 100 mc. spectrum.

Designated the Model 120, the circuit employs u.h.f. transistors in the amplifier circuit to achieve a bandwidth 20 times greater than that of v.t.v.m.'s. The instrument provides ranges of 1 mv. to 300 v. full-scale, rise time below 6 nanoseconds, noise on the 1 mv. range within 70 $\mu\text{v.}$, and full-scale output of 200 mv. on all ranges.

The unit measures 11 1/2" x 7 1/4" x 13 3/4" and weighs 17 pounds. Input requirements are 105-125 volts or 210-250 volts, 50 cps-400 cps.



IN-CIRCUIT TRANSISTOR TESTER

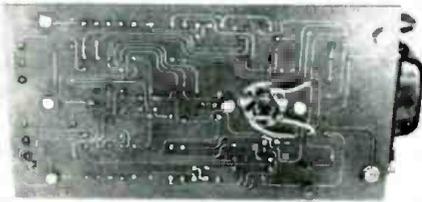
12 American Electronic Laboratories, Inc. is in production on an in-circuit transistor tester which incorporates automatic lead finding which eliminates the need to know lead configuration.

The instrument will test transistors both in-circuit and out-of-circuit. It checks for opens, shorts, and no gain. It will handle virtually every type of transistor including power, switching, small-signal, junction, alloy, point-contact, and military types. Results are indicated by lights. The instrument operates from a standard 117-

volt, 60-cycle a.c. line and draws approximately 30 watts.

GROOVE-GAUGE BOARD

13 Miniature Electronic Circuits, Inc. has developed the GG (groove-gauge) board which is said to combine the advantages of hand wiring and printed board. The board utilizes standard



gauge wire conductors imbedded in milled grooves. These wire conductors terminate in soldered eyelets. Any standard phenolic or epoxy base material may be specified.

AUTOMATIC CABLER

14 The Zippercabling Company has developed a new automatic closing and sealing tool that reduces cable-making to a one-step operation.

With the new hand-held tool, wires are automatically wrapped in the jacketing and sealed with sealer simultaneously. The non-slip handle of the tool is designed for comfortable gripping. The sealer is contained in the handle and a button control releases it in correct amounts and offers positive cut-off. The tool itself is made of brass, tool steel, and aluminum.

NEW TYPE CONNECTOR

15 Pylon Company, Inc. has recently introduced a new type of electrical connector which has been trademarked "Snail."

The unit consists of a resilient, conductive elastomer cylinder which protrudes slightly from a loose-fitting container. The elastomer cylinder

is free to expand radially while compressed axially so that when connection is made, a gentle, positive true area contact is achieved.

The connectors are custom designed for each application with contact diameters ranging from 1/32" through 1/4" available.

DIGITAL COMPUTER KIT

16 Scientific Development Corporation is now marketing a fully transistorized digital computer in kit form as the "Nordac."

Developed primarily as a teaching device, the unit uses transistorized "nor" circuitry, found in many commercial computers, to demonstrate all basic computer operations. The kit comes complete with detailed assembly instructions and a comprehensive manual listing over 100 experiments and programs covering fundamentals of computer technology. When assembled the unit measures 15"x15"x3".

INDUSTRIAL RECTIFIERS

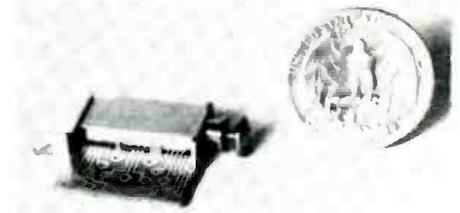
17 International Rectifier Corporation is now offering a new series of 1.7-amp controlled rectifiers which have been designated Types 2N1770A-2N1777A. The operating temperature range is 43 degrees higher than the originally registered 2N1770 series.

Operating temperature range for the new series is -65 to +150 degrees C. They allow operation to 105 degrees C stud temperature at full current output. The new units are designed specifically for high-temperature military and industrial applications where high environmental temperatures make it impossible to obtain full current rating from lower temperature devices.

PRINTED CIRCUIT SWITCH

18 Chicago Switch Division has just introduced a new male printed-circuit switch, the "Male-3."

The new switch has five s.p.d.t. switches completely packaged. The rugged new unit is



available in a variety of ratings, provided in accordance with the customer's specifications. Its integral printed-circuit board is said to save space which can be utilized for related components.

HI-FI—AUDIO PRODUCTS

STEREO TAPE RECORDER

19 United Audio Products has recently introduced a new stereo tape recorder as the Model TG-12-Sk.

The instrument provides four-track stereo/mono record and playback and operates on three speeds (15, 3.75, and 7.5 ips). All functions are



24 HOUR SHIPMENT On One Year Guaranteed RADIO & TV TUBES

DZ4	3CS6	5CL8	6AT6	6BN4	6CL8	6EM7	6X4	12A27	12X4
1B3/1G3	3CY5	5CQ8	6AT8	6BN6	6CM7	6ES5	6X8	12B4	13DE7
1J3	3DK6	5J6	6AU4	6BN8	6CN7	6EU8	7A8	12BA6	13DR7
1R5	3DT6	5U4	6AU5	6BQ5	6CQ8	6EW6	7AU7	12BD6	17AX4
1S4	3S4	5T8	6AU6	6BQ6/6CU6	6CS6	6GH8	8AW8	12BE6	17D4
1S5	3V4	5U4	6AU8	6BQ7	6CS7	6GM6	8BQ5	12BF6	17DQ6
1T4	3Q5	5U8	6AV5	6BR8	6CU5	6J5	8C7	12BH7	19AU4
1U4	4AU6	5V3	6AV8	6BS8	6CU8	6J6	8CX8	12BK5	19BG6
1U5	4BC8	5V4	6AV6	6BU8	6CV5	6K6	9AU7	12BL6	25AX4
1V2	4BQ7	5X8	6AW8	6BX7	6CY5	6L6	10DE7	12BQ6	25BQ6
1X2	4BS8	5Y3	6AX4	6BY5	6CY7	6S4	10DR7	12BR7	25CD6
2BN4	4BZ6	6AB4	6AX4	6BY6	6CZ5	6SA7GT	11CY7	12BT7	25DN6
2CY5	4BZ7	6AC7	6AX5	6BZ6	6DA4	6SC7	12AD6	12BZ7	25L6
3A3	4CB6	6AF4	6BA6	6BZ7	6D4	6SH7	12AF6	12CA5	25W4
3AL5	4CS6	6AG5	6BA8	6BZ8	6DE6	6SK7GT	12AQ5	12CU5/12C5	25Z6
3AU6	4EW6	6AH4	6BC5	6C4	6DG6	6SL7	12AT6	12CX6	35A5
3AV6	5AM8	6AH6	6BC8	6C4	6DK6	6SN7	12AT7	12D4	35B5
3BC5	5AN8	6AK5	6BD6	6C4	6DN6	6SQ7	12A7	12DQ6	35C5
3BE6	5AQ5	6AL5	6BE6	6C6	6DQ6	6T8	12A7	12Q6	35L6
3BN4	5AS4	6AM8	6BG6	6C6	6DR7	6U4	12A7	12L6	35W4
3BN6	5AT8	6AN8	6BH6	6CE5	6DT6	6V8	12AV5	12SA7	35Z5
3BU8	5AV8	6AQ5	6BH8	6CF6	6CG7	6V8	12AV6	12SK7	50B5
3BY6	5BK7	6AQ7	6BJ6	6CG7	6CG8	6V8	12AV7	12SN7	50C5
3BZ6	5BQ7	6AR5	6BK5	6CG8	6CH8	6EA8	12AX4	12SQ7	50L6
3CB6	5BR6	6AS5	6BK7	6CH8	6EM5	6W4	12AX4	12V6	117Z3
3CF6	5CG8	6AS8	6BL7	6CL6		6W6	12AX7	12W6	117Z6

FREE BONUS OFFER

Genuine Leather • Hand Tooled Key Case
• Yours Free with every order of 25 Tubes or more.

NO TUBE SUBSTITUTIONS MADE WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION!!!

Tubes are all guaranteed and field tested new, factory seconds or used tubes and are so marked.

If not shipped in 24 hrs.

YOUR ORDER FREE!

ATTENTION QUANTITY BUYERS

- Ask for Special Discounts
- Write for 'Private Brand' Deal
- Submit your Tube needs for price quotation

TERMS: All orders over \$5.00 postage free. Under \$5.00 add 50¢ for postage and handling. Send 25% Deposit on all COD Orders. Canadian and Foreign Orders, send approximate postage. All orders subject to prior sale.

CORNELL ELECTRONICS CO.

Dept. EW-12 4217 University Ave., San Diego 5, Calif. • Phone: AT 1-9792

why
this
quarter wave
CB whip
is only
96" long!

In WONDEROD — Style 10-3 — Shakespeare fiberglass construction dielectrically loads the conductor and reduces the velocity of electromagnetic propagation. This gives a physical shortening effect similar to that of a coaxial transmission line. You need only 96" of WONDEROD to get the efficiency of a 102" metal whip. Shorter length is just one WONDEROD advantage. In addition, it insulates to reduce hazard of operating under live wires; won't corrode or rust... is light weight; has more flexural and impact strength.



COLUMBIA PRODUCTS COMPANY
Shakespeare Co. Subsidiary, Columbia, S. C.

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

GET
INTO

ELECTRONICS



V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Electronic Engineering Technology, an ECPD accredited Technical Institute curriculum. Assoc. degree in 29 mos. B.S. also obtainable. G.I. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major companies. Start Feb., Sept. Dorms. campus. High school graduate or equivalent. Write for catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. RD, Valparaiso, Indiana

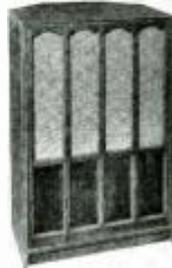


actuated by fully mechanical push-button controls. The circuit includes automatic shut-off and a 10-watt dual amplifier. There is direct output for use with hi-fi component systems. Monitoring facilities are provided on both channels while automatic locking prevents operating errors.

The two speaker systems are incorporated in easily removable top and bottom lids of the carrying case. The instrument is housed in a two-tone case measuring 13"x15"x10" and weighing 32 lbs.

HIGH-EFFICIENCY SYSTEM

20 Electro-Voice, Inc. has re-introduced its "Patrician 800" high-efficiency speaker system in a new and redesigned version.



Featuring a solid cabinet of one-inch-thick wood throughout, the system includes a 30" woofer to provide increased efficiency and extended bass response. Although designed for corner operation, the system can be placed in almost any room location without seriously hampering its

over-all performance.

Frequency response is 20-35,000 cps and the system will handle 100 watts of program material. Above 100 cps a second 12" mid-bass speaker provides matched high efficiency and uncolored response. Above 800 cps a new T250 treble driver takes over with the final brilliance added by the T350 v.h.f. driver operating from 3500 cps to beyond audibility.

TRANSISTOR ORGAN KIT

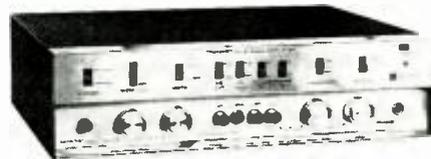
21 Heath Company is now offering a kit version of the Thomas transistor organ as the Model GD-232.

The instrument includes ten true organ voices, variable bass pedal volume control, manual balance control, variable vibrato, an expression pedal, 13-note heel and toe bass pedals, overhanging keyboards, 20-watt peak power amplifier and speaker system, all housed in a hardwood cabinet which measures 34 1/2" high x 39 3/4" wide x 21 1/2" deep.

100-WATT TRANSISTORIZED AMP

22 Allied Radio Corporation has announced the availability of its "Knight KN-450A," a fully transistorized 100-watt stereo amplifier.

Designed to drive any speaker up to 16 ohms impedance, the new unit features a cool-running 18-transistor circuit with two silicon rectifiers pro-



viding increased reliability and instant warm-up.

The circuit features military-type terminal board wiring, 15 controls, and 50 watts per channel HiFi music power (based on 4-ohm speaker impedance). Frequency response is 20-30,000 cps \pm 0.5 db. Harmonic distortion is 0.5% at rated power.

The instrument measures 3 3/4" x 13 3/4" x 12 3/4" and comes in a dark brown textured metal case with polished brass control panel.

NOISE-CANCELLING MIKE

23 Shure Brothers, Inc. has developed a new microphone which is especially designed for mobile and fixed-station use in areas of high volume background noise.

The Model 488 "Sono-Bar" provides highly intelligible speech communication while cancelling out unwanted background noise in such typical noisy installations as airplanes, helicopters, motorcycles, trucks, etc. The unit incorporates the

firm's patented "controlled reluctance" cartridge. Correct placement of microphone for "close-talk" is assured by the rubber lip guard mounted on the unit's perforated grille.

Three versions are currently available: high impedance, low impedance, and transistorized for direct replacement of carbon microphones.

NEW ANTENNA FOR FM

24 JFD Electronics Corporation has added a transistorized electronic FM antenna, Model UNTFM350G-AC, to its line of "Stereo-cone" units. Developing 34 db gain, the rated operating range is said to be up to 200 miles.

The new antenna features a built-in transistorized amplifier for increased signal-to-noise ratio on all FM frequencies 88 to 108 mc. The amplifier is integrated into the twin-driven dipoles of the antenna where it amplifies FM mono and stereo signals at the point of interception. The six wide-spaced antenna elements are individually tuned and phased to pinpoint distant FM stations, eliminate interference, and provide full limiter action.

TRANSISTORIZED STEREO PREAMP

25 Harman-Kardon, Inc. is now marketing an all-transistor stereo preamp as its "Citation A."

According to the company, the new preamp has uniform frequency response from 1 to 1,000,000 cps. The unit has two individual power switches, a six-position function selector, a five-position mode selector, blend control, and separate turn-over and roll-off equalization controls. Separate



front-panel tape head controls adjust equalization for any tape head, irrespective of age or tape speed.

Also included are step-type tone controls for each channel, a zero to infinity balance control, contour and channel reverse switches, low cut and high frequency filters and a switch that permits monitoring of tape while recording. There are four main preamp outputs, one center-channel output, and two tape outputs for recording.

SOUND COLUMN SPEAKERS

26 The R. T. Bozak Manufacturing Co. has announced the availability of a new series of sound column speakers expressly designed for use in auditoriums, theaters, outdoor stadia, halls, and other large-audience areas.

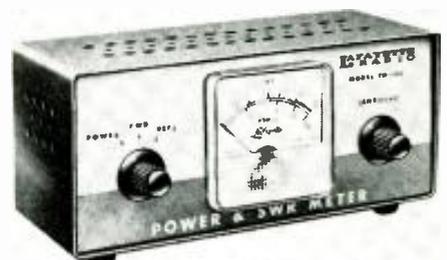
The new units feature groupings of the company's M-109 outdoor speakers arranged in vertical array and enclosed in weatherproof baffles.

CB-HAM-COMMUNICATIONS

S.W.R. BRIDGE

27 Lafayette Radio Electronics Corporation has added an s.w.r. bridge and r.f. power meter to its line of test equipment for communications and ham use.

The TM-58 provides s.w.r. and direct-power readings up to 50 mc. It may be inserted permanently in the transmission line for s.w.r. and relative power monitoring. When the 3-position selector switch is set to "Power," the meter will

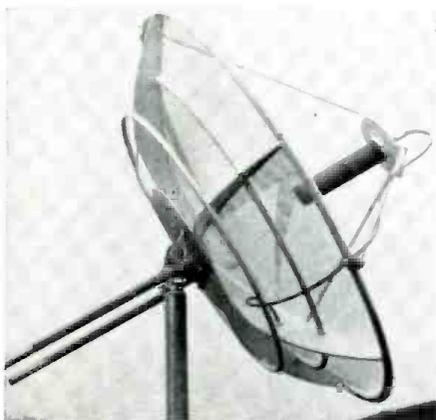


indicate r.f. power up to 15 watts, into a built-in 52-ohm dummy load. Full-scale accuracy is 10%. The meter has a 50- μ a. movement, calibrated directly in watts from 0-15 and in s.w.r. from 1 to 4.

TELEMETRY ANTENNA

28 Technical Appliance Corporation is now offering circularly polarized, manually positionable parabolic antennas in 4, 6, 8, and 10 foot diameters.

Each of the antennas, which operate in a frequency range from 940-980 mc., is of all-aluminum construction and includes hydroformed ribs extending from a hub at the vertex to the outer



edge of the reflector. The tubular circumferential rings are welded to the ribs to insure rigid structure and excellent windload characteristics.

TRANSISTORIZED CB UNIT

29 Cadre Industries Corporation has added a 5-watt transistorized transceiver to its line of CB equipment. The Model 510 is adaptable for field use with its own portable power pack with rechargeable batteries. Audio power is a full 2.5 watts.

The instrument is 3 1/8" high x 11 3/4" wide making it suitable for installation in a car or on a



desk. There are five receiving and five transmitting channels plus full receiver coverage of the 23 CB channels.

The circuit uses 18 transistors and 8 diodes. It has a dual built-in power supply.

NEW "HANDIE-TALKIE"

30 Motorola's Communications Products Division has just released a fully transistorized portable FM two-way radio which weighs only 33 ounces.

The new "Handie-Talkie" portable radiophone features a powerful transistorized transmitter and highly sensitive receiver. The unit is especially designed for police and fire departments, railroads, construction companies, pipeline firms and utilities, governmental and industrial organizations.

The unit is powered by a single mercury cell or rechargeable nickel cadmium battery.

COMPACT TRANSCEIVER

31 ITT Kellogg has announced the development of a tiny, compact radio transceiver which is no larger than a package of cigarettes.

The 9-ounce "Kel-O-Rad" unit provides hands-free two-way voice communications in a variety of severe military and industrial environments. The transceiver consists of a single package containing a crystal-controlled transmitter and receiver powered by two rechargeable batteries. The unit is attached to the user by a clip, light belt, or nylon cord. The original connection of

FREE GIANT ALL NEW 1963 BA CATALOG

SAVE UP TO 50% ON B-A SELECTED KITS

HI-FI & STEREO COMPONENTS AND SYSTEMS

30 PAGES OF BARGAINS NOT IN ANY OTHER CATALOG

TUBES PARTS ETC. AT VERY LOWEST PRICES

100'S OF NEW ITEMS LISTED HERE FOR 1ST TIME

RUSH COUPON TODAY!

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO. Dept. M,
1012-14 McGee St., Kansas City 6, Mo.

Rush me New 1963 B-A Catalog No. 631.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

HOTTEST VALUE EVER OFFERED!



\$200 HEARING AID (as shown)—Your Price... \$2

We Scooped the Market on 15000 of these HEARING AIDS from one of the Leading Manufacturers (name withheld) who switched to the Transistor Type.

Each HEARING AID INSTRUMENT is a Complete AUDIO AMPLIFIER and includes—a CRYSTAL MICROPHONE, 3 SUB-MINIATURE TUBES and a Superb Beige Phenolic CABINET.

Indeed a TOP ITEM for the Experimenter—can be modified and converted to: RADIOS—INTERCOMS—TRANSMITTERS—SECRET LISTENING DEVICES—MICROPHONE for Tape Recorders—PRE-AMP & MICROPHONE COMBINATION for Public Address Systems—ETC.

5" x 2 1/2" x 1"—Shipping Weight 1 lb.

Complete as illustrated—including a detailed informative SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (less Earphone and Battery)..... **\$2**

Sold without limit or reserve! Order as many as you want! Rush your order!

BROOKS 84 Vesey St., New York 7, N. Y.

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

KEEP CANDEE HANDEE!

FREE CATALOG!!!

Hundreds of bargains in receivers, transmitters, tubes, test equipment, accessories. Send for your FREE copy today!

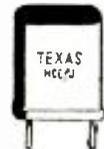
- BUTTERFLY COND.: Good for 80-300 Mc. New \$2.95
- **CANDEE'S ARC SPECIALS**
- R11 (28V) 100-570 Kc. Exc. cond. \$44.95
- R19 (28V) 118-148 Mc. Exc. cond. \$49.95
- R22 (28V) 510-1600 Kc. Exc. cond. \$19.95
- D10A (28V, dynamotor) Exc. cond. \$ 9.95
- F10A (28V, filter-amplifier) Exc. cond. \$39.95
- **AN/APR-4 RECVR. & TUNING UNITS**
- AN/APR-4 RECEIVER: Freq: 38-1000 Mc. Attained by various plug-in heads. Excellent condition. \$94.95
- TN-16 TUNING UNIT: Freq: 38-95 Mc. Excel. \$34.95
- TN-17 TUNING UNIT: Freq: 70-200 Mc. Excel. \$34.95
- TN-18 TUNING UNIT: Freq: 300-1000 Mc. Excel. \$38.95
- TN-19 TUNING UNIT: Freq: 975-2200 Mc. Excel. \$68.95
- TN-58 TUNING UNIT: Freq: 2150-1000 Mc. Excel. \$148.95
- **APX-6 TRANSPONDER**
- Consists of a super-hot receiver and pulse transmitter for operation from 950-1215 Mc. Minor modification, will operate great on 1215 Mc. Excellent condition. Only \$19.95
- AS 15: Minus minor parts. \$14.95
- APX-6 CONVERSION BOOKLET \$1.50
- **INDUSTRIALS: We solicit your inquiries for all types of Test Equipment. Speedy answers!**
- **HEWLETT-PACKARD 803A VHF BRIDGE**
- For measurement of VHF impedance, SWR, Freq.: 50-500 Mc. Excellent \$595.00
- **MEAS. CORP. MOD. 80 SIG. GENERATOR**
- Freq.: 2-400 Mc. In 6 bands, AM and pulse modulation. Excel. condition. \$395.00
- **LM FREQUENCY METER**
- With matching calibration books. Excellent condition. Only \$47.50
- **TS-239/UP OSCILLOSCOPE**
- Lavole Lab. LA-239-A) Consists of calibrating voltage generator, timing marker generator and trigger generator. Has self-contained power supply. 1050125 V., 210 W., 50/1100 cycles. AC. Sine wave response to cycles to 5 Mc. \$99.50
- **COMMAND GEAR SPECIALS. All Excellent!**
- R-23: 100-570 Kc. (This is famous Q 5'er) \$12.95
- R-25: 1.5-3 Mc. (Marine band) \$14.95
- R-26: 3-6 Mc. (80 meters) \$9.95
- R-27: 6-9 Mc. (40 meters) \$9.95
- T-18 TRANSMITTER: 2-1.8 Mc. \$8.95
- T-19 TRANSMITTER: 3-4 Mc. \$6.95
- T-20 TRANSMITTER: 4-5.1 Mc. \$4.95
- T-21 TRANSMITTER: 5.3-7 Mc. \$4.95
- **HP-475B TUNEABLE BOLOMETER MOUNT**
- For measuring microwave power. Matches 50 ohm coaxial systems into 100 or 200 ohm bolometer. Cont. tuneable. 1000-3000 Mc. Used, excellent cond. \$99.50
- All items FOB Burbank, subject to prior sale. In Calif. add 4%. Min. order \$3.95.

J. J. CANDEE CO. Dept. EW
509 No. Victory Blvd., Burbank, Calif.
Phone: Victoria 9-2411

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



Citizen Band Class "D" Crystals \$2.95 EACH



CITIZEN BAND CLASS "D" CRYSTALS
3rd overtone — .005% tolerance — to meet all FCC requirements. Metetically sealed H₂/U holders. 1/2" pin spacing. .050 pins. (Add 15c per crystal for .093 pins).

All 23 megacycle frequencies in stock 26,165, 26,075, 26,985, 27,005, 27,015, 27,025, 27,035, 27,055, 27,065, 27,075, 27,085, 27,105, 27,115, 27,125, 27,135, 27,155, 27,165, 27,175, 27,185, 27,205, 27,215, 27,225, 27,255.

Matched crystal sets for ALL CB units (Specify equipment make and model numbers) \$5.90 per set

RADIO CONTROL CRYSTALS

in HC6/U HOLDERS—SIX FREQUENCIES
In stock for immediate delivery. Frequency: 1800 in megacycles. tolerance .005%. 1/2" pin spacing. .050 pin diameter. .093 pins available, add 15c per crystal. Specify frequency desired.
\$26.95, 27.045, 27.095, 27.145, 27.195, 27.255. \$2.95 EACH (Add 5c per crystal for postage-handling)

ENGINEERING SAMPLES and small quantities for prototypes now made at either Chicago or Fort Myers plants with 24 hour service. IN CHICAGO, PIONEER Gladstone 3-3555

IF YOUR PARTS DEALER DOESN'T STOCK Texas Crystals, order direct and send us his name.

RUSH YOUR ORDER NOW TO

TEXAS CRYSTALS
Div. of Whitehall Electronics Corp. Dept. R-122
1000 Crystal Drive, Fort Myers, Florida Ph. WE 6-2100

FOR SHIPMENT VIA FIRST CLASS MAIL AT NO EXTRA COST ATTACH THIS ADVT. TO YOUR ORDER!



Each product line is fully described with complete specifications, both physical and electrical, plus pertinent schematics.

DIODE REPLACEMENT DATA

36 Raytheon Company's Semiconductor Division has issued a 4-page folder which provides replacement data for more than 250 diodes.

Comparison characteristic curves and charted ratings illustrate how specifications of several hundred devices are met or exceeded by the company's 1N3728 universal silicon diode.

TELEMETRY ANTENNA SYSTEMS

37 Technical Appliance Corporation has issued a 16-page catalogue which provides complete details on its line of telemetry antennas and systems.

The catalogue covers the gamut from remotely controlled multi-mode units to small special-purpose antennas. The booklet pictures and describes cross-polarized vags, steerable parabolic antennas, manually positionable parabolic units as well as helical, tri-helical, and quad helical servo-controlled systems.

MOBILE MIKE DATA

38 The Astatic Corporation has released a two-color data sheet on its #511 mobile ceramic microphone which lists characteristics including output, type of ceramic element, type of response, type of switch, description of cable, repairs and service, housing material, size and weight. In addition, the sheet carries a schematic of the unit along with a variety of dimensions relating to both exterior and interior elements.

PUSH-BUTTON SWITCHES

39 Switchcraft, Inc. has issued a new 6-page, 2-color catalogue covering its "Tiny-Frame" push-button switch. In addition to full data on this unit, the catalogue describes the firm's "Litt Switches," "Button Switches," "Cord Switches," and others.

Designed as an industry guide for engineers, the publication lists engineering data, design features, dimensional drawings, and application ideas.

MAIL-ORDER CATALOGUE

40 Radio Shack Corporation is offering copies of its new 1963 consumer mail-order catalogue covering over 10,000 individual items in its 284 pages.

In addition to a complete line of audio equipment at bargain prices, the catalogue lists products of interest to hams, experimenters, service technicians, as well as photography fans and sportsmen.

DIGITAL LOGIC MODULES

41 Solid State Electronics Corporation has published a 28-page, two-color catalogue outlining in considerable detail its 1000 Series of digital logic modules.

In addition to listing the special features of these components, the publication includes a wealth of generalized information on the subject of modules, definitions and terminology, module color codes, electronic characteristics, interconnection methods, as well as detailed specifications on the products themselves.

15-AMP POWER TRANSISTOR

42 Tung-Sol Electric Inc. has issued a technical data sheet on its new high-power Type 2N2490 germanium transistor. The bulletin includes a listing of absolute maximum rating, specifications for a typical switching application, and electrical characteristics at 25 degrees C. Outline drawings of the TO-36 case are given along with four characteristic curves on collector and base voltage and current and one on temperature variations with changes in h_{FE}.

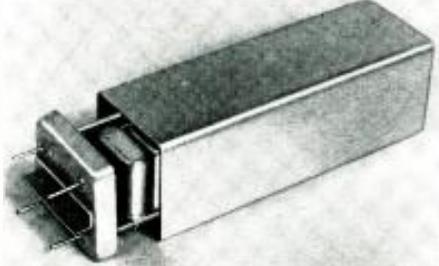
SPECTRUM ANALYZER DATA

43 Raytheon Company's Industrial Components Division has issued a compact 8-page handbook describing applications of spectrum analyz-

able is all that is required. A voice-operated transmit switch turns on the transmitter when the user talks into the microphone. It is designed for operation in the 25-50 mc. band.

SSB CRYSTAL FILTERS

32 Reeves-Hoffman Division has introduced four single-sideband crystal filters designed specifically for telecommunication receivers with a carrier frequency of 250,000 kc. Carrier attenuation is 30 db minimum for F2211 and F2212 and



greater than 20 db for the models F2213 and F2211. Models F2211 and 2213 are upper side-band types while the F2212 and F2214 are lower side-band.

Case dimensions are 1-5/16" x 1-5/16" x 4" excluding terminals.

SSB TRANSCEIVER

33 Sonar Radio Corporation has recently introduced a new one-band SSB transceiver which features a four-way meter function with "S" meter, transmitter p.a. grid, transmitter p.a. plate, and transmitter "a.m.c."

Known as the "Momo-Bander," the new unit uses a 2-1/2 kc. mechanical filter while the driver stages employ electronic tuning. Separate models are available for 10-, 15-, 20-, 40-, or 80-meter band with commercial frequencies available within this range.

V.H.F.-FM RECEIVER

34 Plectron Corporation has recently redesigned its "Parol" model radio receiver for improved selectivity and sensitivity.

Available in black, mist green, red, blue-grey, or white, the compact unit features low operating



cost, remote speaker outlet, attached antenna, and permits continuous monitoring of any single fixed frequency. A relay-controlled squelch eliminates noise between transmissions.

MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

35 Microlab is now distributing copies of its Catalogue 12 which covers over 10,500 microwave components.

This 112-page book illustrates the firm's complete line of attenuators, preselectors, directional couplers, power dividers, filters, monitor tees, d.c. shorts, d.c. blocks, signal samplers, tuners, terminations, crystal mounts, and crystal mixers.

ers in telemetry, biological research, and measurement of Doppler changes, seismic vibrations, and burning stability of rocket fuel.

Illustrated with photographs, drawings, block diagrams, and charts, the handbook also describes the operation and specifications of the firm's "Rayspan" spectrum analyzers.

CRYSTAL UNITS

44 Reeves-Hoffman is now offering a two-page leaflet that gives detailed specifications on its 14 to 150-ke. N element crystal, a double-rotation cut plate that vibrates on its width-length fundamental mode.

Frequency range, holder numbers, temperature range, frequency tolerance, oven operation, frequency-temperature coefficient, maximum effective resistance, typical electrical equivalent parameters, and applicable military specifications are covered.

HI-FI COMPONENT GUIDE

45 Fisher Radio Corporation has just released its 1963 guide to custom high-fidelity stereo components, a 12-page publication which provides complete technical specifications on a wide range of multiplex receivers, tuners, amplifiers, speakers, multiplex adapters, and stereo accessories.

Each item is pictured and described in considerable detail, along with the outstanding features and circuitry of the particular unit.

RECORDING TAPE DATA

46 Eastman Kodak Company has issued a compact and concise single-page data sheet supplying complete specifications and features on its Type A301 sound recording tape. Magnetic and electromagnetic properties, physical properties, and a host of technical details are provided.

VOLTMETER-CONVERTER BROCHURE

47 Houston Instrument Corporation has issued an 8-page, two-color brochure which carries

a technical description, schematic specifications, and application data on a wide-range Model HLVC-150 log-voltmeter-converter.

A new design principle is also discussed which permits accurate measurement of a.c. or d.c. voltages or voltage ratios on a true logarithmic scale over a \$160:1 or 70 db continuous range. A d.c. output is provided for recording.

U.H.F. TRANSMISSION LINE

48 Surface Conduction, Inc. is offering a four-page short-form catalogue sheet covering its line of u.h.f. transmission line, launchers, conductors, amplifiers, attenuators, antennas, and filters.

Since the "G-Line" is suitable for CB and TV service installations, details on its applications are provided.

PRESSURE-ACTUATED SWITCHES

49 The Melectron Corporation has just released an elaborate engineering manual covering pressure-actuated switches.

Included is an extensive glossary, mechanical and electrical characteristics on the firm's line, methods of measurement and measuring devices, circuit symbols, applications, and data and reference tables.

The manual is spiral bound.

CRYSTAL CATALOGUE

50 Texas Crystals has issued an 8-page catalogue which lists hundreds of crystals for CB, amateur, low-frequency, marker, and pressure applications, along with information on crystal holders, recommended circuitry, sockets, company representatives, and ordering information.

PACKAGE CUSHIONING

51 Armstrong Cork Company's Insulation Division has released a chart which facilitates the selection of corner cushions for protection against shock.

Of interest to the electronic equipment field, the chart provides information obtained in the course of a series of actual drop tests which were used to determine the shock an item can be expected to experience in shipment when protected by varying thicknesses and types of the firm's "Resilo-Pak."

PHONO NEEDLE GUIDE

52 Transcriber Company, Inc. is now offering a new catalogue and ready-reference needle guide which includes three easy-to-read sections enabling the user to locate the proper needle from any information available whether cartridge name and number, phonograph, or actual needle of any manufacture.

TRANSISTOR LINE

53 Sprague Electric Company has just issued a 6-page consolidated list of the most popular transistors in its line.

Short Form Catalogue CN-116C lists silicon transistors for chopper service and high-frequency applications, MAT germanium, MADT germanium, and ECDC germanium transistors for high-speed switching, high-frequency communication applications, and core driver use.

REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES

Keeco Inc., 131-38 Sanford Ave., Flushing 52, N.Y. has issued a 40-page reference handbook on applications of regulated power supplies for systems use.

The new publication is designed to assist engineers in making full use of the versatility of many of today's power supplies. Information ranges from basics of how to select a power supply, power supply classifications, and a glossary of power supply terms to detailed theoretical discussions on applications of a voltage-correcting system.

Copies of this publication are available only on company-letterhead request.

1-YEAR GUARANTEE ON ALL TUBES!

Before shipping, each order of tubes is Scientifically Tested by Nation-Wide's own Quality Control Department! All shorted and Low Emission tubes are immediately destroyed! You receive only TOP QUALITY, LONG-LIFE, Hickok and set tested tubes!

INDIVIDUALLY BOXED, CODE DATED!		BRAND:	
0Z4	4BZ6	6CM7	12AT7
1B3CT	4CB6	6C08	12AU6
1L6	4DT6	6CU6	12AV5
1L84	5AR8	6C9	12AX6/CTA/B
1LM4	5AN8	6DE4	12AR7
1LN5	5AQ5	6DQ6/A/B	12AZ7
1NSGT	5A5A	6D76	12B4
1R5	5AT8	6EA7	12BA6
1S5	5BR7A	6EA8	12BE6
1S8	5BR8	6EB8	12BH7/A
1U4	5CC8	6EM5	12BQ6
1U5	5CL8A	6ER5	12BY7/A
	5CS5	6ES5	12CA5
	5J6	6F8GT	12CR6
	5T8	6GH8	12CU5/12CS
	5U4G	6H6	12CU6
	5U4G/B	6J5	12DA6
	5U8	6JG5	12DB5
	5V4C	6KGT	12DQ6/A/B
	5X8	6L6A/B/C	12L6CT
	5Y3CT	6SA	12L6GT
	6AB7	6SA7	12Q7GT
	6AB7A	6SC7	12R6CT
	6AC5	6SK7	12SF7
	6AH4GT	6SX7	12SN7GT
	6AH6	6SL7GT	12V6GT
	6AK5	6SNTGT/A	12W6GT
	6AL5	6SQ7	12X4
	6AN8 A	6T4	130R7
	6AQ5 A	6T8 A	14A7
	6A55	6U8 A	14B6
	6AT6	6V3A	14F7
	6AT8 A	6V6GT	17AV5GA
	6AU4GT/A	6W4GT	17AX4GT
	6AU5GT	6WG7	19AU3CTA
	6AV6 A	6X5GT	19BG6CTA
	6A8	6X8 A	19T8
	6AV5GA	6Y5GA	25AX4GT
	6AV6	7A5	25B06
	6AW8 A	7A7	25C6CA/B
	6AX4CTA/B	7AR	25CU6
	6AX5CT	7AC7	25D6
	6BA6	7AU7	25DQ6
	6BC5	7B4	25L6GT
	6BC8	7C7	25T6GT
	6BE6	7CS	25Z6CT
	6BG6G A	7C6	35A5
	6BH4	7B8	35B5
	6BY6	7M7	35C5
	6BJ6 A	7N7	35L6CT
	6BK5	7Y4	35W4
	6BK7A B	8AW8/A	35Y4
	6BL7GT A	8BQ5	35Z3
	6BM6	8C7	35Z6CT
	6C5	8C5T	50A5
	6C6	8C7	50B5
	6CQ6CTA/B	8C8	50C5
	6D7	8C9	50D5
	6D8	8N7GTB	50E5
	6BY5CA	9AU7	50L6CT
	6E6	9UBA	50Y6GT
	6E7	10E7	50Y7CT
	6E8	10E7	70L7CT
	6C4	10E7	75
	6C5B A	12AC7	75
	6C6	12AB7	83
	6C6G/A	12AB7	83
	6CL6	12AD6	83
	6CC7	12AQ5	11Z3
		12T6	11Z6GT

Partial listing—send for free complete tube listing. FREE SURPRISE BONUS ON ORDERS OF \$5 OR MORE! FREE TROUBLE-SHOOTER GUIDE WITH EVERY ORDER!

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

- BRAND-NEW
- FACTORY SECONDS
- USED TUBES
- Used and/or factory second

\$27 per

HUNDRED

For all type

TUBES

"DO-IT-YOURSELF" TUBE CHECKERS
At 1/3 The Original Cost!
\$36.95 Shipped Railway Express F.O.B.
Pays for itself in one month or less! Ideal for supermarkets & drug stores. Completely reconditioned. These modules have optional charts, lighted back & locked compartment that stores up to 200 tubes.

TV CONSOLES
• Complete From Knobs To Back Cover!
• No Burned Out Picture Tubes Or Transformers!
Satisfaction Guaranteed Or Your Money Back!
Shipped Railway Express, F.O.B.
10" — 12" — 14" — \$7.95 (ask for)
16" — 17" — 19" — \$9.95
21" — 23" — \$13.95 (ask for)

ONE YEAR GUARANTEED TV PICTURE TUBES
Priced As Low As 49¢ Per Inch! Here are just a few Spectacular simple prices!
10B3—\$4.00 17B2P4—\$19.95
12L6—\$7.19 19A1P4—\$15.75
14B6—\$8.25 21F3A—\$18.95
16G1P4—\$8.95 21A1P4—\$22.95
17B1P4—\$9.95 21L1P4—\$28.95
NOTE: No Used Replaced On Any Of The Above Tube Types.
Attention! All Picture tubes sold by Nation-Wide contain only new parts except for the glass envelope which is reused and has been closely inspected prior to manufacture to insure clear and perfect pictures! All picture tubes shipped F.O.B.
Send for Nation-Wide's complete picture tube list, Dept. CL.

FREE POSTAGE . . . On All Orders, 25¢ Handling Charge On Orders Under \$5.00! Deposit Of 25¢ On F.O.B. . . . Complete Free Tube Orders send approximate postage.
REMEMBER, if you're not completely satisfied with any merchandise, Nation-Wide will Refund Your Money within Five (5) days! Immediate shipment on all orders!
• All tubes guaranteed for one full year!

NATION-WIDE TUBE CO.
NATION-WIDE BLDG.
HARRISON, N.J. HUmboldt 4-9848

Memory Unlimited

I JUMPED into the first railway compartment which seemed empty: my eyes fell on a book left on the seat opposite by a previous passenger.

I took it up absent-mindedly and ran through the first lines. Five minutes later I was reading it as eagerly as a clue to a hidden treasure. I learned that everyone's memory is capable of fantastic feats; that an ordinary person if he has taught himself to control the way in which his brain stores impressions can memorize accurately long and complicated lists of facts after reading them over only once or twice. I thought I would test the truth of the statement.

I took a timetable out of my suitcase and began reading quietly in the manner prescribed, the names of about one hundred railway stations. I observed that, after reading them over a few times, I could recite the whole list off with hardly a mistake. With a little more practice I found I had committed them so completely to memory that I could remember them in the reverse order and even pick out one station from the list and say which number it was, and what were the names of the towns before and after it.

I was astonished at the memory I had acquired and spent the rest of my journey on more and more difficult experiments in memory, and reflecting how this new control I was achieving over my mind would materially help me to a greater success in life. After this, I worked hard at this wonderful memory system, and within a week I found I could recall passages from books and quote them with ease; names, addresses and business appointments were remembered immediately; and in four months I had succeeded in learning Spanish.

If I have obtained from life a measure of wealth and happiness, it is to that book I owe it, for it revealed to me the workings of my brain.

Three years ago, I had the good fortune to meet its author, J. K. Borg, and I promised him to propagate his method, and today I am glad of this opportunity of expressing my gratitude to him.

I can only suppose that others wish to acquire what is, after all, the most valuable asset towards success in life.

Borg's address is: J. K. Borg, c/o Aubanel Publishers, 14 Highfield Road, Dublin 6, Ireland. Apply to him for his little book, "The Eternal Laws of Success." (Postage 7¢ for a postcard to Ireland by surface mail). It is free to all who wish to develop their memory.

F. ROBERTS.

(ADVERTISEMENT)

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON READER SERVICE PAGE 94

1962 INDEX VOLUMES 67-68

As a service to our readers we are again presenting a complete listing of all feature articles which appeared in **ELECTRONICS WORLD** during 1962. We suggest you keep this for reference.

AMATEUR

MISCELLANEOUS

Coaxial-Line Impedance Nomogram (Kyle)	Jan. 35
Coil-Winding Charts (Moffat)	Aug. 54
Golden Anniversary of Ham Licensing to Honor Old Timers	May 69
Ham of the Year	May 58
Mac's Electronics Service (Frye)	May 34
"One-Up-Manship" for the Amateur (Howard)	Apr. 82
Parallel-Line Impedance Nomogram (Kyle)	Feb. 31
Pioneer Wireless Station (Pyle)	Feb. 76

HAM GEAR

Amateur Transmitting Tube Testing (Genaille, K4ZGM)	Jan. 42
Band-Scanning 10-11 Meter Converter (Fischesser)	June 86
Compact Nuvistor Product Detector (Mendelson, W2OKO)	July 27
Economical 813 Final for the Ham (Smith, W8VVD)	Feb. 86
Evolution of the Communications Receiver (Part 1: Pre-War Sets) (Johnson, W3TRR)	Nov. 60
Evolution of the Communications Receiver (Part 2: Post-War Sets) (Johnson, W3TRR)	Dec. 54
Improved Microphone Circuit (Lamb, K8ERV)	Feb. 99
Low & Medium Frequency Converter (Ives)	Aug. 48
U.H.F. Grid-Dip Meter for the Ham Shack (Huie, K2PEY)	Nov. 58
Using the Nuvistor on V.H.F. Bands (Marshall, WA4EPY)	Aug. 43

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Identify Your Components (Pyle)	Feb. 101
Mac's Electronics Service (Frye)	Aug. 42
Servicing Automatic Steam Irons (Anderson)	Feb. 62
U.H.F. Conversions are Profitable (Cantor)	Sept. 42

CITIZENS BAND

Canadian Citizens Band (Sands)	Aug. 34
CB Antenna Matching (Sands)	Jan. 41
Design of Transistorized CB Transmitters (Rheinfelder)	Feb. 34
Multi-Watt Transistorized CB Transceivers (Stoner, 11W1507)	July 45
"S" Meters for CB (Stoner)	Sept. 36
Three-Transistor CB Transceiver (Norris)	Nov. 38

COMPUTERS & COUNTERS

Feedback Loops in Binary Scaler Design (Brumbaugh)	May 80
Mac's Electronics Service (Frye)	Oct. 40
Neon Bulb Flip-Flop Circuits (Sherer, Jr.)	Oct. 52

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Additional Notes on Transistorized Ignition System (Saatjian)	Dec. 81
---	---------

Audio-Operated Panellescent Lamp Display (Shields)	May 73
Doorbell Monitor for the Deaf (Gordon)	Dec. 48
Electronic Vibrato (Calvert)	Apr. 75
Grid Board Used to Build Decade Counter (Curtis)	Mar. 77
High-Power Transistorized "Photo-rhythmic" (Wortman)	Aug. 31
Light-Interval Meter (Giannelli)	July 48
Linearizing the Thyatron Timer (Ives)	May 92
Neon Lamp Leakage Tester (Hastings)	May 74
QRM Eliminator for Communications Receivers (Crowell)	Mar. 52
Selenium Photocell Light Meter (Mangieri)	Feb. 96
Semiconductor Noise Filter (Pugh)	Aug. 71
Signal-Strength Meter for CB (Berhley, 2W3640)	Mar. 80
Transistor-Operated Portable Lamp (Barmore)	Aug. 39
Transistorized Darkroom Timer (Bammel)	Apr. 32
Transistorized Ignition System (Saatjian)	Aug. 52
Transistorized Metal Locator (Osborne)	Mar. 86
Transistorized Photorythmic—Dancing Lights (Wortman)	May 49
Versatile Electronic Switch (Miller)	Mar. 50
Versatile Programmed Timer (Horwitz)	Nov. 53
Vibrato Simulator (Ippolito, Jr.)	Nov. 44

HIGH-FIDELITY & AUDIO

AMPLIFIERS

Anode-Follower Stereo Preamp (Boegli)	July 38
Design of Transistor Hi-Fi Power Amplifiers (Jones)	May 35
Eico ST84 Stereo Preamplifier (EW Lab Tested)	Oct. 22
Fisher KX-200 Stereo Amplifier (EW Lab Tested)	Dec. 22
Fisher X-101-B Stereo Amplifier (EW Lab Tested)	Jan. 102
Pilot Model 248 Integrated Stereo Amplifier (EW Lab Report)	Feb. 14

CIRCUITS

4-Channel Audio Mixer (Williams)	Apr. 49
Light-Bulb Volume Expander (Arroyo)	Feb. 104
Mixer for Multi-Use Audio System (Wortman)	July 50
RC Equalization Curves (Burstein)	Apr. 53
Switched Resistor Controls (Re)	Sept. 64
Unique Output Circuit in Transistorized Hi-Fi Amplifier (Kramer)	Oct. 55
Wide-Band FM Booster (Dickson)	Nov. 50

FM MULTIPLEX

Automatic Switching for Multiplex Adapters (Mordwinkin)	Aug. 61
Cover Story	Feb. 38
Directory of FM-Multiplex Stereo Adapters (Snitzer)	Feb. 37
Eico MX-99 Multiplex Adapter (EW Lab Tested)	Sept. 14
Fisher 500-B FM Stereo Multiplex Receiver (EW Lab Tested)	Apr. 14
Fisher FM-100-B Multiplex Tuner (EW Lab Tested)	Sept. 16
Fisher MPX-100 Multiplex Adapter (EW Lab Tested)	Oct. 26

ELECTRONICS WORLD

Fisher MPX-200 Multiplex Adapter (EW Lab Tested)	Nov. 24
FM Multiplex Stereo Detection Methods (Crowhurst)	Jan. 50
FM Stereo: A Broadcaster's Viewpoint (Bolgiano)	Sept. 27
FM Stereo Multiplex Adapter (Helber) ..	Nov. 43
FM-Stereo Programs Reach 70-Million Listeners	Aug. 75
Harman-Kardon "Citation III" FM Tuner (EW Lab Tested)	Jan. 22
Phase Distortion in FM Multiplex (Hooper)	Mar. 68
H. H. Scott LT-110 FM Stereo Tuner (EW Lab Tested)	Nov. 22
Signal Generators for FM Multiplex (Feldman)	June 73
Transistorized FM-Multiplex Stereo Adapter (Blaser)	Mar. 31

MISCELLANEOUS

Close Talking with a Ribbon Mike (Beeder)	Oct. 64
Loudspeaker Intercom Systems (Shiver) ..	Sept. 52
Mismatching Hi-Fi Amplifiers (Burstein) ..	May 54
Noise and Its Measurement (Van Veen) ..	May 25
Non-Directional Stereo Effects (Hirsch) ..	Oct. 41
Reverberation in Audio Reproduction (Hahn)	Apr. 37
Sound (Special Chart)	Aug. 35-36
Versatile Voltage, Power, and Decibel Nomograms (Special Chart) (Kyle) ..	Aug. 37-38

PHONO

Astatic 45D Stereo Cartridge (EW Lab Tested)	Jan. 18
CBS Laboratories STR-100 Stereo Test Record (EW Lab Tested)	Mar. 16
ESL S-2000 "Super Gyro/Balance" Tonearm (EW Lab Tested)	July 20
ESL T-200 "Gyro/Spension" Turntable (EW Lab Tested)	Aug. 12
G-E VR-1000 Stereo Cartridge (EW Lab Tested)	Apr. 20
"Knight" KN-1020 Stereo Tonearm (EW Lab Tested)	May 14
Pioneer SH-100 "Stereoscope" (EW Lab Tested)	May 16
Roanwell Stereo Phones (EW Lab Tested)	Sept. 92
Sharpe Model HA-10 Stereo Phones (EW Lab Tested)	May 14
Shure M33 Stereo Phono Cartridge (EW Lab Tested)	June 14
Sonotone 9TASD-V Cartridge (EW Lab Tested)	Nov. 26
Superex Model ST-M Stereo Phones (EW Lab Tested)	Mar. 14

SERVICING

Mac's Electronics Service (Frye)	Sept. 44
Simple Tape Recorder Repairs (Buchsbaum)	Mar. 37
Stereo Tape Head Tips on Adjustments and Measurements (Reed)	Feb. 81

SPEAKERS & HOUSINGS

Acoustical Lens (Augsburger)	Dec. 34
Cabinart "Mark I" Speaker System (EW Lab Tested)	June 20
Distortion in Loudspeakers (Villchur) ..	June 27
Fisher KS-1 "Slim-Line" Speaker System (EW Lab Tested)	Aug. 16
Importance of Speaker Efficiency (Augsburger)	Jan. 38
H. H. Scott Model S-3 Speaker System (EW Lab Tested)	Mar. 14
Sherwood Model SR-3 "Ravinia" Speaker System (EW Lab Tested)	June 14
University UCS-6 "Uniline" P.A. Speaker (EW Lab Tested)	July 14

TAPE RECORDING

Eica Model RP-100 Tape Recorder (EW Lab Tested)	Dec. 20
"Knight" KN-4000 Tape Transport (EW Lab Tested)	July 14

MOBILE-RADIO MAINTENANCE



**CAN MEAN
A BETTER HOME...
A BIGGER CAR...
AND MONEY
IN THE BANK!**

Mobile radio—already a great and growing business—will grow far larger. The FCC is assigning many more channels . . . and now any type of business or industry can have its own 2-way radio system. Right now there are over 2,000,000 transmitters in the Safety and Special Radio Services. Citizens Radio is exploding. This equipment needs installation . . . maintenance . . . repair . . . and FCC-required checks. Most earn profits for their owners and must be kept on the air 12 months a year (often 24 hours a day)—so this work pays well.

Not many radio and TV servicemen bother to qualify to profit in this booming business—because an FCC operator's license is necessary. A far-sighted few are making big money. To learn how you can be one of these few, mail coupon below for your free copy of the booklet "HOW TO MAKE MONEY IN MOBILE-RADIO MAINTENANCE".

**MAIL THE COUPON NOW—
THERE'S NO OBLIGATION!**

LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC.
MFM Division, Bradenton, Florida

At no obligation, please send me the free booklet "HOW TO MAKE MONEY IN MOBILE-RADIO MAINTENANCE." Also, technical data on Lampkin meters.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

**Lampkin meters are the preferred
mobile-radio test equipment!**



LAMPKIN 105-B
FREQUENCY METER
RANGE 0.1 TO 175 MC.
AND UP
PRICE \$260.00



LAMPKIN 205-A FM
MODULATION METER
RANGE 25 TO 500 MC.
PRICE \$270.00

NEW: The Lampkin PPM Meter to check frequency on split channels above 50 MC, Accuracy 0.0001%. Price \$147.00.

LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC.
MFM Division
BRADENTON, FLORIDA

BARGAIN HUNTING? **TV SERVICEMEN!**
Write for SENSATIONAL CATALOG
HENSHAW RADIO SUPPLY
3619 TROOST KANSAS CITY, MO.

SAVE MONEY **HI-FI COMPONENTS**
TAPE RECORDERS
SLEEP LEARN KITS
MERITAPE Low cost, high quality recording tape, in boxes or cans
DRESSNER FREE 1963 CATALOG
1523 JERICO TPKE.
NEW HYDE PARK 16 N.Y.

ALL TAPE HEADS WEAR OUT!

Is head wear causing you to lose the clean, crisp sound which only tape can give you?

There's no such thing as a wear-proof tape head! Heads do wear out — so get the most from your investment in tape equipment by insisting on NORTRONICS correctly matched replacement heads! NORTRONICS heads are selected by the nation's top manufacturers for use on their better recorders because of their premium quality, excellent performance and long life.

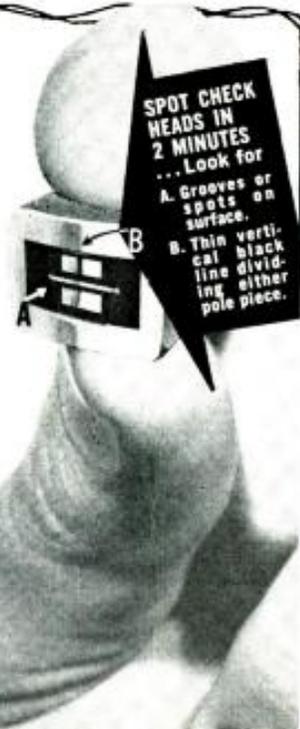
HAVE YOUR TAPE HEADS CHECKED FOR WEAR!

Now — for the first time — your Hi Fi dealer, Radio/TV serviceman or camera store can check the tape heads on your recorder and supply you with the correct NORTRONICS Replacement Heads and "Quik-Kit" mounting hardware. Easy-to-follow detailed drawings and instructions speed up installation! Replacements for more than 250 popular models are now available, with more to come! If your local dealer or serviceman can't supply you, ask NORTRONICS for the name of your nearest source.

Write today for FREE copy of "The NORTRONICS Guide to Tape Recording" — packed with information for all tape enthusiasts.



8127 West 10th Ave., North
Minneapolis 27, Minnesota



SPOT CHECK HEADS IN 2 MINUTES
... Look for
A. Grooves or spots on surface.
B. Thin vertical black line dividing either pole piece.

GIANT CB SALE!!!

- UTICA TRANSCEIVERS (TOWN & COUNTRY MC-27)** Reg. \$179.50 **SALE \$119.95**
- COMMAND GP-1 GROUND PLANE ANTENNA.** Solid Alum. radials, heavy duty. Reg. \$16 **SALE \$ 8.99**
- COMMAND CB SILENCER KIT—Model SN-3** (15-pc. mobile noise suppression kit; contains tunable generator suppressor, spark plug & distributor suppressors, gen. cond. feed-thrus) **SALE \$ 4.99**
- COMMAND 3X LIMITER KIT 3 FILTERS (HI-PASS, LO-PASS, LINE)** **SALE \$ 3.99**

- GET THAT SIGNAL OUT WITH ULTRA-LO-LOSS FOAM COAX CABLE!!!**
- 50 ft.—RG58u Coax Cable..... **SALE \$2.49**
 - 100 ft.—RG58u Coax Cable..... **SALE \$3.99**
 - 50 ft.—RG8u Coax Cable..... **SALE \$4.95**
 - 100 ft.—RG8u Coax Cable..... **SALE \$8.99**

- JAMES KNIGHTS CB CRYSTALS** (Specify make, model and channel) **SALE \$1.99**
- CERAMIC CRYSTAL SOCKETS** 10 for **99¢**
- PL-239 COAX CONNECTORS** 10 for **\$3.50**
- SO-239 COAX CONNECTORS** 10 for **\$3.50**
- UG-175 ADAPTORS** 10 for **\$1.19**

COMMAND CB GOLDEN BEAM
3-Element Beam—Com-Gold Treated for Extra Power—Com-Gold Treated to Prevent Rust and Corrosion—Fights Off the Rusty, Salty Coat of Weather to Deliver Top Performance!
 MODEL GB-3 LIST—\$50.00 **SALE \$19.95**

TRIUMPH "WALKIE TALKIES." 9-transistor deluxe unit, leather case, etc. 2 for \$58.99. **SALE \$29.99**

COMMAND XS-12 CHANNEL SELECTOR (adds 12-positions to your unit) **SALE \$ 5.95**

SPEAKEASY (Famous audio comp. amp.) Reg. Price \$34.75. **INCREASE YOUR SIGNAL PUNCH!! SALE \$24.95**

Check items wanted. Return ad or order with check or money order. Include postage, excess refunded. 50¢ service charge on orders under \$5.00. Beams and 102" whips shipped Railway Express. 50¢ deposit on C.O.D.'s.

CB DEALERS: Write for Quantity Prices!

GROVE ELECTRONIC SUPPLY COMPANY
4119 W. Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Illinois

Rush items checked
 Send FREE catalog of giant CB Values

Name..... (please print)
Address.....
City..... Zone... State.....

CIRCLE NO. 161 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

HELP YOUR POSTMASTER GIVE YOU BETTER CHRISTMAS MAIL SERVICE WRAP PACKAGES SECURELY ADDRESS LEGIBLY—INCLUDE POSTAL ZONE NUMBER AND YOUR RETURN ADDRESS SHOP AND MAIL EARLY To Out-of-Town Points, by December 10th. For Local Delivery, by December 15th.

Amazing "New Fun" AND VERSATILITY . . .



with your Hi-Fi, Tape Recorder or Record Player. Send 10c for Audio Accessory Catalog A-401W.

SWITCHCRAFT, INC.
5577 N. Elston Ave., Chicago 30, Ill.

- "Knight" KN-4001B Tape Pre-amplifier (EW Lab Tested) Aug. 12
- On-Location Sound Recording (Ashton) .. July 56
- Shure 245 Series "Uniplex" Microphones (EW Lab Tested) Oct. 26

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

- Constant-Current Power Sources—Their Characteristics & Applications (Leichner & Smith) Oct. 60
- Counter as a Test Instrument (Buchsbaum) Nov. 48
- Cover Story Jan. 33
- Cover Story May 40
- Cryogenics—Electronics at Ultra-Low Temperatures (Gilmore) July 23
- Delay-Line Nomograms (Moffat) Nov. 35
- Digital Voltmeter (Collins) Sept. 45
- Direct Heat-to-Electricity Energy Converters (Zalar) May 39
- Electrometer: Where It's Used, How It Works (Collins) July 33
- Electronic Weighing (Buchsbaum) Dec. 38
- Electronics & Biology (Jaski) Feb. 27
- Facsimile Techniques & Equipment (Plevy) Aug. 21
- Flow Measurement—Electronic Techniques & Devices (Buchsbaum) Oct. 45
- Fuel Cells (Gilmore) Sept. 23
- High-Frequency Response of Cascaded Stages (Moffat) May 44
- High-Precision Sound-Speed Measurements Mar. 94
- Integrated Circuits—Evolution in Electronics (Stern) Nov. 31
- Lasers and Their Uses (Gilmore) Dec. 29
- Mac's Electronics Service (Frye) Jan. 56
- Mac's Electronics Service (Frye) June 42
- Mac's Electronics Service (Frye) Nov. 52
- Mac's Electronics Service (Frye) Dec. 46
- Maintenance in Teaching Labs (Pavlat) .. May 46
- Making Multiconductor Cable (Kolb) .. Jan. 100
- Nuclear Radiation Gages for Industry (Buchsbaum) June 23
- Operational Amplifiers (Rymsha) Oct. 37
- Oxygen Analyzers (Collins) June 54
- Parallel Resistance Calculator (Hammond) Apr. 45
- Photographic Oscillograph (Shiver) July 52
- Portable Solid-State Laser Mar. 60
- Pulse-Modulation Techniques (Bulinski). Feb. 52
- Radiation "Fingerprinting" (Collins) .. Dec. 58
- RC-Coupled High-Frequency Amplifiers (Rheinfelder) Sept. 61
- Relay Electronics (Shattuck) Sept. 48
- Self-Balancing Potentiometers (Meem) .. Sept. 33
- Servicing Diathermy Apparatus (Collins). Apr. 42
- Solid-State Optical Maser Operates Continuously Mar. 36
- Superconducting Magnet System Apr. 70
- This Month's Cover July 24
- This Month's Cover Nov. 33
- Transducer Controlled Relay (Horwitz) .. Jan. 84
- Troubleshooting Transistorized Digital Circuits (Glickstein) Apr. 29
- Ultrasonics in Testing (Bobbin) Jan. 31
- Unsoldering on Printed Boards (Burlingame) June 90
- Universal Control Circuit (Wilson) Jan. 62
- White Noise: Its Nature, Generation, and Applications (Edwards) Nov. 40
- X-Ray Analysis—Theory & Application (Collins) Feb. 49

PERSONNEL & TRENDS

- Advanced Training for Technicians (Buchsbaum) Feb. 42
- Automated Testing: Men & Machines (Lavoie) June 52
- Cover Photo June 51
- Cover Story Mar. 26
- Electrocardiograms Recorded by Remote Control Apr. 64
- Electronic Concepts: Fact or Fiction (Heller) Nov. 56
- Electronics Manufacturing Occupations. Aug. 66

W90R98083

"When does my subscription expire?"

This question is often asked of us by subscribers to Electronics World. You can check the expiration date of your own subscription by reading the code line on the mailing label of Electronics World as follows:

W = Electronics World

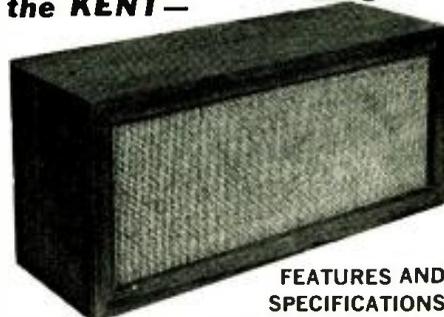
90 = The month and year in which your subscription started—in this case, Sept., 1960.

R980 = (Filing instructions for our use only)

83 = The month and year in which your subscription will expire—in this case, Aug., 1963.

GUARANTEED

Outperforms speakers costing five times more or your money back!
ALL NEW \$19.95
ALL WOOD only
the KENT—



FEATURES AND SPECIFICATIONS

24" wide, 10" high, 9" deep; 8" high compliance woofer; 3" hardened tweeter cone; coaxial wound 1" voice coil; silicone treated edge allows for 3/4" cone displacement; Alcomax III 1-lb. 5-oz. magnet; 10,000 gauss flux density; 8 ohm impedance; zero external magnetic field; 40-18,000 cps; up to 30 watts power capacity; 1450 cubic inch volume; Fibreglass acoustic dampening; matched for stereo.
ORDER NOW! To insure prompt delivery! This remarkable speaker is not available in retail stores. Direct factory sales only... and you save a bundle. Price—\$19.95 F.O.B. factory. Shipping weight 18 pounds.

Anglo American Acoustics Ltd. EW-12-62
129 Maryland Ave., Freeport, New York

Gentlemen: Enclosed is my check for \$.....
Please ship me "Kent" natural wood cabinet speaker(s) at \$19.95 each.

I UNDERSTAND THAT THESE SPEAKER SYSTEMS ARE GUARANTEED AND IF I AM NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED I MAY RETURN FOR A FULL REFUND WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY **ZONE** **STATE**

CIRCLE NO. 162 ON READER SERVICE PAGE
ELECTRONICS WORLD

FCC Warns on Home Broadcasting	May	71
Industrial Electronics vs TV Service	Jan.	49
Mexican Electronics Market	Jan.	88
New Pay-TV to be Tested	June	78
1962 British TV Trends (Halliday)	Jan.	66
Patent Information for the Inventor (Part 1) (Verruso)	July	70
Patent Information for the Inventor (Part 2) (Verruso)	Aug.	82
Technicians in the Computer Industry (Jones)	June	50
Technicians with Passports (Degler)	Sept.	39
The Technician: His Role in Industry (McClamrock)	Mar.	25
U.S. Electronic Exports Rise in 1961	Mar.	89

POWER SUPPLIES

Miniature Power Supplies (Lederer)	Nov.	71
Power Supply Regulation Nomo- gram (Moffat)	Dec.	33
Regulated Supply for Transistor Circuits (Glaser)	Jan.	53
Simple Voltage Control Circuit	Mar.	104
Tunnel Diode Bias Supplies (Reed)	Feb.	45
Variable-Voltage Regulated Power Supply (Rodgers)	Dec.	47
Voltage-Conversion Nomogram (Moffat)	Mar.	30

SPACE ELECTRONICS

"Advent" Space Antenna Installed	Apr.	41
Britain's New Radiotelescopes (Halliday)	Mar.	40
British Ground Station for Satellite Communications (Halliday)	Dec.	41
Cover Story	Apr.	26
Electric Engines for Outer Space (Gilmore)	Apr.	25
High-Accuracy Satellite Tracking System (Kirch)	Dec.	52
On Our Cover	Dec.	53
"Telstar" Communications Satellite (Shennum)	Oct.	34

TELEVISION & RADIO

GENERAL

Design for an All-Purpose TV-FM Antenna (Monser)	Nov.	36
8-Tube TV Design	Sept.	50
New Motorola TV Design	July	36
New Westinghouse TV Circuits	Mar.	56
Status of Color TV	Aug.	25
Zenith Color-TV Features	Feb.	46

SERVICING TECHNIQUES

A.C. Calibration (Finkbeiner)	May	95
Accurate V.O.M. Resistance Measurement (Jaski)	Feb.	108
A.C. Meter Calibration (Jaski)	Jan.	60
Ailing Picture Tubes—Repair or Replacement (Buchsbaum)	Jan.	46
Analyzing Color Set Defects	Aug.	40
Check that Grid Bias (Randall)	May	72
Day in the Shop with the Scope (Gentry)	July	41
Delco Radio Service Hint	June	67
Don't Overload Capacitors (Burke)	Jan.	36
Dynamic Tests with a Service Scope (Straughn)	Apr.	46
How to Make Your V.T.V.M. Reliable (Straughn)	Aug.	30
In-Home Television Service Techniques (Zbar)	June	47
Leaky Electrolytics in Transistor Circuits (Smith)	June	39
Mac's Electronics Service (Frye)	Feb.	48
Mac's Electronics Service (Frye)	July	44
Making the Most of Meter Movements (Farthing)	Jan.	54
Oscilloscope Lissajous Patterns (Special Chart)	June	33-34
Routine Job (Crandall)	Apr.	78
Salvaging Salt-Watered Radios (Mastin)	Mar.	63
Servicing Transistor Sets with a V.T.V.M. (Straughn)	Oct.	56
Solder Remover (Russo)	Apr.	94
Solving Square-Wave Test Problems (Hartkopf)	Feb.	54



The most Famous Name in
TOWERS of ALL KINDS!

**Here are the advantages you get
when you insist on ROHN TOWERS**

LARGEST FULL RANGE OF TOWERS—you can get anything from home TV and amateur radio towers to heavy-duty communication and micro-wave towers. Included are 170 foot self-supporting towers, 1,000 foot guyed towers, and "fold-over" towers. Regardless of your needs, ROHN can supply it.

UNQUESTIONED LEADERSHIP IN DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE—you get the latest in advanced tower engineering. All communication towers are engineered to EIA specifications, and are proved by thousands of installations. No other manufacturer can surpass the quality and fine reputation of ROHN.

QUALITY MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP—Only highest quality steel is used which fully meets the specifications for the job. ROHN towers are hot-dipped galvanized after fabrication—a feature ROHN pioneered!

SERVICE WHEREVER YOU WANT IT—ROHN representatives are world-wide. Complete erection service for communication systems, broadcasting, micro-wave, and other needs is available; also competent engineering service to help you.

Settle for the BEST in TOWERS—ROHN—today the world's largest, exclusive manufacturer of towers of all kinds!

*For your needs, contact your local ROHN salesman,
distributor or dealer; or write direct for information.*

SEND THE HANDY COUPON INDICATING YOUR NEEDS

ROHN
Manufacturing
Company
BOX 2000
PEORIA, ILLINOIS

ROHN Manufacturing Company

Box 2000

Peoria, Illinois

Send me complete literature on the following ROHN Products:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Home TV Towers | <input type="checkbox"/> Amateur Towers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Communication Towers | <input type="checkbox"/> AM-FM Broadcasting Towers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Micro Wave Towers | <input type="checkbox"/> Government |

Name _____

Firm _____

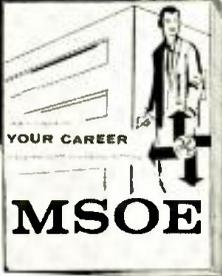
Address _____

City _____ State _____

CIRCLE NO. 144 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

R. E. T. S. ELECTRONIC SCHOOLS
"World's Largest Resident Electronic Training Organization"
OFFERS COURSES IN
PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING, ELECTRONIC
TECHNOLOGY, INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS—AUTOMATION
HAS OPENINGS
FOR INSTRUCTOR PERSONNEL IN OUR DETROIT, NEWARK,
PHILADELPHIA, BALTIMORE, BOSTON & MIAMI SCHOOLS.
For Complete Information
CONTACT THE NEAREST R.E.T.S. SCHOOL
OR WRITE
INTERNATIONAL HEADQUARTERS
1625 EAST GRAND BLVD., DETROIT 11, MICHIGAN

FREE CAREER BOOKLET



to guide you to a successful future in

ELECTRONICS RADIO-TV COMPUTERS ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

This interesting pictorial booklet tells you how you can prepare for a dynamic career as an Electrical Engineer or Engineering Technician in many exciting, growing fields:

MISSILES • RADAR • RESEARCH ELECTRICAL POWER • ROCKETRY AUTOMATION • AVIONICS SALES • DEVELOPMENT

Get all the facts about job opportunities, length of study, courses offered, degrees you can earn, scholarships, part-time work — as well as pictures of the Milwaukee School of Engineering's educational and recreational facilities. No obligation — it's yours free.

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
Dept. EW-1262, 1025 N. Milwaukee St.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin MS-113

Please send FREE "Your Career" booklet
I'm interested in Electronics Radio-TV
 Computers Electrical Engineering
 Mechanical Engineering
(PLEASE PRINT)

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

I'm eligible for veterans education benefits.

Discharge date _____

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON READER SERVICE PAGE 98

- Should You Pull the Chassis? (Margolis) . . . Oct. 59
- Transistor Test Techniques with an Ohmmeter (Buchsbaum) . . . July 66
- Transistorized TV Compensator (Wagner) . . . Mar. 64
- TV Interference Problems (Oberio, K4GRY) . . . Dec. 50
- Using the Oscilloscope Delayed Sweep (Buchsbaum) . . . Aug. 26
- Value Check for Electrolytics (Mangieri) . . . Mar. 42

TEST EQUIPMENT

- Conor Model 211 V.T.V.M. (EW Lab Tested) . . . Apr. 22
- Constant-Current Power Sources—Their Characteristics & Applications (Leichner & Smith) . . . Oct. 60
- Counter as a Test Instrument (Buchsbaum) . . . Nov. 48
- Digital Voltmeter (Collins) . . . Sept. 45
- Directory of Color-TV Test-Pattern Generators . . . Aug. 51
- Direct Writing Oscillograph (Shiver) . . . Jan. 57
- Dosimeter (Gary) . . . June 43
- Eico Model 680 Transistor & Circuit Tester (EW Lab Tested) . . . July 75
- Eico Model 955 Capacitor Tester (EW Lab Tested) . . . Aug. 72
- Eico-250 A.C. V.T.V.M. and Amplifier (EW Lab Tested) . . . May 20
- Electrometer: Where It's Used, How It Works (Collins) . . . July 33
- Electronic Aids for the Blind . . . Oct. 50
- Instrumenting the Service Shop (Frye) . . . June 30
- "Knight-Kit" Laboratory Oscilloscope (EW Lab Tested) . . . Apr. 73
- Lafayette Model TE-20 Signal Generator (EW Lab Tested) . . . Mar. 20
- Mac's Electronics Service (Frye) . . . Mar. 44
- 1962 Directory of Kit Test Equipment . . . June 57
- 1962 Oscilloscope Directory . . . June 35
- Nuclear Radiation Gages for Industry (Buchsbaum) . . . June 23
- Operational Amplifier (Rymsha) . . . Oct. 37
- Photographic Oscillograph (Shiver) . . . July 52
- Precision ES-150 Oscilloscope (EW Lab Tested) . . . Oct. 101
- Sencore PS120 Oscilloscope (EW Lab Tested) . . . Sept. 92
- Precision Model 650 Tube Tester (EW Lab Tested) . . . Nov. 78
- RCA WG-360A Phase Checker (EW Lab Tested) . . . Feb. 16
- Sencore SM112 Combination V.T.V.M. (EW Lab Tested) . . . Feb. 20
- Sencore SS117 Sweep-Circuit Analyzer (EW Lab Tested) . . . Apr. 72
- Service That Meter Movement (Hackett) . . . Dec. 44
- Test Equipment for Communications Servicing (Smiley) . . . June 44

CONSTRUCTION

- Adjustable Current Fuse (Kaufman) . . . Oct. 94
- Compact, Transistorized Impedance Bridge (Bommel) . . . Aug. 46
- Dynamic Transistor Bridge (Bammel) . . . May 52
- 50-Volt Transistorized Megohmmeter (Hileman) . . . Mar. 45
- Improved Resistance Thermometer Bridge . . . Mar. 75
- Miniature Transistorized Oscilloscope (Barmore) . . . Feb. 40
- Multi-Output TV Test Generator (Shields) . . . Apr. 36
- Oscilloscope Voltage Calibrator (Wiedeman) . . . Sept. 32
- Preamp to Increase Oscilloscope Sensitivity (Van Houten) . . . Dec. 74
- Silicon Rectifier Checker . . . Nov. 98
- Transistor Sine-Wave Generator (Barmore) . . . Oct. 72
- Voltmeter Field-Strength Adapter (Frederick, Jr.) . . . Mar. 92
- White Noise: Its Nature, Generation, and Applications (Edwards) . . . Nov. 40

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

FREE! \$1

POLY PAK OF YOUR CHOICE LISTED BELOW
FREE WITH EVERY \$10.00 OFFER

- WORLD FAMOUS \$1 POLY PAK KITS**
- 20 PNP TRANSISTORS, for experimenters . . . \$1
 - 20 NPN TRANSISTORS, standard types . . . \$1
 - 10 2 amp SILICON RECT'RS, stud type . . . \$1
 - 25 TOP HAT SILICON RECTIFIERS . . . \$1
 - 10 MICROSWITCHES, 115vac. by E-B . . . \$1
 - 10 TRANSISTOR SOCKETS, PNP-n-NPN . . . \$1
 - 25 POWER RESISTORS, 5.50w. to 10K . . . \$1
 - 60 ASST DISC CONDENSERS, to .02, to 0 KV. \$1
 - 10 PANEL SWITCHES, micro. rot'y, pwr. \$1
 - 60 MICA CONDENSERS, to .01mf, 5% tol. \$1
 - 25 SILICON DIODES up to 750ma. axial . . . \$1
 - 40 PRECISION 1% RESISTORS, to 1 meg. \$1
 - 50 ASST RADIO-n-TV KNOBS, colors, sizes. \$1
 - 10 ELECTROLYTICS, dual-in-line type . . . \$1
 - 10 ASST. VOL. CONTROLS, with switch . . . \$1
 - 6 ASST SUN BATTERIES, to 1 1/2" sizes. \$1
 - 4 PNP TRANSISTORS, like 2N107 . . . \$1
 - 10 ASST TRANSISTOR ELECTROLYTICS . . . \$1
 - \$25 SURPRISE PAK, coils, resistors, etc. \$1
 - 60 COILS-n-CHOKES, rf, lf, osc, etc. \$1
 - 60 TUBULAR CONDENSERS: 001 to .5mf to 1KV. \$1
 - 10 1N34 DIODES, color coded, tiny. \$1
 - 10 RCA PLUG-n-JACK SETS, amps, tuners. \$1
 - 60 CERAMIC CONDENSERS, tubular, disc. \$1
 - 60 SOCKETS, rechs., plugs, tube-n-pwr. \$1
 - 60 HI-O RESISTORS, 1/2, 1, 2W, 1% tol. \$1
 - 50 TERMINAL STRIPS, up to 12 lugs. \$1
 - 100 PRINTED CIRCUIT parts. \$1
 - 5 GRAIN O WHEAT LAMPS, 3.2V w/holders. \$1
 - 1000 pc HARDWARE KIT, shop must. \$1
 - 60 ALLEN BRADLEY RESISTORS, 5% tol. \$1
 - 100 PART SURPRISE, w/val. \$50. \$1

TESTED SILICON POWER DIODE STUDS

Amps	Volts	Size	Amps	Volts	Size
20	30	\$0.19	12	6000	\$2.50
20	100	.34	35	50	1.77
20	200	.44	35	100	1.95
20	400	.77	35	200	2.50
20	600	.88	35	400	3.50
20	800	1.49	50	10	1.49
12	50	.88	30	25	1.95
12	100	.99	50	50	2.88
12	200	1.25	50	100	3.95
12	300	1.88	50	200	4.49

TERMS: Mail with check, money order; plus postage. Avg. wt. per pak 1 lb.; Write for BARGAIN FLYERS.

POLY PAKS P.O. BOX 942W S. Lynnfield, Mass.

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

ELECTRONICS WORLD HAS

A BUYER FOR YOUR USED EQUIPMENT OR COMPONENTS!

The 200,000 purchasers of ELECTRONICS WORLD are always in the market for good used equipment or components. So if you have something to sell, let EW readers know about it through our classified columns. It costs very little: just 60¢ a word, including name and address. Minimum message: 10 words.

For further information write:

Martin Lincoln
ELECTRONICS WORLD
One Park Avenue
New York 16, N. Y.

BC-221 FREQUENCY METER.
"LIKE NEW" with Original Calibration Book and CRYSTAL, checked out **Only \$69.50**
BC-221 same as above WITH MODULATION checked out **ONLY 89.50**

BC-455—6-9.1 Mc Receiver . . . 9.95
AN APN-9 LORAN Receiver-indicator with 24 Vdc Inverter, checked out. Exc. \$124.95
AN/APN-8 LORAN Receiver-indicator with 24 Vdc Inverter, checked out. Exc. \$89.50
AN APR-4 . . . 3B-2200 MC Receiver with 1 Tuning Units, Excellent. \$359.50

MAGNESYN COMPASS SYSTEM COMPLETE.
Remote reading for plane or boat. Excellent condition. With Manual. \$24.95

ARC-3 Transmitter 100-150 Mc/AM. . . 14.95
ARR-2 Receiver—11 Tubes, With CB Converter. \$6.95

Send Money Order or Check with Order
Write for Latest Flyer—LOADS OF BARGAINS!

R W ELECTRONICS
2430 S. Michigan Avenue • Dept. EW
Phone: CAIumet 5-1281 Chicago 16, Ill.

ELECTRONICS WORLD

TUBES & TRANSISTORS

Mac's Electronics Service (Frye)	Apr. 44
1962 Tube Inventory for Service Shops (Larsen)	May 42
Short History of Semiconductors (Taylor)	Oct. 104
Testing the Tunnel Diode (Reed)	May 29
Transistor Characteristic Curve Tracer (Anderson)	May 30
Transistor Power Ratings & Heat Transfer (Jones)	Mar. 66
Transistor Precautions (McLaughlin)	Feb. 94
Transistors or Tubes for Hi-Fi? (Tepfer)	Oct. 29
Transistor Storage Effect (McGuire)	Mar. 48

TWO-WAY RADIO

Business Radio Service (Pettengill)	Dec. 42
Coaxial Cable Communications Systems (Craig)	Oct. 38
Morine Radio Service Instruments (Robberson)	July 30
Private Radio Signaling (Croig)	Mar. 28
Transistorized Transmitter for College Stations (Barmore)	Apr. 52
WWV Frequencies Changed Slightly	Mar. 71

Answer to Electronic

Crosswords

(Appearing on page 83)

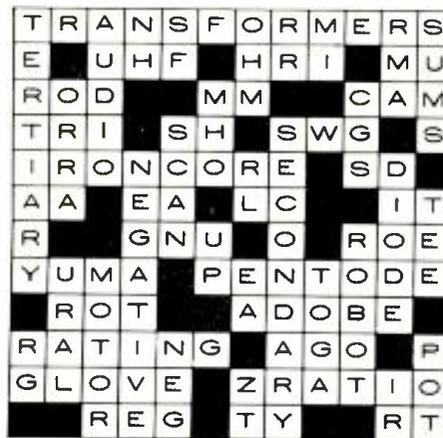
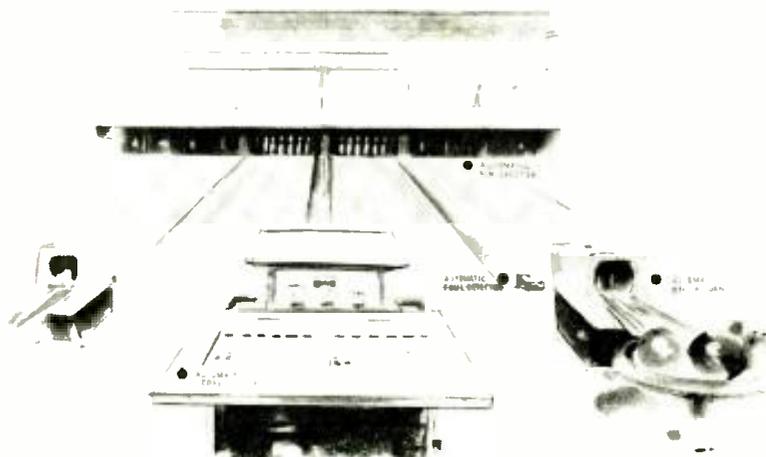
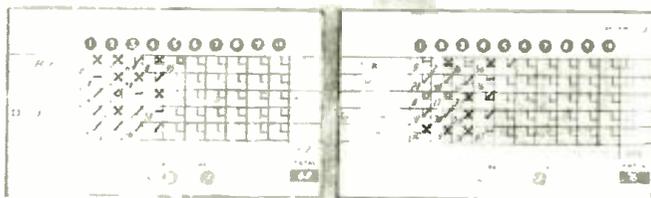


PHOTO CREDITS

Page	Credit	Page	Credit
20	Eico Electronic Instrument Co.	48, 49	Armour Research Foundation
22	Fisher Radio Corporation	52	Motorola Inc.
30 (top)	Bendix Corp.	54 (left)	National Company
30 (bottom), 32	Hughes Aircraft Corporation	54 (right)	The Hallicrafters Co.
31 (left)	Bell Telephone Laboratories	55 (left)	Hammerlund Mfg. Co.
31 (right)	Sperry Gyroscope	55 (right)	Collins Radio Co.
35	James B. Lansing Sound, Inc.	59	Nuclear-Chicago Corp.
40	Exact Weight Scale Co.	64	Channel Master Corp.
41	H.M. Postmaster-General	72	American Optical Co.
42, 43	Radio Corporation of America	99	Brite-Lite Corp.

A transistorized computer that automatically records individual or team scores in bowling, provides each player with a printed record, and projects scoring to an overhead screen has been developed by Brite-Lite Corp., Phoenix, Ariz. The computer, which receives information from automatic pinsetters when pins are knocked down, is to be contained in a desk-like console. Individual score cards, automatically imprinted, will also be projected onto a 3 x 5 foot overhead screen. The equipment works in conjunction with other automatic equipment, such as foul-line detectors and ball returns. One computer serves two lanes. The system could be coin operated. It is expected that bowling alleys would rent the equipment for use.



TRANSISTORIZED ELECTRONIC IGNITION



Increases power up to 10% . . . assures fast starts at low end . . . full power at high rpm . . . up to 20% more mpg . . . prevents fouled plugs . . . increases spark plug life 3 to 5 times over normal . . . insures 75,000 mile point life . . . gives instant starting in sub-zero weather . . . eliminates frequent tune-ups . . . simple 20 minute installation by anyone . . . cures ignition problems . . . **MOBILE RADIO IGNITION INTERFERENCE REDUCED 50%.**

In conventional ignition systems, high voltage at the spark plugs, falls off over 50% as engine speeds increase. The result is a weak spark causing incomplete combustion, loss of power, fouled plugs and poor gas mileage. The rugged AEC 77 electronic ignition increases and maintains maximum high voltage output at the spark plugs with no high voltage fall off at any speed. Its hot spark guarantees more efficient combustion, delivers full engine power at over 7,500 rpm with up to 20% more mpg.

WORLD CHAMPION RACING DRIVER PHIL HILL USES AEC 77 . . . REPORTS—



"AEC 77's strong spark can make up for a multitude of little sins, such as worn points or improperly gapped spark plugs. It will make your car run smoother, particularly at the low end and will appreciably improve its performance and economy."

Every AEC unit uses high quality components such as Delco high voltage 15 ampere transistors and Motorola 50 watt zener diodes . . . while others use two low voltage transistors in series with two 1 watt zener diodes. Every AEC Ignition coil is wound with Formvar insulated wire, oil impregnated and hermetically sealed for maximum insulation and cooling . . . while others use enamel insulation in a tar filled coil that cannot handle the power AEC 77 delivers.

Proven in over 2,000,000 miles of testing, AEC 77 is so dependable in performance design and engineering, that every unit is registered and **GUARANTEED FOR 3 FULL YEARS.**

COMPLETE DO IT YOURSELF KIT!

AEC K4 400:1 coil \$32.95

NEED COILS ONLY & BALLAST RESISTORS?
400:1 Coil (1.3mh. primary) \$11.95
Ballast resistor .5 ohm 75 watt \$ 1.25

FACTORY WIRED UNITS, COMPLETE
AEC 77 with 400:1 coil ratio, 6/12v \$39.95
AEC 77 P (British cars only), 6/12v \$59.95

ORDER NOW

Please add 75¢ for postage and handling.
25% deposit on COD's.

AEC ELECTRONICS, 387 Park Ave. S., N.Y.
Industrial and Commercial inquiries invited

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS CO.
387 Park Ave. So., N.Y. 16, N.Y.

Please Send Me _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

Free Brochure on AEC units

EW 12

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON READER SERVICE PAGE 99

ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

RATE: 60¢ per word. Minimum 10 words. February issue closes December 5th. Send order and remittance to:

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING AND INSTRUCTION

USED Correspondence Courses and Books sold and rented. Money back guarantee. Catalog Free. (Courses Bought.) Lee Mountain, Pisgah, Alabama.

ELECTRONICS! Associate degree—29 months. Technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, missiles, computers, radar, automation. Start February, September. Valparaiso Technical Institute, Dept. N, Valparaiso, Indiana.

FCC LICENSE in six weeks. First class radio telephone. Results guaranteed. Elkins Radio School, 2603C, Inwood, Dallas, Texas.

"DRAFTING" Reading Blueprints, Schematics. Send \$2.00 first lesson, complete home course \$25.00. Prior, Inc., 23-09 169 Street, Whitestone 57, New York.

TRANSISTOR Course—Gain practical, broad knowledge about transistors: Principles, Construction, Specifications, Applications. Complete home study course. Individualized instruction. Licensed State of Pennsylvania. Free information. Price School, 2710 Laurel, North Hills, Pa.

ENGINEERING and Art Degrees earned through home study. Electronics, mechanical, liberal arts. When writing specify course desired. Pacific International College of Arts & Sciences, primarily a correspondence school. Resident classes also available. 5719-C Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 38, California.

Your classified ad in this space will be read by more than 200,000 buyers. It costs only 60¢ per word. For information, write: Martin Lincoln, Electronics World, One Park Avenue, New York 16, N.Y.

FOR SALE

TV Tuners—Rebuilt or Exchanged \$9.95 complete—all types—fast, guaranteed service. Send tuner with all parts to: L. A. Tuner Exchange, 4611 West Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles 16, California.

TUBES—TV, Radio, Transmitting And Industrial Types At Sensibly Low Prices. New, Guaranteed, 1st Quality, Top Name Brands Only. Write For Free Catalog or Call Walker 5-7000, Barry Electronics Corp., 512 Broadway, New York 12N, N. Y.

DIAGRAMS for repairing radios \$1.00. Television \$2.00. Give make, model. Diagram Service, Box 672-E, Hartford 1, Conn.

GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooperscopes, Parabolic Reflectors, Picture Catalog 10¢. Meshna, Malden 48, Mass.

TELEVISION camera kit, easy to build step by step instructions, suitable for Ham TV, Educational, Industrial, Medical uses. Craftsmen Instrument Labs Inc., 60-30 34th Ave., Woodside L.I., N.Y.

PRECISION Resistors, carbon-deposit. Guaranteed 1% accuracy. Millions in stock. 1/2-watt, 8¢. 1-watt, 12¢. 2-watt, 15¢. Leading manufacturer. Rock Distributing Co., 902 Corwin Rd., Rochester 10, N.Y.

SCHEMATIC diagrams, exact replacement parts orders: Japanese transistor or tube radios, recorders, transceivers, electronics equipment. Give model and manufacturer. \$1. Techservices. CPO 849, Tokyo, Japan.

CONVERT any television to sensitive, big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans, \$2.00. Relco, Dept. EW, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

"FREE—R.C.A., G.E. etc. tubes catalog. Discount to 75% from list. Picture tubes at 75¢ inch up. Parts, parts kits at 1/10 original cost. Needles, tube testers, silicones, seleniums 7" TV bench test tube \$6.99—and more." Arcturus Electronics Corp., E.W. 502-22nd Street, Union City, New Jersey.

INVESTIGATORS, free brochure, latest miniature electronic listening devices. Dept. 11B, 11500 NW 7th Ave., Miami 50, Florida.

SAVE money! Amazing circuit increases tube life in TV, Hi-Fi, etc. Plans \$2.00. Lewis, P.O. Box 211, Cherry Hill, N.J.

BEFORE you buy receiving tubes, test equipment, Hi-Fi components, kits, parts, etc. . . . send for your giant free Zalytron current catalog, featuring Standard brand tubes: RCA, GE, etc.—all brand new premium quality individually boxed, one year guarantee—all at biggest discounts in America! We serve professional servicemen, hobbyists, experimenters, engineers, technicians. Why pay more? Zalytron Tube Corp., 220 West 42nd St., New York City.

SAVE dollars on radio, TV-tubes, parts at less than manufacturer's cost. 100% guaranteed. No rebrands, duffs. Request Bargain Bulletin. United Radio 1000-W, Newark, N.J.

SUPERSENSITIVE directional microphone picks up faint sounds at 300 feet. Detects sound through ordinary walls. Easily built for \$7.00. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans, \$2.00. Dee Company, Box 7263-D, Houston 8, Texas.

TV TUNERS rebuilt or exchanged, \$9.95. Fast, guaranteed. Complete crystal alignment. Valley Tuners, 18530 Parthenia, Northridge, Calif.

"LISTEN-IN-COIL" picks up any telephone conversation in vicinity. No connection to telephone necessary. Easily concealed. \$2.98 complete. Acoustical Research, 512-D East 80 St., N.Y.C.

TRANSISTORS, Diodes, Rectifiers, S.C.R. Etc., Name Brands, top quality. Experimenters, students, schools, semiconductors kits available. All spec guaranteed. Write for our free price list. Autocrat Inc., P.O. Box 536, Dept. C, Dayton 6, Ohio.

\$14.50 For \$37.50 Fairchild SM-2 Stereo magnetic Cartridge with Diamond. New with factory warranty. 50¢. Handling. Improve Your Sound: Order Now! Yale Electronics, 2732 Florida Avenue, Tampa 2B, Florida.

PRE-Christmas Specials—Amateur Band Receivers—new, factory-sealed cartons—Hammarlund HQ170C, Hallicrafters SX101A, SX111, others. Write for prices. Organs & Electronics, Lockport, Ill.

ATTENTION: A Thrilling Find: We Have Just Uncovered a Collection of Original Antique Edison Cylinder Phonographs, Released From 50 Years of Storage. Each in Perfect Working Order and Shape. Each Complete with Outside Concert Horn with Stand and 12 Original Cylinders. Each \$70.00 Extra Cylinders \$1.00 Each. Tracy Storage Company, 114 State, Brewer, Maine.

METERS—Multimeters Repaired and Calibrated. Free Estimates. Bigelow Electronics, Bluffton, Ohio.

ROCKETS: Ideal for miniature transmitter tests. New illustrated catalog, 25¢. Single and multistage kits, cones, engines, launchers, trackers, technical information, etc. Fast service. Estes Industries, Penrose 17, Colorado.

DIAGRAMS: Radio \$.75, Television \$1.50. Baker, 129 Cooper, Santa Ana, Calif.

WANTED

WANTED: Collins, Hammarlund Receivers SP-600, 51J, R-390A, R-388. Teletype, Kleinschmidt, Cash, or trade. AllTronics-Howard, Box 19, Boston 1, Mass. (Richmond 2-0048).

CASH Paid! Sell your surplus electronic tubes. Want unused. Clean radio and TV receiving, transmitting special purpose, Magnetrons, Klystrons, broadcast types. Want military and commercial lab test equipment such as G.R.H.P., AN UPM prefix. Also want commercial Ham Receivers and Transmitters, For a Fair Deal write: Barry Electronics Corp., 512 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y. (Walker 5-7000).

QUICKSILVER, Platinum, Silver, Gold, Ores Analyzed. Free Circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, Massachusetts.

ARMY Sets or Parts—GRC—PRC—FRR URR—TCC—SB—SCR—Send Listings—Quick Cash. Anker Electronics, 1617 So. Main St., Box 26, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

TAPE AND RECORDERS

TAPE Recorders, Hi-Fi Components. Sleep Learning Equipment, Tapes, Unusual Values. Free Catalog, Dressner, 1523 EW Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park 10, N.Y.

RENT Stereo Tapes—over 2,500 Different—all major labels—free catalog. Stereo-Parti, 811-G, Centinela Ave., Inglewood 3, California.

SELF-Hypnosis. New concept teaches you quickly by tape or LP-record. Free literature. McKinley Publishers, Dept. T6, Box 3038, San Bernardino, California.

4-TR Stereo Tapes—bought, sold, rented, traded! Free Catalog/bargain closeouts. (Columbia) 9651 Foxbury, Riveria, California.

SAVE 30% Stereo music on tape. Free bargain catalog/blank tape recorders/norelco speakers. Saxitone, 1776 Columbia Road, Washington, D.C.

HIGH-FIDELITY

DISGUSTED with "Hi" Hi-Fi Prices? Unusual Discounts On Your High Fidelity Requirements. Write: Key Electronics, 120 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y. D16-4191.

PRICES? The Best! Factory-sealed Hi-Fi Components? Yes! Send for free catalog. Audion, 25T Oxford Road, Massapequa, N.Y.

ELECTRONICS WORLD, One Park Ave., N. Y. C. 16, N. Y.

RECORDERS, Components! Free wholesale catalogue! Carston, 125-R, East 88, N.Y.C. 28.

INDUCTORS for Crosstover Networks, 118 types in stock. Send for brochure. C & M Coils, P.O. Drawer 1147, Huntsville, Ala.

LOW, LOW quotes: all components and recorders. Hi-Fi, Roslyn 9, Penna.

WRITE for our low quotation on components, recorders. Hi-Fidelity Supply, 2817-YC Third, N.Y.C. 55.

KARLSON Speaker Enclosures, Systems and Kits. Wholesale-Retail. (Dealers, Salesmen wanted; Western States, Hawaii.) Parasonic Laboratories, Orcutt, California.

BUILD Transistorized Multiplex Adapter. Printed circuit board, parts list, schematic, instructions, \$4.95 postpaid. Pacific Instrument Laboratories, 1245 W. Norgate Road, San Dimas, California.

REPAIRS AND SERVICING

TV TUNERS REBUILT AND ALIGNED per original factory specifications using xyal controlled equipment only \$9.50. 24 hour service for unmutated units. Ship complete tubes or write for free mailing kit and dealer brochure. J W ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 51A, Bloomington, Indiana.

RECORDS

RARE 78's. State Category. Write Record-Lists, P.O. Box 2122, Riverside, Calif.

HELP WANTED

EARN Extra money selling advertising book matches. Free Samples furnished. Matchcorp, Dept. MD-122, Chicago 32, Ill.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

JEEPS \$278. Airplanes \$159. Boats \$7.88. generators \$2.68, typewriters \$8.79. are typical government surplus sale prices. Buy 10,001 items wholesale, direct. Full details, 627 locations and procedure, only \$1.00. Surplus, Box 177-C33, Abbottstown, Penna.

U.S. GOVERNMENT SURPLUS—Jeeps, \$264.00; radios, \$2.53; guns, typewriters; cameras; tools; thousands of items. Fabulously low surplus prices. Complete information sent immediately. Send \$1.00 to: Surplus, P.O. Box 50512, Dept. R, New Orleans 50, Louisiana.

SHOPPING GUIDE CLASSIFIED

A HANDY GUIDE TO PRODUCTS, NOT NECESSARILY ELECTRONIC, BUT OF WIDE GENERAL INTEREST.

PHOTOGRAPHY-FILM, EQUIPMENT, SERVICES

SCIENCE Bargains—Request Free Giant Catalog "CJ"—144 pages—Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Lenses, Binoculars, Kits, Parts. War surplus bargains. Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey.

MEDICAL FILM—Adults only—"Childbirth," one reel. 8mm \$7.50; 16mm \$14.95. International W. Greenvale, L.I., New York.

8MM 50' Popeye; Our Gang; Cowboys; Chaplin. \$1.00. Paketeria, GPO 1357, N.Y. 1.

STAMPS AND COINS

SMASHING collection free. Includes triangles, early United States, rockets, sports, British colonies, high value pictorials, etc. Complete collection plus big, illustrated magazine, all free. Send 10¢ for postage. Gray Stamp Co., Dept. 22, Toronto, Canada.

MILLION Foreign Stamps! 2¢ each! Send for thrilling, grant approvals! ABC, Box 6000-AB, San Francisco 1, California.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

LEARN While Asleep. hypnotize with your recorder, phonograph. Astonishing details, sensational catalog free! Sleep-Learning Association, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington.

LEARN while asleep. Remarkable, scientific, 92% effective. Details free. ASR Foundation, Box 7021, Dept. e.g., Lexington, Kentucky.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

I Made \$40,000.00 Year by Mail Order! Helped others make money! Start with \$10.00—Free Proof. Torrey, Box 3566-N, Oklahoma City 6, Oklahoma.

ASSEMBLE artificial lures at home for stores. Materials supplied free. Profitable! Write: Lures, Ft. Walton Beach 1, Florida.

\$100 weekly possible. Compile mailing lists and address envelopes for advertisers. Home—spare time. Particulars free. National Service, 81, Knickerbocker Station, New York City.

MISCELLANEOUS

AUTHORS! Learn how to have your book published, promoted, distributed. FREE booklet "ZO," Vantage, 120 West 31 St., New York 1.

HYPNOTIZE Unnoticed, quickly, effortlessly, or refund! Thousands satisfied! \$2, Timmer, Box 244, Cedarburg, Wisc.

HOMEBREW GUIDE. Complete illustrated instruction manual, \$1.00. Supply catalog included. Cal-Brew Supplies, Box 1005-B14, Seaside California.

HOMEBREWING!... Beers... Wines. Instruction manual \$1 (guaranteed!). Crystal's, M71-Z06, Hoboken, New Jersey.

MODERN HYPNOTISM!... Quick... Powerful... Un-noticed. Extra: Self-hypnosis. \$1 complete (guaranteed!) Crystal's, M71-PZD3, Hoboken, New Jersey.

WRITERS Send Your books, articles, stories, plays for free evaluation, screening and sale. Write today! Literary Agent Mead, 915 Broadway, N.Y.C. 10.

RESUMES—custom written by experts from your factual notes. Earn more by presenting yourself to prospective employers effectively. Send complete job, educational history and personal facts Plus \$20.00 (cash or money order) for typewritten manuscript and one copy of your own personal resume. \$30.00 for 200 copies printed on white bond paper. J. Ross, 63-61 Yellowstone Blvd., Forest Hills 75, New York, Dept. EW.

Reader

Service No.	Advertiser	Page No.
155	Acoustic Research	22
101	Advance Electronics	76
102	Allied Radio	85, 86
162	Anglo American Acoustics Ltd.	96
	Arrow Sales	82
104	Aubanel Publishers	94
105	Automotive Electronics Co.	99
106	B & K Manufacturing Co.	11
	Bell Telephone Laboratories	14
107	Blonder-Tongue	62
108	Brooks	91
109	Burstein-Applebee Co.	91
110	Cadre Industries Corp.	24
111	Candee Co., J. J.	92
	Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, The	25
112	Channel Master	26, 27
	Cleveland Institute of Electronics	5
113	Columbia Electronics	84
114	Columbia Products Co.	90
	Conar	73
156	Cornell Electronics Co.	89
	Dressner	95
115	EICO (Electronic Instr. Co. Inc.)	28
116	Electro-Voice, Inc.	82
117	Electronic Chemical Corp.	76
118	Embry-Riddle Aeronautical Institute	69
119	Fair Radio Sales	78
120	G & G Radio Supply Co.	100
121	Goodheart Co., R. E.	81
122	Grantham School of Electronics	7
157	Grommes Div. of Precision Electronics, Inc.	10
161	Grove Electronic Supply Company	96
158	Hallicrafters	9
123	Heath Company	70, 71
	Henshaw Radio Supply	95
	Indiana Technical College	72
	International Radio & Electronics Corp.	87
124	Jackson Electrical Instrument Co.	77
163	Jensen Manufacturing Company	76
125	Key Electronics Co.	80
	Kuhn Electronics	78
126	Lafayette Radio	21

Printed in U.S.A.

Reader

Service No.	Advertiser	Page No.
127	Lampkin Laboratories, Inc.	95
128	McGee Radio Co.	87
129	Micro Electron Tube Co.	72
130	Milwaukee School of Engineering	98
131	Moss Electronic, Inc.	66
132	Motorola Training Institute	77
133	Nation-Wide Tube Co.	93
	National Radio Institute	67, 68, 82
159	North American Philips Company, Inc.	65
134	Nortronics Company, Inc.	95
	Oelrich Publications	78
135	Olson Electronics Inc.	66
136	Olson Electronics Inc.	83
137	Palmer Electronics Labs.	87
138	Peak Electronics Co.	80
139	Poly Paks	98
140	Quietrol Company	82
	RCA Institutes, Inc.	16, 17, 18, 19
141	R.E.T.S. Electronic Schools	97
	R W Electronics	98
142	Rad-Tel Tube Co.	66
	Radio Corporation of America	FOURTH COVER 13
	Relco	84
143	Rider Publisher, Inc., John F.	4
144	Rohn Manufacturing Company	97
145	Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W.	63
160	Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W.	79
146	Scott Inc., H. H.	2
147	Sencore	8
148	Sonotone Corporation	12
149	Sprague Products Company	1
150	Standard Kollsman Industries, Inc.	THIRD COVER
	Switchcraft	96
	Texas Crystals	92
	Tri-State College	84
151	Triplett Electrical Instrument Company, The	SECOND COVER
	Valparaiso Technical Institute	90
152	Watsco	6
153	Weathers Industries	61
154	Winegard Antenna Systems	23

SEND **ELECTRONICS WORLD**
EVERY
 Electronics World
MONTH



name _____
 address _____
 city _____ zone _____
 state _____

Check one: 3 years for \$12
 2 years for \$9 1 year for \$5
 In the U.S., and possessions.
 Payment enclosed Bill me
 Foreign rates: Canada and Pan American
 Union countries, add .50 per year; all
 other foreign countries, add \$1.00
 per year.
 New Renewal

Mail to: **ELECTRONICS WORLD**
 Dept. EW 1262H, 434 S. Wabash Ave.
 Chicago 5, Ill.

Standard Made It...



STANDARD CAN FIX IT BEST

\$11⁵⁰ — Plus Parts . . . \$13.50 Maximum Total Cost

FREE Specially designed shipping cartons to prevent damage in transit

**6 Months
GUARANTEE**

Only BRAND NEW PARTS Used • 48 Hour
Service on All STANDARD Tuners • Latest
Testing Techniques Assure Proper Alignment •
\$3.00 Defective Tuner Trade-in Allowance
Against a New STANDARD Replacement Tuner
Carrying a 12 MONTH GUARANTEE

IN TV IT'S *Standard*

STANDARD has maintained uniform mounting centers for the last 13 years. Over 50% of the TV sets in existence today have STANDARD tuners—in the case of most other tuners one of the 8 STANDARD replacement models can be easily adapted or will fit directly in place of these units. All STANDARD replacement tuners carry a 12 Month Guarantee.

**SEE YOUR AUTHORIZED
STANDARD DISTRIBUTOR**

MORE PROFIT FOR THE SERVICE DEALER • GREATER CUSTOMER SATISFACTION
GUARANTEED BY THE WORLD'S LARGEST TV TUNER MANUFACTURER

standard kollman INDUSTRIES INC.

FORMERLY STANDARD COIL PRODUCTS CO., INC., MELROSE PARK, ILLINOIS

CIRCLE NO. 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIGN UP

for more business



with colorful service signs from RCA

RCA signs for service technicians:

- Identify your business
- Call attention to your services
- Dress up your shop or truck
- Associate you with the prestige and customer acceptance of RCA—the most trusted name in electronics

Another Way RCA Helps You in Your Business

RCA ELECTRON TUBE DIVISION, HARRISON, N.J.



Metal Outdoor Hanging Sign—double-faced with hanging bracket, 40" x 28". (1A1275)



Metal Wall Sign—big 40" x 28" size. (1A1276)



All-Purpose Panel Sign Kit—for wall, truck, anyplace. Contains two 40" x 14" signs. (1A1278)



Metal Flange Sign—18" x 12"—for outdoor-indoor display. (1A1277)



Decal—12½" x 8½"—for wall, window, door, or truck. (1A1279)

All available from your Authorized RCA Tube Distributor. See him this week.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics